73 Amateur Radio Today

AUGUST 1992
ISSUE #383
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95
A WGI Publication
International Edition

AMATEUR TELEVISION!

Build Your Own ATV Transmitter

ViewPort VGA Color SSTV System

Apartment Dweller's 80/40m Loop Antenna

80/40m Receiver

73 Reviews
Larsen KG 2/70
AEA Weather Fax

08
0 74820 08725 1

More for Less!

The First High Performance HF Under $1100.

ICOM Unveils the New IC-728!

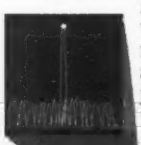
The HF All-Band Transceiver offers the high-performance features previously available only on higher priced models. And we mean *features* — not just bells & whistles. The amazing IC-728 sells for under $1100, yet has more of what you buy a radio for — *to hear and be heard* — than any other transceiver in its class.

More Clarity!

All other radios in this price class use double conversion circuitry. ICOM uses more advanced **Triple Conversion** technology because it improves incoming signal quality and suppresses interference better. And a **Noise Blanker** reduces pulse-type noise interference instantly!

More Selectivity!

You won't find **PassBand Tuning** on some radios at twice the price! PBT is the most effective interference rejection system ever developed. It lets you narrow the IF passband width to cut out nearby signals and zero in on just the one you want to hear.



More Flexibility!

High-performance **AT-160 Antenna Tuner** (opt.) detaches for mobile operation.

More Speed!

Band Stacking Register auto[matically] snaps you back to the last frequency and mode you were using — perfect for contesting, multibanders.

Direct Digital Synthesis, gives you fast T/R switching for digital modes. **DDS** also improves your carrier-to-noise ratio by blocking interference, and it gives you the fast switching times you need for packet radio.

More Value!

We invite you to compare the IC-728 with any other HF. See how much you would pay for another transceiver with all of these performance features!

	ICOM IC-728			
Triple Conversion	✓			
Passband Tuning	✓			
DDS	✓			
Speech Compressor	✓			
Sugg. Retail Price*	$1,099			

*AT-180 Antenna Tuner is priced separately.

More Audio! Low-noise front-end technology means high sensitivity. A sharp IF and clear audio amplifier combine for excellent sound reproduction.

More Mobile! The IC-728 is more than a radio — it's a *system*. For example, the optional AT-160 ANTENNA TUNER can be "built-on" (it's not built-in), for optimal base station operation. Remove it, and you have a supercompact, light weight unit for mobile use, field days, etc. The bright LCD display is easy to see in vehicles (fluorescents aren't), and its superior noise blanker makes auto electrical noise a problem of the past!

And Even More! All-band, all-mode,† general coverage receiver, 26 memory channels, 3 types of scanning, plug-in (solderless) CW filters... plus the same superior quality and reliability you've come to expect with every ICOM transceiver.

† With optional IC-U17

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98004
Brochure Hotline 1-800-999-9877

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 728592

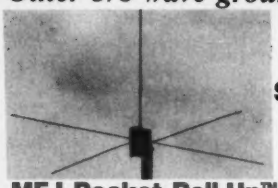
ICOM

Experience the Quality

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MFJ 5/8 Wave Ground Plane

For an incredible $19.95, you get a 300 watt 5/8 wave ground plane 2 Meter base antenna. Other 5/8 wave ground planes can't work any better — no matter how much they cost . . .



MFJ-1750
$19.95

For an incredibly low $19.95, you get a complete 2 Meter 300 watt PEP 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna. It gives you the maximum possible theoretical gain of any single element antenna.

Competitive 5/8 wave ground planes can't work any better — no matter how much they cost.

You get . . . shunt fed matching that bleeds off unwanted static and gives you lowest possible SWR . . . strong lightweight aluminum construction that's protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™ . . . low loss ceramic antenna insulator for maximum radiated power . . . MFJ's Fast Tune Radiator™ for quick accurate tuning . . . super easy installation to any 1" to 1 1/2" inch mast with single U-bolt (included) . . . and it's Made in USA.

Also available for 220 MHz, MFJ-1752, $19.95.

MFJ Pocket Roll-Up™

2 Meter Halfwave J antenna

MFJ-1730
$14.95

Roll up this half-wave 2 Meter J-antenna and stick it in your pocket!

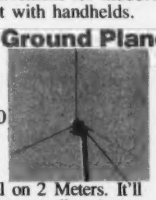
This new MFJ Pocket Roll-Up™ is the perfect gain antenna for traveling.

Get home station performance on the go. Just hang your Pocket Roll-Up in the clear, plug the handy BNC connector into your handheld and enjoy some great QSOs.

It's omni-directional and has significant gain over a 1/4 wave. It doesn't need a cumbersome ground plane so it's convenient for indoors and works great with handhelds.

1/4 Wave Ground Plane

MFJ-1740
$12.95



The MFJ-1740 is the most inexpensive way to put out a potent FM signal on 2 Meters. It'll bring up repeaters as well or better than *any* 1/4 wave ground plane — even if it cost twice as much.

The *improved* MFJ-1740 1/4 wave ground plane minimizes feedline radiation for more useful radiated power, reduced TVI and noise pickup by the coax shield.

It's made of strong lightweight aluminum parts protected from corrosion by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™.

You get MFJ's Rapid-Tune-Radiator™ for easy tuning and low loss ceramic antenna insulator for maximum radiated power. Single included U-bolt mounting for 1 to 1 1/2 inch mast. Cutting chart included for 220/440 MHz. Made in USA.

"Shorty" Duck for HTs

MFJ-1718
$12.95

Add this strong, flexible "Shorty" 4¼ inch rubber duck to your 2 Meter handheld and enjoy an outstanding signal! Its super efficient, high-Q helical wound radiator is specially impedance matched to handhelds for maximum gain.

No Matter What Guarantee

Your MFJ antenna comes with MFJ's famous *No Matter What™* One Year *Unconditional* Guarantee. That means we will repair or replace your MFJ antenna (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

MFJ Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™

MFJ's *exclusive* Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™ protects aluminum. This super durable finish actually bonds itself to aluminum molecules — it won't come off unless metal comes off!

5/8 Wave 2 Meter Mobile Antenna

MFJ-1728 **$24.95**

For *maximum range* while mobile, use MFJ's ***Maximum Gain™*** 5/8 Wave 2 Meter Mobile Antenna. You'll get the maximum possible theoretical gain of any single element mobile antenna!

Competitive 5/8 wave mobile antennas can't work any better — no matter how much more they cost.

You get low SWR so your rig can safely deliver maximum power into your antenna. It's rated at 300 watts PEP so you can use any mobile rig plus a mobile amplifier.

You get a heavy-duty magnet mount that holds your antenna tight at highway speed and a chrome plated magnet base that keeps it looking good for years.

You get has a stainless steel radiator that'll endure years of harsh mobile use and 12 feet of coax cable with connector.

You get MFJ's famous one full year ***No Matter What™*** *Unconditional* Guarantee.

The MFJ-1728 ***Maximum Gain™*** 5/8 Wave Mobile Antenna gives you *maximum* mobile range *and* the most for your money. Get yours today.

MFJ Dual 5/8 Wave Super Gain™

2-Meter Antenna . . . ***direct feed gives you irrefutable real gain.***

MFJ-1764 **$34.95**

This new MFJ Super Gain™ 2-Meter antenna *directly feeds* two full size 5/8 wave radiators *and makes both elements strongly radiate*. You get *irrefutable* real gain.

Plus, *you get additional gain* for FM and Packet because your mast doubles as a reflector. There's plenty of antenna gain to work stations off the sides and back — your signal is just stronger in the direction the MFJ-1764 faces.

The result? You get more range to reach distant repeaters and much better local coverage on direct channels and Packet.

You get an extremely wide 10 MHz 2:1 SWR bandwidth . . . excellent ferrite choke balun feedline decoupling to eliminate wasted power due to field pattern distortion . . . shunt choke for bleeding off unwanted static . . . strong lightweight aluminum construction protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™.

It's fully assembled — simply attach radiators — no tuning required. Mounts vertically for FM and Packet or horizontally for SSB. Easy-to-install with single U-bolt (supplied) on any 1 to 1 1/2 inch mast or tower leg. Weighs 1 1/2 pounds, two 47 inch radiators, 23 inch boom. Made in U.S.A. One year Unconditional Guarantee.

Double your Gain with direct feed!

You can double the gain of one MFJ-1764 5/8 Wave Super Gain™ 2-Meter Antenna by mounting two MFJ-1764s one above the other on the same mast and *directly feeding* both. Order MFJ-1766, $89.95, includes 2 MFJ-1764 Super Gain™ 2-Meter Antennas and a *Direct Feed* Power Splitter/Cable Harness.

If you already have two MFJ-1764s, order MFJ-1765, $29.95, *Direct Feed* Power Splitter/Cable Harness to feed your two MFJ-1764s.

Portable 3 element Yagi for 2 M

MFJ-1763 **$39.95**

You can set up or take down MFJ's new *portable* 3 element 2 Meter Yagi in seconds! Elements simply screw into the boom.

You can take it with you wherever you go and have the "oomph" and directivity of a beam.

It's easy to store and sturdy enough to use as your home station antenna.

You can mount it vertically for FM or horizontally for SSB. You can easily *center* mount it on a mast or *end* mount it on a tower leg with a single U-bolt (included). It's great for packet and PacketCluster™.

Its compact 2 3/4 foot boom gives you a calculated gain within 1 dB of a four element Yagi with a boom nearly twice as long.

Extra thick elements maintain high gain and directivity over virtually the whole 2 Meter band. A ferrite choke balun gives you excellent feedline decoupling. Coax coupling is further reduced by mounting the SO-239 connector behind the reflector.

Elements and boom are made from strong lightweight aluminum and protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™.

Weighs just 2 pounds. Boom is 30½ inches. Made in USA.

Dual Band Mobile

Mobile Antenna for 144/440 MHz

MFJ-1724B
$14.95

For $14.95, you get an MFJ *dual band* magnet mount mobile antenna for 2 Meters *and* 440 MHz! Plus, it's covered by MFJ's famous One Year *unconditional* **No Matter What™ Guarantee.**

The MFJ-1724B is a 1/4 wave on 2 Meters and a gain antenna on 440 MHz — it's perfect for dual band radios.

Low SWR across both bands lets your rig safely deliver full power into your antenna.

The stainless steel radiator will withstand the toughest mobile service. It's only 19 inches tall so you can park in your garage without knocking over your antenna.

The MFJ-1724B handles 300 watts PEP, has 15 feet of coax and has an extra powerful magnet to hold it steady — even at highway speeds.

HT Range Extenders

Telescoping antennas for handhelds

A. B. C.

A. The Long Ranger™ 2 Meter Halfwave. MFJ-1714, $16.95. For really long range this MFJ endfed halfwave is hard to beat. It outperforms a 5/8 wave on a handheld because the 5/8 wave needs a ground plane. The MFJ halfwave doesn't. It's shorter, lighter, has more gain and places less stress on your antenna connector than a 5/8 wave antenna. When collapsed, it performs like a rubber duck. 40" extended, 10 1/2" collapsed.

B. The Dual Bander™ for 2 Meters and 440 MHz. MFJ-1712, $14.95. Got a new dual band handheld or separate units? One antenna fits all. It's a 1/4 wave for 2 Meters and a 5/8 wave with gain for 440 MHz. 7 1/4" collapsed, 19" extended.

C. The Pocket Linear™ 3/8 Wave, 2 Meters. MFJ-1710, $9.95. Carry this pen size antenna in your pocket like a ballpoint pen. When you're using your rubber duck, on the fringe and noisy, put on The Pocket Linear™, extend it to 24 1/2" and carry on your QSO. Has pocket clip. 5 1/4" collapsed.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

Number 1 on your Feedback card

From the Hamshack

Brent Newman, Duncan OK I was a ham wanna-be. The only problem was that I could not find information about amateur radio. After a last and unsuccessful search at the local library, I was convinced that I would never become a ham. Extremely discouraged, I grabbed a magazine off of the library's magazine rack and plopped down on the ugly green reading couch. After reading a few articles I tossed it aside and scanned the assortment of magazines for one that might be of interest to me. Then, on the last shelf near the floor, my eyes found a Godsend: *73 Amateur Radio Today*.

Before anyone could bat an eye, I had snatched the magazine from its resting place and was soaking in every last bit of knowledge from all 88 informative, interesting and inspiring pages. As I gleaned insight from your magazine, the babbling baby throwing books, the giggling girls running down the aisles, and the beautiful babe sitting across from me all faded out of my mind, making way for the most important input before my eyes.

A librarian later told me that someone donates an issue of this magazine to the library every month. "Thanks!" to whoever donates *73 Magazine* to that small library in Duncan, Oklahoma. And an especially big thanks to Wayne Green and his team for creating such an outstanding magazine.

I am no longer a ham wanna-be; now I'm a ham soon-to-be.

Bob Shafer K4IPH, Vandergrift PA I am writing to set you straight (excuse the pun) on your so-called facts. Believe what you may about homosexuality but it is not genetic nor is it incurable. Your problem stems from your tongue-in-cheek attitude toward God, our Creator. This letter is to let you in on some Good News. Jesus Christ is GOD, the Son of the Father. All things were made through Him, and without Him nothing was made that was made. He became a man, coming in flesh, born of a virgin. He died in our place, instead of us, under the punishment of God for our sins. In His death He took the penalty that we deserve. In so doing God was, in Christ, reconciling the world to Himself, imputing our trespasses to us. Jesus became our ransom to purchase us from the domination and penalty of sin. After He died on the cross He was buried. On the third day He rose from the dead according to the scriptures. This means that He literally came back to life in His physical human body. In raising Him from the dead God declared Jesus to be Lord of all, and the Messiah of Israel (the future world ruler from Israel promised in the Hebrew scriptures). After His resurrection, the Lord Jesus Christ appeared to His apostles and disciples, and was seen by them for 40 days. He then ascended to heaven to sit at the right of God the Father.

You may receive eternal life, forgiveness of all your sins, and rescue from everlasting punishment simply by believing this message in your heart.

This is the Good News I would like to proclaim to you and homosexuals, racists, etc. God will forgive you for this *sin* and all others because He paid for it at the Cross of Calvary. The sin of homosexuality and lifestyle is a choice, not an act of nature (God, if you like), because man does not want to take responsibility for his own actions. If you doubt what I say, just read what God says about this matter in the book of Romans 1:18-32. God does not hate homosexuals; neither do I. He hates the sin they commit and any sin we commit against Him. We are hopeless without the forgiveness and mercy that we can receive from the Lord Jesus Christ. God the Father gave us His perfect sinless Son to die for us, who are all sinners. We all deserve to burn in hell, but He gave us His Son for a means of escape.

A closing comment: You seem to equate homosexuality with racism; this is wrong. Yes, racism is sin the same as homosexuality. God only created one race and that is the human race for which He died. But you seem to want to put homosexuals in a minority status, of which they are NOT; this is wrong. It sounds as if you have been brainwashed by the liberal press and militant homosexual groups. Well, Wayne, I figure this letter will cause you to seethe in hatred for my Lord and Saviour even more, but the Scriptures say: "For the message of the cross is foolishness to those who are perishing, but to us who are being saved it is the power of God." (1 Corinth. 1:18) I will pray that the Lord grant you mercy and open your now-closed eyes to the TRUTH. (THE LORD JESUS CHRIST)!!!!!!!

Seethe in hatred? No, not at all. I enjoyed your letter. So you think that because I have a different set of beliefs that I have been brainwashed by militant homosexual groups? Au contraire mon ami—my brainwashing was for cleansing purposes, to wash away the barriers of ignorance, religious and political dogma—to enable me to have an open enough mind to read more than one book—to read what thousands of intelligent people have written—and to try to make sense of all this information epistemologically.

The liberal press is frustrated with me since I appear to them to be a staunch conservative. Militant homosexuals are frustrated with me because they don't want to believe that their behavior is genetically controlled. We all like to think we have free wills. Indeed, many people actually believe this.

Of course it was only about a hundred years ago that scientists called anyone crazy who believed that meteors were real. Plate tectonics is even newer, as are relativity, quantum and chaos theories. Yet each of these have changed our understanding of the world—and each is understandable, if one makes the effort. Little of value is available without effort, I hope you'll agree.

You didn't say which of the organized commercial religions you are selling, but you certainly are a truly inspired salesman. One thing puzzled me Bob—since the number seven is the mark of the devil, was your use of seven exclamation points at the end of your letter meant to tell me not to believe anything you wrote? That was the message you sent! . . . Cheers, Wayne

Don Smithana W9FFG, San Diego CA Being a "builder/experimenter" I feel highly about your magazine and the practical articles it contains. Aside from the construction articles, the advertising is one of the most interesting and beneficial parts of *73 Magazine*. Before considering any purchase, I always read the ads in your magazine. I believe you have to be somewhat older to realize the importance of advertising such as this.

There is an old saying, "Time is the best teacher, but leaves no students!" This was again evidenced in your fine editorial (Worrywart at Dayton) in the March 1992 issue. Actually it is more than a time to WORRY, it is a time to PANIC! Where are the skilled artisans of the electronic age, the deep resource of trained technicians who have more than computer buzzwords as a vocabulary? Your concern is well founded and I hope your voice of vision is not relegated to a faint whining in the dark wilderness. Our situation of technical jobs and skills has reached critical mass. Our "amateur radio fraternity" can help to focus on the national problems.

Having just returned from a business trip to the Tokyo area, I found all the more truth to your editorial. For those familiar, the "Electronic Experimenters section" of Tokyo is centered around Akihabara near the downtown area. In America, the whole area might be condemned as being an eyesore or firetrap. But, its tiny booths and display areas abound with the latest electronic devices as well as a wide variety of modern electronic parts and hardware. Not surplus military such as we used to find in cities like Dayton, New York, Chicago, etc. I am sure these areas in America helped spawn many new-wave electronic corporations. With the parts displayed today in Japan one can build prototypes of a most modern type. And I am sure new industries are built upon some of these experimental offerings.

What am I getting at? That we have lost much of the infrastructure of parts availability to actually engineer, to produce a quality product in the manner which helped found several of our major industries. It is the grass-roots effort of thousands of talented electronic aficionados that can build an industry—and the computer people in America know what many of these industries are.

Now Akihabara and Kanda areas of Tokyo were not always electronic centers. After the war I was one of the few television engineers to visit the area to buy parts, radio parts of a most primitive type. And long before that, it was an area of flat fields with red leaves on the trees, Aki ha bara (red leaf flat fields). What a major transformation! And it is one we must also accomplish if we are to effectively provide high-tech jobs for those who want them. No, we should not only WANT them, we NEED them. It may be that we need editorials such as yours to wake up the sleeping giant of apathy which resides in too many of us.

Jonathon Grimes KB4UHK, Kingsport TN I am a Tech-Plus licensee and have been licensed since I was 13, in 1986. Wayne, I would like to thank you and the staff for making a progressive, well-written magazine that is ready to go through all the risks of publishing in order to be exciting. (The same goes for *Radio Fun*—I subscribe.) I have been QRT for about three years until I got to read your magazine for the first time. What a change from *QST* and *CQ*! Your writers are encouraging and educating the readers from learning Morse to using spread spectrum, while the other magazines are still using three or more pages for Straight Key Night. Well fine, let 'em all live in the 19th century and leave the new scene alone. By being a mob of crotchety old geezers the old crowd has not succeeded in maintaining a country club atmosphere on our frequencies. Instead, they have alienated themselves from the new influx of hams and their peers who had a little more vision and a great deal more courage. So let's just sentence the spark gap crowd, the ARRL and *CQ* to 75m and the occasional pointless contest and be done with it, so your magazines can stop using up so much of their free space complaining through your editorials and letters like this.

Tom Rice WB6BYH, Livermore CA Wayne, in your June 1992 editorial you mentioned how the infamous Doyle Letters revealed that the ARRL president was paid by Hallicrafters to gain space in *QST*.

This tickles me, but for another reason. I have always wanted to know how it was that the Republic Studios had all that neat Hallicrafters stuff on display in their serials.

We're both old enough to remember the Saturday afternoon movies; for me, the serials were the big draw and probably responsible for making me the techno-nerd I am. I've now bought most of my old favorites on tape and, regressing a bit, still get a kick out of reliving those wonderful afternoons.

Anyway, I see all these neat old radios. In the earlier years, they were assorted brands: the Abbotts, the Bretings and so forth. But after 1940 or so, they're all Hallicrafters: S-20R, SX-24, SX-28, HT-9, etc.

So I have to ask: What did Bill Halligan have to do to turn every kid in town on to Hallicrafters radios for so many years? They were always the current models for the year the film was made, too.

Why were there never any other makes? (One exception was the National NC-240 seen in the spy movie "The House on 92nd Street," but that wasn't a Republic film.

This might make a joyful piece for *73*. I'm in full agreement with those who want more historical stuff, but not just League history; I really enjoyed your dad's early flying tales. Since we hams are mostly a bunch of old farts, a little nostalgia might just be in order. You'll never get us back to the bench and the soldering iron.

(I still have my old Sky Buddy from 1940. Should I build a QSL-40 to go with it? I've got the 6L6 and 40 meter xtals.)

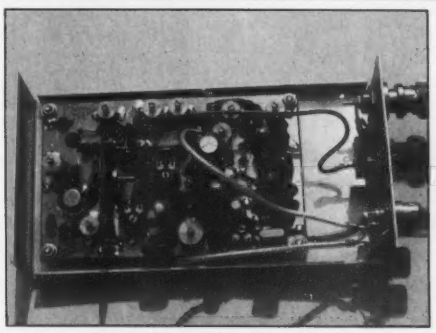
And do you remember all the B-movies from Producer's Releasing Corporation? PRCs were always el cheapo. I remember their using an S40 as a transceiver—switching the standby switch to pretend to transmit.

I'll bet there's someone out there who could do a great article on the old B's and the Hallicrafters radios in them . . . Wayne 73

73 Amateur Radio Today

August 1992
Issue #383

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Build an ATV transmitter . . . see page 22.

FEATURES

8 The ViewPort VGA Color SSTV System
At last—a versatile slow-scan TV program and interface for the IBM PC.....KA2PYJ

18 The Compact-A-Loop Antenna
80 meters for the apartment dweller.....G2BZQ

22 ATV Transmitter, Part I.
Get on ATV easily and cheaply.....K2MQJ, KA2CWL

30 The Explorer
HF receiver for 40 and 80 meters.....K5WMS

36 Digital ALC
A simple way to get the best out of any transmitter.....N7APE

48 A Frequency Counter Upgrade
Accuracy at the flip of a switch.....KD9ZT

REVIEWS

42 AEA's Weather FAX Decoder
HF FAX on an IBM PC.....N7IDB

46 The Larsen KG 2/70 Glass-Mounted Antenna
Glass-mounted dual-band.....N1GPH

Cover: Slow-scan or fast-scan . . . amateur TV is fun . . . and easy!
Cover photo by Bill Brown WB8ELK & David Cassidy N1GPH.

DEPARTMENTS

58 Above and Beyond
73 Ad Index
70 Ask Kaboom
50 ATV
84 Barter 'n' Buy
68 Dealer Directory
17 Feedback Index
58 Ham Help
64 Hams with Class
66 Hamsats
54 Homing In
2 Letters
4 Never Say Die
72 New Products
88 Propagation
57 QRP
7 QRX
62 Packet & Computers
68 Random Output
60 RTTY Loop
74 73 International
82 Special Events
86 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf
60 Updates

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!
It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
David Cassidy N1GPH

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Brown WB8ELK
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Hope Currier
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES
Sue Jewell
Joyce Sawtelle
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Carole Perry WB2MGP
Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Dan Harper
Sue Colbert
1-603-924-0058
1-800-274-7373
FAX (603) 924-8613

GRAPHIC DESIGN
Rachel Timper
GRAPHIC SERVICES
FilmWorks, Inc.
Hancock NH

Sim's Press, Inc.
Peterborough NH
TYPESETTING
Linda Drew
Alice Scofield

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Harvey Chandler

To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

WAYNE GREEN, INC.
Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
603-924-0058, FAX (603) 924-8613
Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Reprints: The first copy of an article $3.00 (eaach additional copy—$1.50). Write to *73 Amateur Radio Today*, 70 Route 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458.

FB

Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 603-924-0058

Advertising Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 800-274-7373

Circulation Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone : 603-924-0058

Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio Today (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by Wayne Green Inc., 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458.

Entire contents © 1992 by Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio Today*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment is US funds. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, New Hampshire, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Canadian GST Registration #125393314. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio Today*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

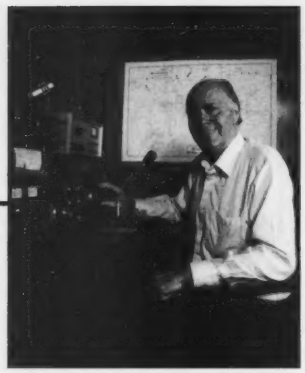
Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC) membership applied for.

Contract: By reading this teeny-weeny type, you have just become legally obligated to the staff and management of *73 Amateur Radio Today* to introduce a friend to amateur radio. C'mon, how many times have you had people in your house, especially young people, and you never even bothered to show them your ham station? Next time, turn on the radio and show them how much fun it is. Let them make a QSO or two (that will hook 'em). While you're at it, make sure you tell 'em about *73*. Better still, how about forking over a measley $12.95 and giving them a gift subscription to *Radio Fun*?

Number 2 on your Feedback card

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Inner City Hams

One thing you can bet on, none of those rioters you saw burning and looting the inner city businesses were hams. The rioters were, for the most part, gangs on a rampage. So how come we have such persistent poverty? Why are our cities infested with increasingly large gangs? Well, before we can do anything about all this we have to understand what's gone wrong. If you don't know what's broken, you sure aren't likely to fix it. Alas, I see no hint that our politicians have a clue as to what's gone wrong.

Yes, there are lots of symptoms—any illness has symptoms. And until fairly recently all doctors could really do was treat symptoms and wait for the patient to cure or kill himself. So we are dwelling on the symptoms of poverty, while ignoring the cause. We're trying to cope with lousy, overpriced housing, welfare, drugs, crime, school dropouts, pimps, the homeless, street gangs, organized crime, pornography, and so on.

For the last few months I've been doing a bunch of research on our educational system. Oh, we know it's failed us in comparison with the educational systems of all other developed countries. We've seen one report after another citing our American educational shortcomings. As a member of the New Hampshire Economic Development Commission Educational Subcommittee and the New Hampshire High Tech Council's Educational Subcommittee, I've been listening to and talking with a wide range of educators. Further, I've also been doing my homework, reading the latest books on what's gone wrong with our system, plus some very good ideas on what to do about it.

The more I've read and heard, the more convinced I am that the root cause of poverty in America is the direct result of our crummy educational system. It isn't the blacks. It isn't the Hispanics. It isn't drugs. It isn't laziness. It isn't even our incredibly awful welfare system. It's our totally out-of-date educational system which has generated this incredible and expensive, embarrassing mess. It's also got a lot to do with so few kids being interested in technical hobbies such as amateur radio—so we have a vested interest in educational reform.

Actually, reform is too modest a term for what's needed. We have to completely reinvent education, not just make some changes. Alas, we also need to reinvent our political system too. I think we can almost agree that it's failed us. It was this failure which opened the door for even worse political systems such as fascism, socialism and communism. Most of us are gradually becoming aware of how bad the mess in Washington is—and we have no reason to hope that it's much better with our state governments.

Well, let's look at what we can do to clean up the educational mess first and then, if we have any survivors, we can tackle our governmental messes. If we can turn around education in America, we'll be the strongest country in the world in technology, electronics, money and power. If we don't, we're heading down the road of poor old Britain—previously known as Great Britain. Their educational system, while slightly different from ours, also sucks.

The world, and our schools, moved from the agricultural age to the industrial age. Now it's in the information age. Our schools managed the change from agriculture to industry, going from about 75 days a year to 180. The problem is that they haven't been able to come to grips with the information age. And this is going to take a lot more than adding a few courses to the curriculum. It's also going to have to fit in with the changes in family life which television, divorce and working parents have brought about. The family life of 50 years ago is almost completely gone. Children aren't being educated during their first few years at home by their mothers any longer, they're parked in day-care centers, hypnotized by "Sesame Street."

When you consider that it's during the first few years that children's brains develop and that without good stimulation the neuron circuits don't develop well—a growth process that once missed can't be repaired later—you start getting a hint as to why so many of today's children can't read, can't even speak very well, have short attention spans, and are unmotivated. And of course, all this is made even worse in the ghettos, where there are so many fatherless homes and 80% of the children are illegitimate.

Adding to that incredibly bad start, which permanently brain-damages children, we then subject them to a government-run educational system which is largely irrelevant to their lives. We don't teach them about how to work with others, how to select a mate, or the things they will need to know to work as carpenters, plumbers, electricians, salespersons, telemarketers, and so on.

During year two, when they are learning to talk, are we teaching them American English, or ghetto argot? Yes, English is "whitey talk," but it's also a key to making success possible in this country. By the time they're starting in kindergarten their speech patterns are so permanently built into their brains that it takes an enormous amount of work to overcome them. Just as it's easy to teach young children to speak many languages, all without any accent, if we bypass the growth period when their minds are building the needed neuron circuits for speech, they'll never have them. We can teach them a foreign language when they are in high school, but it's ten thousand times more difficult and they'll never be able to speak without an accent. Well, the same goes for the black argot and Hispanic Spanish.

The black community also is screwing up their kids by emphasizing the wrong role models. Blacks tend to look up to athletes, the clergy, entertainers, drug dealers and pimps. This certainly doesn't encourage kids to think in terms of working or being an entrepreneur. This is one reason why the Koreans have been able to be so successful setting up their stores in black neighborhoods.

By first depriving blacks of the ability to speak American English, and an interest in learning or working, and then dumping them into schools which try to get them to memorize facts about history, geography, literature, and math—things they'll never need, we're dooming them to poverty. They must, by law, go to the public school they're assigned. Doesn't this whole program qualify as cruel and unusual punishment? Is it any wonder we have so few black hams managing to survive this educational holocaust?

The more I read about our educational system, the more inclined I am to agree with the few brave educators who are crying for radical changes. They claim that with a better start during the first through fifth years, kids could learn to read and write in a year or two and be able (and motivated) to pursue their own educations from then on. Understandably, many teachers and teacher unions are ready to fight to the death to preserve the present system.

Kids work better in teams, with coaches instead of teachers. It's called cooperative education and it's worked miracles where it's been tried. But the most important change needed is in day care, where kids need to be exposed to the stimuli their brains need to help them develop during their early years. A public investment in better preschool education will repay its cost a thousand times over in lower crime rates, a gradual reduction in single parent families, a better educated work force, and a higher standard of living for everyone. We have no need for poverty. It benefits no one. It is possible for everyone to make more money.

With better preschool education, and with a school system which is relevant to life for kids—a non-compulsory system—we can turn this inner city mess around. It's time to stop blaming the street gangs for crime, drugs, burning and looting, and fix the situation which has resulted in this disaster.

A Street Gang Solution

So what can we do with the mess we have right now, with tens of thousands of uneducated blacks and Hispanics in street gangs? It's too late to read and speak English, so are they a completely lost cause? They need to be encouraged to learn skills so they can work in trades. If we had prisons which really reformed people instead of merely making them better educated criminals, prison might be a good solution. That would help break the lousy role model patterns being handed down from generation to generation.

But prison not only doesn't reform, it also costs like crazy. Prison costs are higher than health costs and are rising even faster. But suppose we could both turn prisons into educational centers to teach skills and lower their costs by 90-110%? Think that might work? With prisons costing around $25,000 a year per prisoner, it's no wonder so many petty criminals are being released by our hopelessly overcrowded system. And that hardened criminals are being paroled early.

If we can both reduce prison costs and turn them into re-education centers, we'll be on our way toward solving a good deal of our crime and inner city gang problems. But how can we go about teaching skills and changing

Continued on page 78

KENWOOD

Our new TS-850S just made the competition obsolete

o competition class transceiver even in the same ballpark as the S-850S.

You'll find a superior intermodlation dynamic range of 108 dB roughout the entire 100 kHz to 0 MHz range.

Kenwood's optional DSP-100 igital Signal Processor (DSP) onverts audio signals to digital formation, where it is shaped nd processed by a microproessor. For SSB work, this means cleaner signal, and for CW, it llows adjustment of the rise and all times for optimum waveshape. he DSP-100 also works at the eceiver detector level for audio haping, in all modes.

Other advanced technology in the TS-850S includes 10 Hz step dual VFOs, multi-mode scanning, full and semi break-in CW, superior interference reduction, keyer, dual noise blanker, and RIT/XIT. 100 memory channels store, transmit, and receive frequencies independently. High boost for SSB signal "punch". Microphone supplied.

The Kenwood TS-850S. All band. All mode. One year warranty. In a class by itself!

Key options.
DSP-100 Digital Signal Processor.
AT-300 160-10 m external antenna tuner.
AT-850 160-10 m internal antenna tuner.
DRU-2 Internal digital recording unit.
IF-232C Computer interface. **PG-2X** DC cable. **PS-52** Power supply. **SO-2** TCXO. **SP-31** Matching external speaker. **VS-2** Voice synthesizer. **YG-455C-1** 500 Hz CW filter for 455 kHz IF. **YG-455CN-1** 250 Hz CW filter for 455 kHz IF. **YK-88C-1** 500 Hz CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF. **YK-88CN-1** 270 Hz CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF. **YK-88SN-1** 1.8 kHz SSB filter for 8.83 MHz IF.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA
5070 Kestrel Road
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

FREE
HS-5 Headphone with purchase! A $67.95 retail value. See your Kenwood dealer for details.

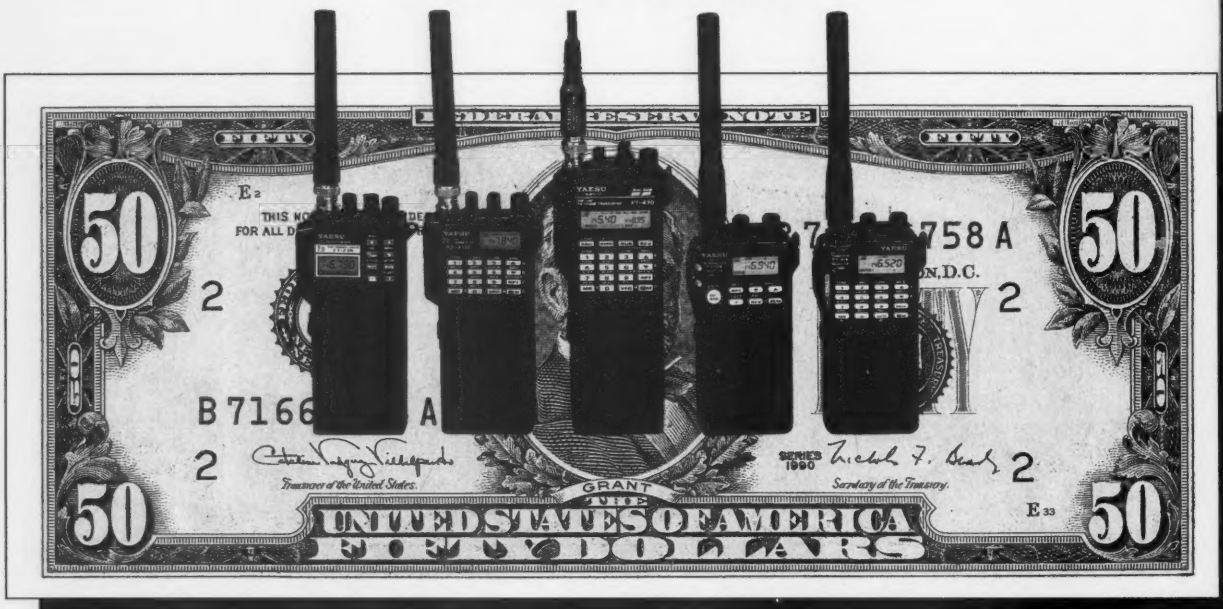
KENWOOD
. . . pacesetter in Amateur Radio

*Kenwood meets or exceeds all specifications. Contact your dealer for a complete listing of specifications and accessories. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. *One year warranty in the U.S.A. only.*

YAESU HANDHELD TRADE-UP DAYS!

OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 31, 1992

Out with the old in with the new! And, get $50 off from the folks at Yaesu!



Take your old amateur handheld* – any brand – working or not – to your authorized Yaesu amateur dealer and get $50 off the purchase price of any new Yaesu amateur handheld model. Right then and there! No coupons to send in – no rebates to wait for! $50 offer is limited to purchase of handhelds only and must be used at time of purchase. Sorry, no cash payments. Offer may not be used with any other Yaesu discount or promotion and is non-transferable. Limit (1) one trade-up per person. Valid at all Yaesu U.S.A. and Canadian dealers only.

So, hurry – act today! Just drop off the "old" and leave with the NEW – with $50 off from the folks at Yaesu!

This offer expires August 31, 1992.

*Mail order purchases: Call your Dealer for instructions.

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

© Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Rd., Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700

QRX . . .

Voice of America Club Gets K3VOA Callsign

The FCC assignment of a specific callsign to an amateur radio club made up of employees of another government agency is raising a lot of eyebrows in ham circles.

In an unprecedented move, the FCC has issued a license modification to the Voice of America Amateur Radio Club to change its amateur radio callsign from K3EKA to the more recognizable callsign K3VOA.

For more than 10 years the club has made several informal inquiries in an effort to secure a "VOA-suffix" callsign. In every case the FCC cited the request was specifically prohibited by the regulations. Rule 97.17(f) states: "A callsign will be systematically assigned to each station. FCC will issue public announcements detailing the policies and procedures of the callsign assignment system. The FCC will not grant any request for a specific callsign."

During VOA's 50th anniversary in February, the new USIA Director of the Bureau of Broadcasting (which includes VOA), Chase Untermeyer, expressed a desire to visit the VOA ARC ham shack. Club president, Al Brown WA3FYZ, felt that this would be a perfect opportunity to ask Mr. Untermeyer to intervene on the club's behalf and ask the FCC chairman to grant an exception. Mr. Untermeyer agreed and asked Al Brown to draft a letter for him to sign, which was sent to Alfred Sikes, chairman of the FCC, in March.

In his reply, Mr. Sikes states that considering the importance of the 50th anniversary of the Voice of America and that other governments around the world have issued VOA-suffix callsigns, "I have asked . . that Rule 97.17(f) be waived and that the VOA headquarters amateur radio station be issued a `VOA-suffix' callsign."

The license of the new callsign K3VOA was mailed from the FCC office in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on May 7th.

To our knowledge, this is the first time since the adoption of FCC Rule 97.17(f) that a waiver has been granted. The rule really dates back to the early 1970s when it was fairly common for the FCC leadership to reward distinguished amateurs and notable organizations with preferential call letters at no cost. *TNX W5YI Report, Volume 14, Issue #11, June 1, 1992.*

Has UPS Given Up on 220?!

It appears as if United Parcel Service has changed its mind about developing an all-AC-SSB voice and data network in the newly reallocated 220-222 MHz band. On May 14, the *Tulsa World* (Oklahoma) newspaper reported that UPS had entered into an agreement with GTE, McCall, Pac-Tel and Southwestern Bell to use cellular telephone frequencies for data communications between its five thousand trucks and their offices.

A United Parcel spokesman was quoted as saying: "We have the fleet. We have worldwide computer communications. And now, we link it all together as the first cellular data network."

Amateur radio operators in the Tulsa area and elsewhere are now wondering if this means that United Parcel Service has abandoned its well-publicized plans to use the lower two megahertz of the former 220-225 MHz amateur band for their corporate wide communications network. *TNX Mike Reynolds WØKIE and Westlink Report, Number 627, June 15, 1992.*

VECs Hold Annual Conference on Ham Testing

Volunteer Examiner Coordinators representing more than 98% of all amateur radio operator license examinations conducted in the amateur service met on June 11 and 12 in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, at their annual conference. Several FCC officials and 12 out of 18 VECs were present at the meeting.

In his opening remarks, Personal Radio Branch Chief John B. Johnston congratulated the VEC System for efficiently coordinating 41,000 exam sessions, examining 477,000 applicants and administering 777,000 test elements in its nine years of operation since 1984. "That is a record for which you should be very proud."

Johnston, and later Private Radio Bureau Chief Ralph Haller, both licensed amateurs, covered many items of general interest to the ham community. Johnston pointed out that the Technician class has become the entry level of choice. He also told attendees that: "In spite of the additional work you've been doing, you have been able to actually improve on quality. The defective applications (0.4%) were the best ever. You are doing a good job. And this is very important because an error on an application hurts everyone. There are labor costs to correct that error. Labor that should be spent on providing a faster speed-of-service must be diverted to obtaining the correct information for that defective application. It delays the processing of all licenses . . . and it delays the newcomer from getting on the air."

Johnston also noted that: "Your system is far superior to the previous [FCC] system. There are many more locations where examinations are administered. . . . Your system is superior in terms of the days of the week exams are administered. Exams can be taken on the weekends and in the evenings. Your VEs solved the problem of limited opportunity.

"There is a big improvement in the questions. We were never able to keep the written exams current with the rules or with your state-of-the-art. We never were able to provide enough different code tests. Our exams were always compromised the very first time they were used."

Johnston also discussed the Technician Plus data base, rulemaking and the question pools, voluntary and involuntary retesting, and handicapped code credit.

Ralph Haller said that the FCC is looking into a program of "auto grant" 24-hour licensing turnaround through electronic filing. The goal is paperless communications with Gettysburg. The requirement that the FCC actually see a written signature on the Form 610 application will be eliminated under a new amendment to FCC Authorization legislation now in process. Actual signatures would be kept with the VEC."

Haller also said there would be a proceeding issued shortly that would relax the "no business" communications rule. *TNX W5YI Report, Volume 14, #12, June 15. 1992.*

Revised Form 610 Amateur Application Issued

The FCC's Forms Distribution Center has received a large shipment of revised "Application for Amateur Radio Station/Operator License," Form 610. It carries an issue date of March 1992 although it has just recently been received at the forms warehouse.

The form is now being printed on goldenrod rather than buff colored paper. It is the first revision in more than two years and carries an expiration date of February 28, 1995. It is six pages long due to four pages of instructions. Here are some of the changes:

(1.) The new form now includes the *Physician's Certification of Disability* and *Patient's Release* needed for handicapped 13/20 wpm telegraphy exemption. It is no longer necessary to submit another form with the application to obtain a handicapped telegraphy exemption. VEs are instructed to write in the letter "H" in the Administering VEs Report in Item C under Element 1C.

(2.) Applicants are now required to initial all requests for a callsign change. (Section I, Line 2E.)

(3.) Section I, Line 6 (Date of Birth) now has hyphens (rather than slant bars) to eliminate the possibility that the slant bar might be mistaken for the figure "1." Instructions now require that two figures be placed in each of the month, day and year spaces. For May 1, 1947, write in 05-01-47 (not 5-1-47).

These forms are available from the FCC's Forms Distribution Center by leaving a message on the phone (202/632-FORM). *TNX W5YI Report, Volume 14, Issue #11, June 1, 1992.*

TNX . . .

. . . to all our contributors! You can reach us by phone at (603) 924—0058, or by mail at *73 Magazine,* Route 202 North, Peterborough NH 03458. Or get in touch with us on CompuServe ppn 70310,775; MCI Mail "WGEPUB"; or the 73 BBS at (603) 924—9343 (300—2400 bps), 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. News items that don't make it into *73* are often put in our other monthly publication, *Radio Fun.* You can also send news items by FAX at (603) 924—9327.

Number 4 on your Feedback card

The ViewPort VGA Color SSTV System

At last—a versatile slow-scan TV program and interface for the IBM PC.

by J. R. Montalbano KA2PYJ

A ROBOT compatible color SSTV system for the IBM PC has been long awaited. The lack of affordable display controller boards capable of displaying more than 16 colors has made such a system unfeasible. This situation is changing as the cost of display controllers capable of displaying more than 32 thousand colors is dropping below $160. At the 1992 Dayton HamVention, I demonstrated an IBM compatible SSTV system which can send and receive air-worthy SSTV pictures using an inexpensive hardware interface and a computer equipped with one of these standard displays. To date, over 100 hams are enjoying SSTV using a system I call ViewPort VGA. This article describes the hardware and software of that system.

Photo A. The ViewPort VGA interface allows you to receive and transmit color SSTV with an IBM PC or compatible.

Hardware Requirements

The hardware interface is a modified version of John Langner's (WB2OSZ) interface to the Atari ST (*73 Magazine*, December 1989 and January 1990). That board was designed to connect to a high-speed serial port on the Atari computer. The PC does not have a fast enough serial interface, so I modified the board to connect to the PC's printer port. Figure 1 shows the station configuration for the system.

The software has been tested on systems ranging from a 4.77 MHz XT to a 33 MHz 386. The hardware interfaces to LPT1 at address $378 or LPT2 and address $278. You will need at least 640K of memory. This system requires a VGA board that can display 256 colors at 320 x 200 resolution. The software also supports the latest HiColor™ VGA display adapters. These are capable of displaying 32,768 colors on your VGA screen. The results are excellent.

Compatibility With Existing SSTV Modes

Many new slow-scan television formats have been introduced since the early days of eight-second B/W transmission. Each has its own advantage in terms of resolution, transmission time and noise immunity. The mode names usually identify their inventors, followed by a reference to the transmission speed in seconds (e.g. ROBOT 72 or AVT 94). A computer-based system such as this offers the potential for compatibility with all of the modes since the format decoding is done in software. At the time of this writing, the software supports the most popular ROBOT modes (see Table 1). You will be able to receive about 80% of the pictures transmitted on the popular SSTV operating frequencies. A version to support the European B/W and Wraase modes is being tested and will be available soon. Other modes may be added in the future.

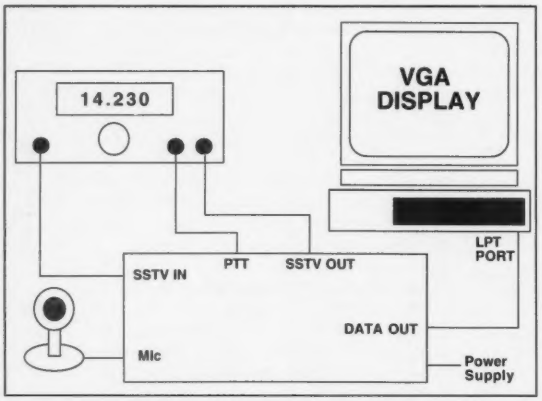


Figure 1. ViewPort VGA station configuration.

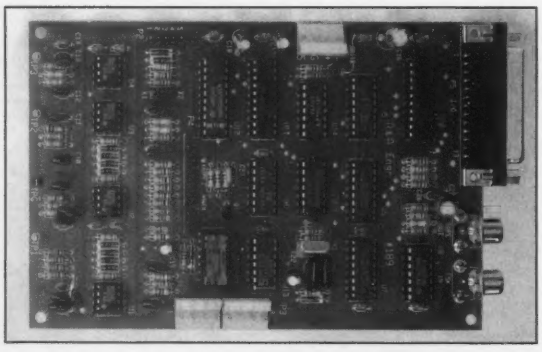


Photo B. The SSTV interface board.

Slow-Scan Demodulator

The demodulator is similar to the one presented in "Color Computer SSTV," by K6AEP and WB8DQT, in the November and December 1984 issues of *73 Magazine*. The demodulator converts the FM-modulated slow-scan audio signal into an amplitude-modulated video signal. This AM video signal is converted to digital format by an A/D converter where it can be read by the PC through a printer port. The computer interprets the digital signals from the A/D to produce the correct display on the computer monitor.

The slow-scan audio signal is first amplitude-limited by U1b. The square wave output of U1b drives two bandpass filters built around U1a and U2b. One of these (U2b) has a center frequency of about 1200 Hz and the other (U1a) has a center frequency of about 2300 Hz. When the outputs from these filters are rectified and summed out of phase by U2A, the result is an amplitude-modulated audio signal. The bandpass filters built around U3a, U3b and U4b pass only the video components below 950 Hz. RO and RV set the offset and gain of U4 to produce a zero volt DC at TP-3 with 1200 Hz input frequency and 5 volts DC with a 2300 Hz input signal.

Figure 2 shows the waveform present at TP-3 when a five-step grayscale signal is input to the demodulator. The clock input of the A/D (U12) is strobed at a rate controlled by the software. Each time U12 is strobed, an 8-bit word is output at D0-D7, which represents the amplitude of the waveform at TP-3 at that instant. U12 outputs Hexidecimal $00 for 1200 Hz (sync),

...The Perfect Solution

If you're living in an area with antenna restrictions, if you're tired of hassling with huge multi element yagis or if you're just looking for a compact, rugged, easy-to-use portable antenna that really *works*, the 150 watt IsoLoop 10-30 (MHz) HF Antenna is the Perfect Solution to your antenna problems.

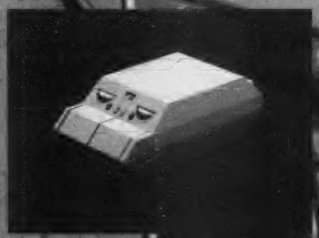
The IsoLoop 10-30 has been redesigned to provide greater durability, lower SWR and extended frequency coverage. Because the loop is isolated from the feedline, your radiated power goes into the antenna, not into the shack. Efficiency is maximized because the new design has no mechanical joints and no assembly is required. **No ground plane or antenna tuner needed!**

The IsoLoop comes fully assembled complete with LC-2 Loop Controller (including signal strength LEDs) and 50 feet of control cable in a UPS shippable package.

This HF antenna goes where few others have gone before!

See the IsoLoop 10-30 today at your favorite AEA dealer.

For a complete specification sheet on this or any other AEA product, call the toll-free AEA Lit-Line at 1-800-432-8873.



LC-2
Loop Controller.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C2160/2006 196th St. S.W. Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
Technical Support (206) 775-7373 Office (206) 774-5554
BBS (206) 234-5678 CompuServe User ID 76702,1013

All specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
© AEA, Inc. 1991. All Rights Reserved.

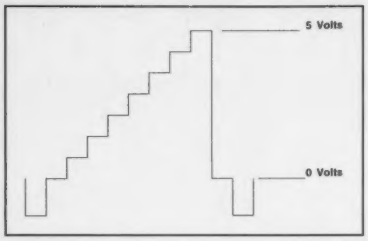


Figure 2. Waveform at TP-3 with gray-scale input.

$46 for 1500 Hz (black) and $FF for 2300 Hz (white). Video levels between black and white are represented by 8-bit values between $46 and $FF. U11 multiplexes the 8-bit output of the A/D into two 4-bit nibbles so that this data can be input to the four status input bits available on any standard Centronics printer interface.

Slow-Scan Modulator

The modulator is a modern digital design that never requires adjustment. The time base for the circuit is a 4 MHz crystal (X1). U5 and U6 are a divide-by-n counter which is programmable by the PC through bits PD0-PD7 on the printer interface. U7, U8 and R42-R44 produce a sine wave output whose frequency is 250,000/(256-n), where "n" is the 8-bit value presented on PD0-PD7 by the computer.

When both PD6 and PD7 are high, K1 opens and the interface is in the receive mode. When either RD6 or RD7 are low, relay K1 energizes to key the rig and to connect the modulator output to the rig's audio input.

The circuit built around U13 prevents the interface from entering the transmit mode when the PC initializes the printer port during power up. The QD output is cleared at power up, or when the interface is in the receive mode. The software strobes U13-4 eight times to enable the transmit mode.

Construction

Several point-to-point and wire-wrapped prototypes have been built successfully. Alternately, a PC board and/or a complete kit of parts is available from A & A Engineering (2521 W. LaPalma, Unit K, Anaheim CA 92801; (714) 952-2114, see the Parts List for details). A 25-pin D-SUB connector is used for the interface-to-printer port connection. A microphone connector is used to connect audio and PTT to your rig. In addition a +/-12-volt 100 mA and a 5-volt 300 mA power supply are required.

Alignment

Connect the interface to your computer's printer port. You must change the LPT: parameter in SSTV.CFG to LPT:2 if you connect the interface to LPT2. Connect the modulator's tape output to the demodulator input with a jumper wire. Select the Loopback function from the SETUP menu (see Photo G). This causes the modulator to produce a sequence of 1200 Hz, 1500 Hz, 1900 Hz and 2300 Hz tones. The program reads the resulting values from the A/D converter and displays them graphically. Adjust RO and RV until the indicators line up with the corresponding arrow heads. The indicators for the sync and white levels should just reach the0 and 255 arrows. If you go beyond those points, you may not be able to set the 1500 and 1900 Hz levels correctly. Press the space bar to momentarily pause the program. The values displayed on the right side of the screen should be within +/- 4 of 0 70, 164 and 255.

{NOTE: Those of you fortunate enough to have 486 machines will need to switch them out of the turbo mode when running the loopback program.}

Operation

The user interface is quite simple since it was designed for single keystroke operations. There are four menus in the current software (Photos D–G). Switch between the RECEIVE and TRANSMIT menus by pressing "r"

Photo C. An actual received image using the ViewPort VGA SSTV system.

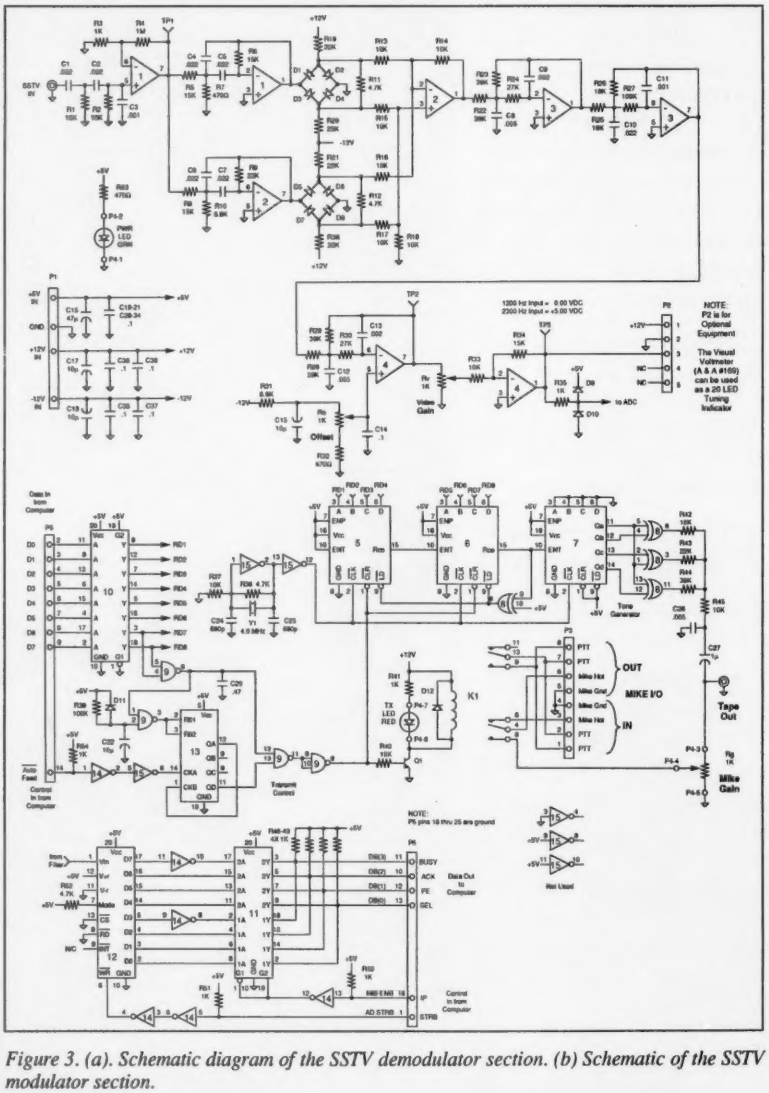


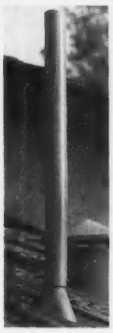
Figure 3. (a). Schematic diagram of the SSTV demodulator section. (b) Schematic of the SSTV modulator section.

CAN YOU SPOT THE ANTENNA?

Neither can your neighbors. At last, a solution to antenna restrictions. The Ventenna™ quickly slips over your existing vent pipe, and your signal really gets out! It's nearly invisible and the most rugged antenna made.

And Now, introducing the VT-27 dual-bander for 2m and 440! Order your VT-27 for only $74.95

The 2m, 220, 440, and scanner versions are only **$49.95**



P.O. Box 445, Rocklin, CA 95677
Orders: 1-800-551-5156
General: 1-916-624-7069

Now available at Ham Radio Outlet and Amateur Electronic Supply.

The Forbes Group

VISA MasterCard

Please add $4.50 for shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO I.D. BOARD

- Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- 4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- 12 VDC Operation
- Instant Video ID
- Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:

$99

Call or write for catalog of available graphics

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 • Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS BULLETIN

CALL US NOW!

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

When it comes to FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and PROMPT/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E back-up We don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

we'll treat you

SELECTION SERVICE and SATISFACTION!

Burghardt INC. AMATEUR CENTER

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned

HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote! You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314
FAX (605) 886-3444

In 1937, Stan Burghardt (WØIT), because of his intense interest in amateur radio, began selling and servicing amateur radio equipment in conjunction with his radio parts business. We stand proud of this long-lasting tradition of ***Honest Dealing, Quality Products and Dependable "S-E-R-V-I-C-E"!***

Above all, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same ***"fair"*** treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with ***30, 60*** and even ***90-day*** parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. ***And always remember:***

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	Belden	Diamond	Palomar
Alinco	Bencher	Hustler	Radio Callbook
Ameritron	Bird	ICOM	RF Concepts
Amphenol	Butternut	Kantronics	Ritron
Ampire	Centurion	Kenwood	Rohn
Antenna Specialists	CES	Larsen	Telex/Hygain
Astron	Comet	MFJ	Ten-Tec
B & W	Cushcraft	Mirage/KLM	Unadilla/Reyco
	Daiwa	Outbacker Antenna	Yaesu

Write today for our latest Bulletin Used Equipment List

182 N. Maple
P.O. Box 73
Watertown, SD 57201

YAESU

FT-1000D

Top performing HF. Equipped with direct digital synthesis, 200 watts, dual receive, 100 memories built-in antenna tuner. If you want the very best, only the FT-1000D will do!

CALL, WRITE OR FAX

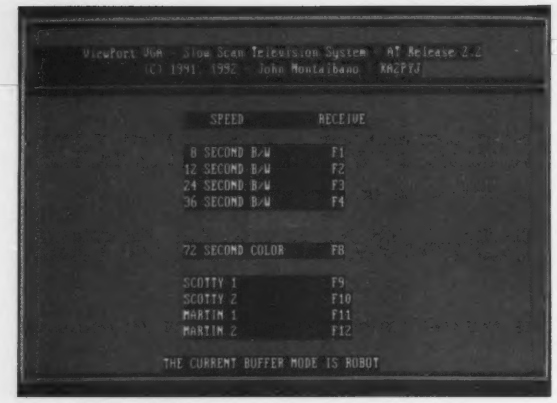

ViewPort VGA - Slow Scan Television System - AT Release 2.2
(C) 1991, 1992 - John Montalbano - KA2PYJ
SPEED RECEIVE
8 SECOND B/W F1
12 SECOND B/W F2
24 SECOND B/W F3
36 SECOND B/W F4
72 SECOND COLOR F8
SCOTTY 1 F9
SCOTTY 2 F10
MARTIN 1 F11
MARTIN 2 F12
THE CURRENT BUFFER MODE IS ROBOT

Photo D. The Main menu of the SSTV program.

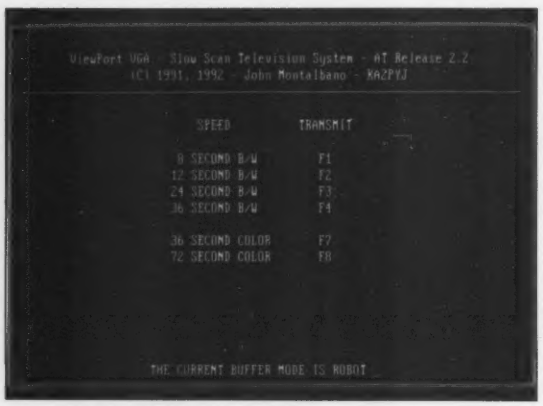

ViewPort VGA - Slow Scan Television System - AT Release 2.2
(C) 1991, 1992 - John Montalbano - KA2PYJ
SPEED TRANSMIT
8 SECOND B/W F1
12 SECOND B/W F2
24 SECOND B/W F3
36 SECOND B/W F4
36 SECOND COLOR F7
72 SECOND COLOR F8
THE CURRENT BUFFER MODE IS ROBOT

Photo E. The Transmit menu of the SSTV program.

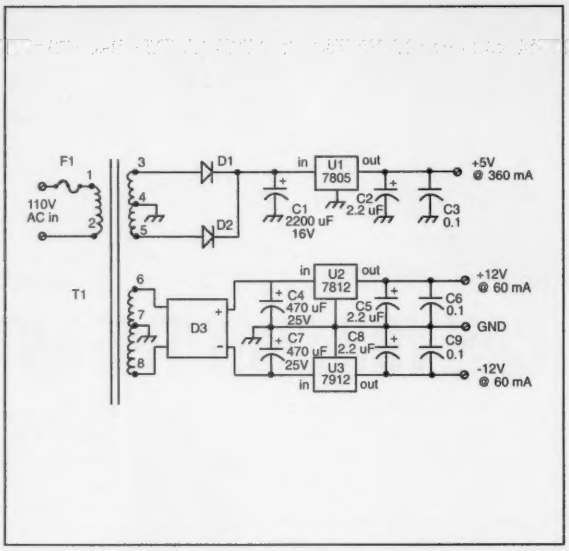


Figure 4. Power supply schematic diagram.

or "t." Press "escape" to bring up the ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS menu from which you can load and save pictures to disk. The SETUP menu can be accessed from the ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS menu. Pressing "q" at any menu terminates the program.

Receive Mode

Modern SSTV transmission formats include a digital header called a Vertical Interval Signal (VIS) to indicate to the receiver the mode being sent. The current software does not support the VIS in the receive mode. Courteous SSTV operators will also identify the mode by voice before transmission. Listen for the sending station to send two short tones which signal the start of a picture. Press the appropriate function key to begin reception. Press any key during reception to abort.

The program uses the VGA's 320 pixels by 200 lines display mode. Modes that use 128 pixels by 120 lines are displayed in full. Modes with more than 200 lines will be received in full, but only the first 200 lines will be displayed. When the transmission is complete, press any key to return to the main menu (see Photo D). The received picture disappears from the screen, but is saved in memory. Press ENTER to re-display the picture. This time, the software "tosses out" every sixth scan line so that the entire picture fits on the 200 line display.

While receiving, the program displays the picture with a default palette of colors selected from 256 thousand possible choices. Although this produces reasonably good pictures, you have the option to do some image processing to improve them. Press ESC to enter the Additional Functions Menu (see Photo F). Save the picture to disk. You will be prompted for a file name. After the file is written, selecting CUSTOM COLOR PALETTE LOAD invokes an image processing function which analyzes the picture to make a better selection of 256 colors with which to represent the picture. Enter the file name of the picture previously saved to disk. The routine takes about 30 seconds on a 20 MHz 386, so be patient. When the routine finishes, it will display the improved picture. There is no need to save this version of the picture since it is already saved with 32K color resolution.

You should be aware that since the VGA can display only 256 colors, a small error in frequency can result in a large error in color. The received picture will usually be too pink or too green if you are off frequency. A scope connected to TP3 makes a convenient tuning indicator. While receiving a slow-scan signal, tune the rig so that the tips of the sync pulses are at zero volts. With practice, you will learn to tune in pictures without using the scope. Some stations now have the capability to send a constant 1200 Hz tone. While in the RECEIVE menu, pressing "+" will produce 5 seconds of 1200 Hz audio from your PC's speaker. Use this tone to zero beat the received tone.

While in the TRANSMIT menu (see Photo F), pressing "+" will send 5 seconds of 1200 Hz against which other stations can zero beat their locally generated 1200 Hz tone.

You should also be aware that the ROBOT modes are susceptible to noise. In particular, when noise occurs during a sync pulse, the software might skip an entire scan line of the video. Noise which occurs during a scan line gets translated into video and typically appears as "snow." I have received "closed circuit" pictures with S-7 to S-9 signals and a noise level of about S-3. Keep in mind that the overall signal to noise ratio is more important than the signal strength.

Transmit Mode

Most SSTV operators using commercial equipment have a video capture device with which to digitize their own pictures. There are many such devices available for the IBM PC ranging in price from $89 to $3,000. The least expensive boards can digitize monochrome video only. Each frame takes several seconds to digitize, so the subject must remain very still. This type of board is referred to by slow-scanners as a "digitizer." Creative SSTV operators have learned to use digitizers to produce color pictures by using color filters in front of the camera lens and then mixing red, green and blue frames to make a composite color picture.

The more expensive devices ($350 and up) accept an NTSC video signal from your color camera or VCR and digitize a frame in 1/30 of a second. These are referred to as Real Time Frame Grabbers. These are more appropriate for digitizing live subjects such as yourself proudly posed in front of your hard-earned ham equipment. Some examples of digitizers are: Colorburst, Ventek and Digital Vision Computereyes. [*Ed. Note: See this month's ATV column for a discussion of video digitizers.*]

Either type of device will usually come with software which controls the digitization and storage to disk of pictures. These usually store the digital picture in a common image file format such as GIF, PCX or TGA. ViewPort VGA

STARTEK

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

MODEL *15-BG*

ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY
RF DETECTOR - COUNTER
2 INCH LED BAR GRAPH
Regular $220. value !!

$169.

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER
PLEASE MENTION THIS AD FOR SPECIAL PRICE

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL 6 MODELS

- ***3 to 5 HOUR*** BATTERY PORTABLE OPERATION
- NI-CAD BATTERIES & 110VAC ADP/CHARGER INC.
- 1 PPM TCXO TIME BASE WITH EXTERNAL ADJ.
- 3 GATE TIMES, AUTO DECIMAL PLACEMENT
- HOLD SWITCH (WORKS PROPERLY- NO GATE CHG)
- 9-12VDC AUTO-POLARITY POWER INPUT
- StarCab™ QUALITY ALUMINUM CABINET
- COMPUTER AIDED CIRCUIT DESIGN
- TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS - SOCKETED IC's
- COMPATABLE WITH MFJ-207/208 ANT. ANALYZERS
- FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY
- **DESIGNED & ASSEMBLED IN THE USA**

STARTEK Bar Graph counters are ***simply the best*** for finding frequencies, testing, adjusting, repairing or locating RF devices. Superior sensitivity, longer battery operation, high quality USA construction and sub-compact size are just a few of the reasons to select a ***STARTEK*** counter.

ACCESSORIES:		
#CC-90	BLACK VINYL CARRYING CASE	$12.00
#TA-90	TELESCOPING BNC ANTENNA	12.00
#P-110	PROBE, 200 MHZ, 1X-10X	39.00
#M207IC	CABLE FOR MFJ-207/208	10.00

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINES

Orders & Information
305-561-2211
Orders only
800-638-8050
FAX 305-561-9133

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add $4 + tax, US & Canada add 5% ($4 min - $10 max), others add 15% of total. COD fee $4. VISA, MC or DISCOVER accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC
398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

SELECT YOUR ***STARTEK*** *POCKET COUNTER™* TODAY !

* *NEW LOWER PRICES*

1350	**15-UHS**	**2500**	**3500**	**15-BG**	**35-BG**
1 MHZ - 1300 MHZ QUALITY & ECONOMY (REPLACES #1500A)	1 MHZ - 1500 MHZ ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY (REPLACES #1500HS)	10 HZ - 2400 MHZ HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE HIGH SENSITIVITY	10 HZ - 3500 MHZ HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE HIGH SENSITIVITY	1 MHZ - 1500 MHZ ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY 2 INCH BAR GRAPH	1 MHZ - 3200 MHZ ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY 2 INCH BAR GRAPH
$129	*$159	*$189	$250	$SPECIAL$	$265

SR
STANDARD®
New C5608DA True Twin Band Mobile Transceiver
Control the C5608DA completely from its remote microphone
REMOTE MICROPHONE
40 MEMORY CHANNELS
OTHER KEY FEATURES:
➤ Unbeatable 0.158uV sensitivity.
➤ 50 Watts out on 2M, 40 on 70cm, 10W Mid and 3W Lo.
➤ Eight kinds of scan, including scan for correct CTCSS.
➤ Industry standard DTMF paging and code squelch.
➤ Repeater mode plus Full Duplex Cross Band Op.
➤ Impressive display and logical operation.
➤ Separate Volume and Squelch controls for each band.
➤ Automatic mute gives priority to one band.
➤ Built in CTCSS Encode/Decode.
➤ Much more...
BROAD RX FREQUENCY COVERAGE: VHF RX 115 MHz to 180 MHz (with less than 0.158uV sensitivity for 12DB SINAD between 130 and 165 MHz typical, spec guaranteed in ham bands only). Plus incredible UHF RX capability of 328 MHz to 500 MHz! Supplied TX is Amateur Bands only, but can be modified for MARS & CAP, proof of participation is required.
For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest STANDARD dealer.
Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice.
Standard Amateur Radio Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 4848
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 763-0001
SR STANDARD
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

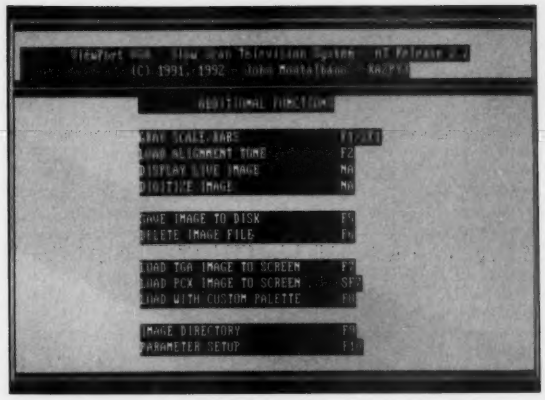


Photo F. The Additional Functions menu.

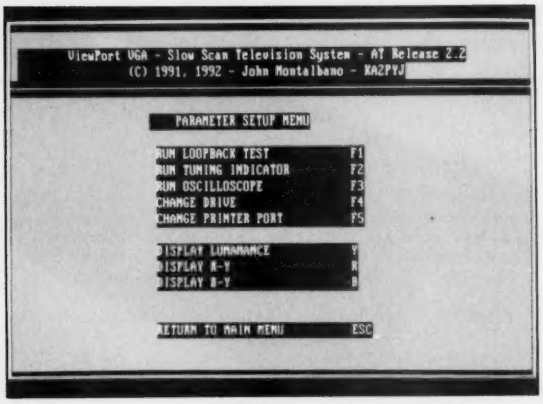

ViewPort VGA - Slow Scan Television System - AT Release 2.2
(C) 1991, 1992 - John Montalbano - KA2PYJ
PARAMETER SETUP MENU
RUN LOOPBACK TEST F1
RUN TUNING INDICATOR F2
RUN OSCILLOSCOPE F3
CHANGE DRIVE F4
CHANGE PRINTER PORT F5
DISPLAY LUMANANCE Y
DISPLAY R-Y R
DISPLAY B-Y B
RETURN TO MAIN MENU ESC

Photo G. The Parameter Setup menu.

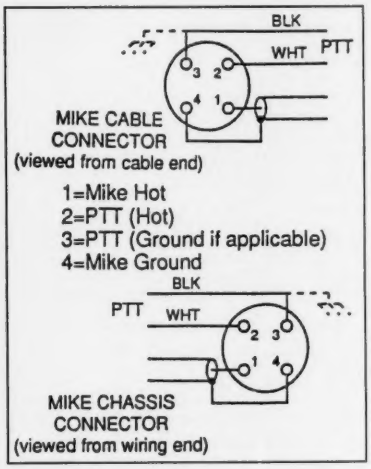


Figure 5. Microphone jack wiring to the SSTV interface.

version 2.4 software supports the 256 color PCX and 32K color TGA file formats.

If you do not own a video camera or frame grabber, you can find thousands of pictures stored in the GIF™ file format on computer bulletin boards and sold on floppy disks at hamfests. Use only the ones made for 256 color VGA displays. These are usually high quality pictures and offer a wide variety of subject matter. Use a program such as VPIC to convert the GIF format to PCX format. This will usually produce files with resolutions beyond the 256 x 240 SSTV format. Use a program such as Zsoft's PC Paintbrush (256 color version) or Alchemy Mindworks Graphic WorkShop to scale 640 x 480 images to 256 x 240 pixels or 320 x 200 images to 256 x 200 and save them as a PCX files.

Press ESC to bring up the Additional Functions Menu. Load a picture file. Enter the file name at the prompt. The picture will be loaded in full 32K color resolution and displayed on the screen in 256 colors. Press any key to return to the main menu. Announce to the receiving station (and to the dozens of others who are "just listening in") what transmission mode you will be using. Now select that mode by pressing the appropriate function key. The software will send the VIS code for that mode, followed by the picture. The menu will indicate what mode you are transmitting in. Press any key during the transmission to abort.

Improve Your Image With ViewPort 32K

Many hams are enjoying ViewPort VGA on their standard 256 color VGA adapters. Others have upgraded to the HiColor VGA boards which display received pictures with full-color resolution. ViewPort 32K supports HiColor VGA boards manufactured by Swan Technologies, United Solutions and Diamond SpeedStar. I recommend the Diamond SpeedSTAR HiColor board since it is shipped with a copy of WinRIX, a very powerful picture editing and titling program which runs under Microsoft Windows. ViewPort 32K software is enabled by setting the HICOLOR parameter in the file called SSTV.CFG to HICOLOR:1.

Pictures are displayed with 256 colors as they are received. Pressing the enter key at the end of the transmission causes the picture to be repainted instantly using 32,768 colors.

Comments

ViewPort VGA is the result of hundreds of hours of experimentation, programming and on-air testing on my part. I owe many thanks to John Langner WB2OSZ who inspired me to take on this project and who openly shared his experience with the Atari version of the system. Special thanks to Johann N5CST whose 20 over 9 signal was my SSTV test generator into the

Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN

Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE: 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, **$1974.95.**

HAZER KITS

HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind load	**324.95**
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load	**232.95**
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load	**303.95**
TB-25 Ball thrust bearing 2½" max mast dia	**74.95**

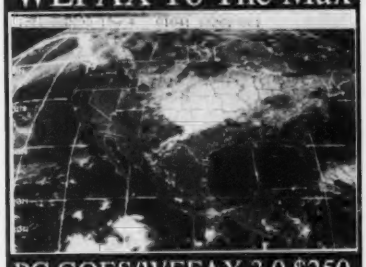
Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
Dept. A
RR 3, Box 322,
Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
FAX: 816-882-7200

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WEFAX To The Max



PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 $250

PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 is a professional fax reception system for the IBM PC. It includes an AM/FM demodulator, software, cassette tutorial and 325 page manaul. Check this partial list of our advanced features:

Res. up to 1280x800x256	APT Lat/Lon. Grids
Unattended Operation	Orbital Predcition
Colorization	Frame Looping
Zoom, Pan, Rotation	PCX & GIF Export
Contrast Control	Grayscale Printing
Tuning Oscilloscope	Infrared Analysis
Photometry/Histograms	Variable IOC & LPM

PC HF FACSIMILE 6.0 $99

PC HF Facsimile 6.0 is a complete shortwave FSK fax system for the IBM PC. It includes an FSK Demodulator, software, 250 page manual and tutorial cassette. Call or write for a complete catalog of products.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parts List

R1,R2,R13,R14,R15, R16,R17,R18,R33, R37,R42,R40,R45	10k resistor
R3,R35,R41,R46,R47, R48,R49,R50,R51,R54	1k resistor
R4	1 MEG resistor
R5,R6,R8,R34	15k resistor
R7,R32,R53	470 ohm resistor
R9,R19,R20,R21,R36,R43	22k resistor
R10,R31	6.8k resistor
R11,R12,R38,R52	4.7k resistor
R22,R23,R28,R29,R44	39k resistor
R24,R30	27k resistor
R25,R26	18k resistor
R27,R39	100k resistor
Rg	1k panel mount potetiometer
Rv, Ro	1k/15 turn vertical mount PCB potentiometer
C1,C2,C4,C5,C6,C7,C10	0.022 uF mylar capacitor
C3	0.001 uF ceramic disc capacitor
C8,C12,C26	0.005 µF mylar capacitor
C9,C13	0.002 µF mylar capacitor
C11	0.001 µF mylar capacitor
C14,C19,C20,C21,C28-C38	0.1 µF mono capacitor
C15,C17,C18,C22	10 µF radial electrolytic capacitor
C16	47 µF radial electrolytic capacitor
C23	0.47 µF mono capacitor (474)
C24,C25	680 pF disc capacitor
C27	1 µF radial capacitor
D1-D12	1N4148 diode
Q1	MPSA13 transistor
Y1	4.000 MHz crystal
U1,U2,U3,U4	LM1458 IC
U5,U6,U7	74LS161 IC
U8	74LS86
U9	74LS00
U10,U11	74LS241
U12	ADC0820
U13	74LS93
U14	74LS14
U15	74LS04
K1	12 VDC relay
P1	4-pin 0.156" header
P2	5-pin 0.100" header
P3	8-pin 0.156" header
P4	7-pin 0.100" header
P5	25-pin PCB female D (computer I/O)

Optional Power Supply

C1	2200 µF/16V radial electrolytic
C4,C7	470 µF/35 V radial electrolytic
C2,C5,C8	2.2 µF radial
C3,C6,C9	0.1 µF disc ceramic
D1,D2	1N4004 diode
D3	200V @ 1A, WO2M (or WB152) diode bridge
U1	7805T
U2	7812T
U3	7912T
T1	28 VCT @ 140 mA & 9V @ 0.5A, MPC-X-12 power transformer (or A&A 110-X-12)
Misc	heatsink, PC board

NOTE: The following are available from A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, Unit K, Anaheim CA 92801. Phone: (714) 952-2114, FAX: (714) 952-3280.

Complete kit which includes power supply, main SSTV interface board and a prepunched, painted and lettered aluminum enclosure
#189-ENC $169.95

Completely assembled and tested SSTV interface unit in its case
#189-ASY $229.95

Board level kit without the case or mounting hardware
#189-KIT $129.95

Blank SSTV PC board
#189-PCB $19.95

Blank power supply PC board
#133-PCB $7.95

6-foot, 25-pin male to male cable
#6-25-MM $10.00

Shipping/insurance is $5 additional per order. California residents please add 7.75% sales tax.

wee hours of many a late night, and to W3LDS, WB2YRH, WB4OQ, K4FJK, N4TZJ, KF4ZC, WA3YAH and KA8LWR who wired and tested the first prototypes.

I hope that this project allows many of you to participate in this exciting operating mode. As a courtesy to stations that operate in other modes, SSTVers try to restrict their operations to 3.845, 7.181, 14.230, 14.233, 21.340 and 28.680 MHz. Hence, you will find it very easy to make a contact at almost any hour of the day on these frequencies. Please keep in mind that there are often dozens of stations listening in and patiently waiting their turn to send a picture or to receive others'. Please exercise your best operating practices so that we can all continue to enjoy this fantastic hobby. "See" you on the radio!

Using the ROBOT 400 for Color Receive

Owners of the once popular ROBOT 400 B/W scan converter will be happy to know that they can upgrade the ROBOT 400 to receive color pictures on a PC with VGA display for about $20. Figure 6 is a schematic of that interface. The audio input to this circuit is connected across the Receive Contrast control on the 400. The ROBOT 400 provides all the necessary power supplies.

To modify the ROBOT, remove the cover and unplug the main circuit board. You'll find plenty of room in the bottom of the ROBOT unit to mount the interface circuit shown in Figure 6. There is a terminal strip inside of the 400 where you can tap into 5 volts and +/- 12 volts for the interface circuit. When you mount the circuit in place, make sure you have the RO and RV pots positioned so that you can reach them with a tuning tool through small holes in the ROBOT. Tap the interface circuit onto the "hot" lead of the Receive Contrast control on the 400 as shown and run a ribbon cable out of the ROBOT between the chassis and the case over to your computer's parallel port. If you want a fancier installation, you may want to mount a DB-25 connector on the back of the ROBOT. Then just reinstall the ROBOT main PC board and power it up.

To adjust the ROBOT interface circuit, send a 1200 Hz tone into the audio input and adjust potentiometer RO for 0 volts as measured at test point TP3. Then send a 2300 Hz tone and adjust potentiometer RV for a reading of 5 volts at TP3. Since there is some interaction between the two adjustments, you will have to repeat these two steps until you achieve the final results. Now just run the ViewPort software and you have an inexpensive, but powerful, color SSTV receive system.

SSTV Nets

IVCA	Sat. 1500 UTC, 14.230 MHz
North American	Sat. 1800 UTC, 14.230 MHz
South American	Wed. 2300 UTC, 14.236 MHz
European	Sat. 1300 UTC, 14.233 MHz
South Pacific	Sun. 0400 UTC, 14.247 MHz

Parts Availability

ViewPort VGA Release 2.4 is shipped by A & A Engineering with the purchase of a bare board or kit. ViewPort VGA software is not copy protected so that it can be made easily available to you through bulletin boards and other hams. KA2PYJ requests a registration fee of $12 from users of the software. The ViewPort software is also available from the *73* BBS at (603) 924-9343. If you don't have access to a modem, you can send $12 directly to the author for a copy of the latest version, please indicate your disk format.

For the latest version of VPIC, send $20 to: Bob Montgomery, 543 Via Fontana #203, Altamonte Springs FL 32714-3172.

For the latest version of Graphic Workshop, send $40 to: Alchemy Mindworks, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beeton Ontario L0G 1A0, Canada.

HiColor is a trademark of Sierra Semiconductors.

Diamond Computer Systems (Model-Diamond Speedstar HC), 532 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale CA 94086. Phone: (408) 736-2000.

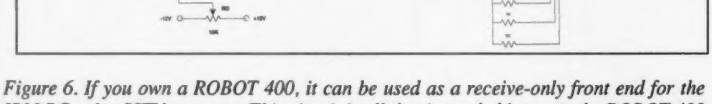


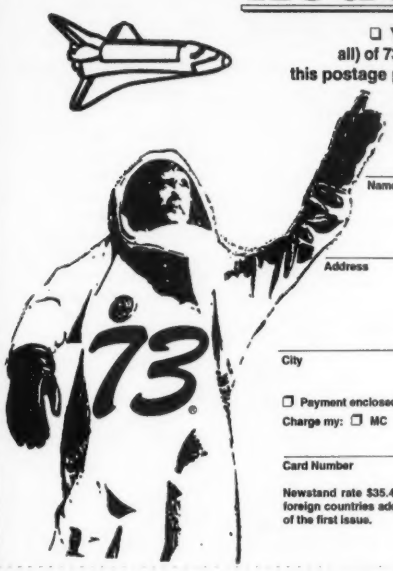
Figure 6. If you own a ROBOT 400, it can be used as a receive-only front end for the IBM PC color SSTV program. This circuit is all that is needed between the ROBOT 400 and the IBM PC parallel port for proper operation.

Table 1. Slow-Scan Formats Currently Supported

Format	Color/BW	Resolution	Comments
8 sec.	B/W	128 x 120	Send & receive
12 sec.	B/W	128 x 120	Send & receive
24 sec.	B/W	256 x 240	Send & receive
36 sec.	B/W	256 x 240	Send & receive
72 sec.	Color	256 x 240	Send & receive
36 sec.	Color	256 x 240	Send & receive
S1	Color	256 x 256	Receive only*
S2	Color	256 x 256	Receive only*
M1	Color	256 x 256	Receive only
M2	Color	256 x 256	Receive only

*Software to transmit in these modes is being tested and will be available from KA2PYJ soon.

Reach the Cosmos!



❑ **YES! I want to discover new ideas with 73. Send me 1 year (12 issues in all) of 73 for the low price of $19.97 (Save over $15.00 off the cover price). Mail this postage paid card today or for instant service call toll free 800-289-0388. (In Colorado, call 303-447-9330).**

Name (please print) Call

Address

City State Zip

❑ Payment enclosed ❑ Bill me

Charge my: ❑ MC ❑ Visa ❑ Amex

Card Number Exp.date

Newstand rate $35.40. Basic subscription rate $24.97 (Canadian orders add $7.00 per year plus $1.40 GST; other foreign countries add $19.00 per year for surface mail, $42.00 per year for airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue.

4QAA8

The Pitch: *73* wants to know what you want to read. Help us by voting on this month's features and columns—you'll find their numbers in the Feedback box on the page preceding this card.

The Payoff: Each month we'll draw a card at random. If yours is picked, you'll receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

FEEDBACK

Article #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

Article #	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

I'd like to see more _____

I'd like to see less _____

Name (Please Print) Call

Address

City State Zip

☐ **Please enter my one year subscription to *73* for the low price of $19.97 (Save 43% off the newsstand price). Mail this form or call toll free 1-800-289-0388. (In Colorado, call 303-447-9330)**

☐Payment enclosed ☐Bill me Charge my: ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AMEX

Card Number Exp. Date

4QAN7

Canada add $7.00 plus $1.40 GST; Foreign add $19.00 surface, $42.00 airmail.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1254 BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 Amateur Radio Today
P.O. BOX 50330
BOULDER CO 80321-0330

Place
Stamp
Here

73 Amateur Radio Today
EDITORIAL OFFICE
70 ROUTE 202, NORTH
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

FEEDBACK

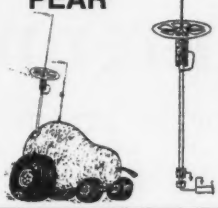
In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

Why not fill out the Feedback card and put it in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 29 cents!

1 Letters
2 Never Say Die
3 QRX
4 ViewPort VGA Color SSTV System
5 Compact-A-Loop Antenna
6 ATV Transmitter, Part I.
7 The Explorer
8 Digital ALC
9 Review: AEA WeatherFAX Decoder
10 Review: Larsen KG 2/70 Glass-Mounted Antenna
11 Frequency Counter Upgrade
12 ATV
13 Homing In
14 QRP
15 Above and Beyond
16 RTTY Loop
17 Packet & Computers
18 Hams with Class
19 Hamsats
20 Ham Help
21 Dealer Directory
22 Ask Kaboom
23 New Products
24 73 International
25 Updates
26 Special Events
27 Barter 'n' Buy
28 Random Output
29 Propagation

THE GREAT MOBILE PEAR



The Texas BugCatcher
HF Mobile Antenna System
- Hi Q air-wound coils
- Minimum SWR - excellent performance on all HF bands
- Easy assembly to meet almost any configuration
- Fits standard 3/8-24 SAE mounts
- Various length base masts & whips

SEND FOR A FREE BROCHURE!

Henry Allen WB5TYD
800-LUV-BUG-1 Toll Free order line
903-527-4163 For Information
GLA Systems
PO Box 425
Caddo Mills, TX 75135

COMET
CX-224
New!
146/220/446 MHz
MOBILE TRIBANDER!
The first VHF/UHF Tribander with gain!
GAIN: 146 MHz 2.15dB
222 MHz 3.2dB
446 MHz 5.5dB
Designed for use with the Kenwood TM-741A and Icom IC-901A
Tripiexer also available!

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact Your Advertisers Easily, Use Your Reader Service Card

48 HOUR SHIPPING
ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

Hitachi RSO Series
(Portable Real-time Digital Storage Oscilloscopes)
VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s _____ $1,695
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ $1,995
VC-6025 - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ $2,195
VC-6045 - 100MHz, 40MS/s _____ Call
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s _____ Call
RSO's from Hitachi feature roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, prelriggering, cursor measurements. These scopes enable more accurate, simpler observation of complex waveforms, in addition to such functions as hardcopy via a printer interface and waveform transfer via the RS-232C interface. Enjoy the comfort of analog and the power to digital.

SPECIAL BUY
V-212 - 20MHz Scope $409

Hitachi Portable Scopes
DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function
V-525 - CRT Readout, Cursor Meas. $995
V-523 - Delayed Sweep _____ $975
V-522 - Basic Model _____ $875
V-422 - 40MHz _____ $775
V-223 - 20MHz delayed sweep _____ $695
V-222 - 20MHz deluxe _____ $625

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES
This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1085A/985A), Frequency Ctr. (V-1085), Sweeptime Autoranging, Delayed sweep and Trigger Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace _____ $1,149
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor _____ $1,345
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace _____ $1,395
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor _____ $1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor _____ $1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace _____ $2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace _____ $2,695

25MHz Elenco Oscilloscope
$349
S-1325
• Dual Trace
• 1mV Sensitivity
• 6" CRT
• X-Y Operation
• TV Sync
• (2) 1x, 10x Probes included

PRICE BREAKTHRU
20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope
• Analog/Digital Scope
• 2K word per channel memory DS203
• 10MS/s sampling rate
• State-of-art technology $775
• Includes probes
S-1360 60MHz Delay Sweep $775

Elenco 40MHz Dual Trace
Good to 50MHz
$495
S-1340
• High luminance 6" CRT
• 1mV Sensitivity
• 10KV Acceleration Voltage
• 9ns Rise Time
• X-Y Operation
• Includes (2) 1x, 10x Probes

All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes. 1x, 10x Scope Probes: P-1 65MHz $17.95, P-2 100MHz $21.95

Digital Capacitance Meter
CM-1550B
$58.95
9 Ranges
1pf-20,000uf
5% basic accy
Zero control w/ Case
Big 1" Display

Digital Multimeter with Inductance & Capacitance
$75.00
LCM-1850
Ten Functions

Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester
$55 CM-1500B
Reads Volts, Ohms Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes / with case

FLUKE MULTIMETERS
(All Models Available Call)
Scopemeters
Model 93 $1,095.00
Model 95 $1,395.00
Model 97 $1,695.00
10 Series
Model 10 $62.95
Model 12 $79.95
70 Series
Model 70II $65.00
Model 77II $145.00
Model 79II $169.00
80 Series
Model 87 $289.00

Quad Power Supply XP-580
$69.95
2-20V @ 2A
12V @ 1A
5V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected

Digital Triple Power Supply
XP-765
$289
0-20V @ 1A
0-20V @ 1A
5V @ 5A
Fully regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 limit control, 3 separate supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters $195

AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108
$26.95
14 Transistors • 5 Diodes
Makes a great school project

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter
M-700T
$135
.05% DC Accuracy
1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter
Data Hold

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter
$249
Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
Int/Ext operation
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

Function Generator Blox
#9600
$28.95
Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz AM or FM capability

XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer
A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits
Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.
$149.95 Assembled $119.95 Kit
Power Supplies
- Variable Power Supply
- +1.25 to 20VDC @ 5 Amp (+1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- 1.25 to 20VDC @ 5 Amp (1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- +12VDC @ 1 Amp
- -12VDC @ 1 Amp
- +5VDC @ 1 Amp
- 30VAC Center tapped @ 15VAC at 1 Amp

Analog - Section
- Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms
- Frequency adjustable in five ranges from 1 to 100KHz
- Fine frequency adjust
- Amplitude adjust
- DC offset
- Modulation FM AM

Digital - Section
- Eight data switches
- Two no bounce logic switches
- 8 LED readouts TTL buffered
- Clock frequency 1 to 100KHz
- Clock amplitude 5VPP square wave

Breadboards
- 2 breadboards, each contain 840 tie points (total 1,680)

Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit
Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual
Model MM-8000
$129.00

Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

Wide Band Signal Generators

SG-9000 $129
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output
SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter $249

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
IL RES 7.5%, TAX ($3 min $10 max)
OTHERS CALL

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710

VISA MasterCard

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR WARRANTY
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Compact-A-Loop Antenna

80 meters for the apartment dweller.

by Richard Q. Marris G2BZQ

Many of us dream of a super all-band antenna farm. There is nothing wrong with this dream if you have the odd acre or two of real estate way out in the sticks. Good luck to those fortunate few. Many of us will have to rely on an unexpected windfall to provide the necessary shekels to achieve this dream. However, while waiting for the windfall, amateur transmitting life must go on. Many hams suffer from lack of space, from official and other diabolical restrictions, and often from a poor ground. The best idea is to design/tailor-make the best possible antenna to fit the existing space available. Such is the Compact-A-Loop.

I designed the Compact-A-Loop by experimenting with various 80 meter band horizontal loop configurations not needing any RF ground. It fits into a room with the transmitter located on a desk in the corner, and is easily adaptable for outdoors space.

Figure 1 shows the final Loop circuit, which is a horizontal delta shape with a 42' circumference (3' x 14' sides). The Loop can be resonated via a 2-gang variable capacitor (C3 and C4), and covers the whole 80 meter band (3500-3800 kHz). In parallel are ballast capacitors C2 and C5 (discussed later in this article). Connection to the 50 ohm impedance feedline is via C1, which is a coupling/matching capacitor. The usable bandwidth, without retuning, on the prototype is approximately +/-20 kHz of selected frequency. I tried other horizontal loop shapes, including square, rectangular, and some very irregular multisided shapes. The frequency range changed in all cases, and the bandwidth was narrower, down to +/-3 kHz in one case. Furthermore, to add to the complexity, the proximity of nearby objects affected both frequency range and bandwidth. Extensive experiments indicated that the final delta shape was way ahead of the other shapes. One very obvious reason for this is that it is possible to keep all 3' x 14' long sides well away from the walls (see Figure 2) and other objects. This gave the best usable bandwidth, best transmitter loading and range, and best received signals. Low RF power output of 7 or 8 watts CW was used in all tests, and is used in operation. No harmonic radiation or TVI was detectable.

The Loop is omnidirectional with a useful forward "hump" on B around the junction of B and C. Figure 2 shows how this "hump" has been oriented approximately east southeast,

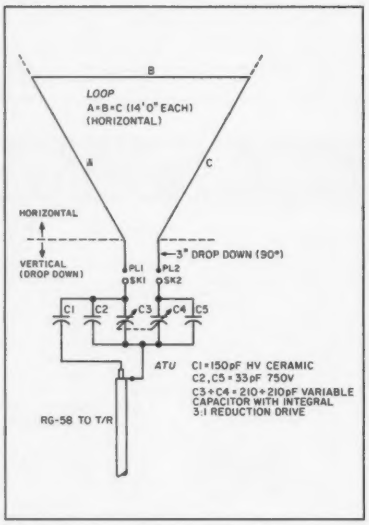


Figure 1. Diagram of the Compact-A-Loop.

giving a small peak right across Europe and well into the USSR. Ideally, this small peak should point westward to get maximum signals to North America, but this was not possible here. Apart from this small peak, the Loop is omnidirectional.

Construction

The Loop consists of 42' of white stranded #20 PVC covered wire This is quite adequate for low power operation. You may want to use larger diameter wire for higher power outdoor operation. The Loop was erected with three equal sides (A + B + C). It is held 10" below the ceiling, and is supported by lengths of 8 lb. breaking strain nylon fishing line which, along with the white PVC wire, is inconspicuous against a white ceiling. Figure 4 shows a space-saving compressed version, still using 42 feet of wire (discussed later).

The ends of A and C are dropped down 3" (Figure 2) and fitted with 4mm plugs (PL1 and PL2) to plug into the top of the tuning unit (Figure 3).

The Tuning Assembly

The tuning unit (Figures 1 and 3) is somewhat unusual. It is assembled into a plastic box raised from the operating desk by a vertical post so that the top is just below the apex of the loop, which plugs into sockets SK1 and SK2. A 1/4" (6mm) diameter wood dowel remote control shaft drops down so that the control knob is conveniently reached by just raising your left hand a few inches off the desk. The resonating variable capacitor (C3 and C4) is a 2-gang 210 + 210 pF with integral 3:1 reduction drive. An alternative would be to use another make and fit an external slow motion drive. C2 and C5 are 33 pF (750 volt) silver mica ballast capacitors, selected to ensure that the 80 meter band is fully covered. Alternative values, up to +/-15 pF, may be required if the Loop configuration is changed in shape. The frequency range may be affected slightly by the proximity of surrounding objects.

Coupling/matching capacitor C1 is a 150 pF ceramic (1 kV). It couples one end of the Loop to 5 feet of RG58 coaxial 50 ohm impedance feedline, which exits through a hole in the rear of the box, and is cleated at the back of the vertical post, down to the transmitter/receiver. In original tests C1 was a 250 pF variable capacitor—however, I found that 150 pF (on the VC) was optimum and not critical, so a fixed capacitor was substituted.

The tuning unit layout is shown in Figure 3a, and the actual mounting used here is in Figure 3b. The mounting can be adapted to suit individual requirements. If the Loop is erected in a loft or outdoors, a remote tuning arrangement will have to be devised. If the Loop is erected outdoors, it should be possible to put the tuning unit just inside a window. The plastic box I used had a metal panel which was replaced with a small piece of plastic sheet.

Operation and Results

The resonating capacitors C3 and C4 are tuned for maximum signal on "receive" at the desired frequency. For example, here it is often resonated at 3550 kHz, giving a usable range of 3530-3570 kHz without retuning C3 and C4. The transmitter is loaded into a dummy 50 ohm load in the usual way. On "transmit" with the Loop connected, only a very minor adjustment of C3 and C4 and transmitter loading may be needed—if at all. The frequency range can rapidly be achieved by adjusting C3 and C4.

I made a first tentative CQ at 0400, using 7 watts CW output when the conditions were

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
800 445 7717
317 842 7115
ACE Communications Monitor Division
10707 East 106th Street Fishers, IN 46038

Dial 317 849 8683 to get instant tech information FREE from your Fax!
You can obtain specs and info on these products and more by dialing our Fax Facts automated service. Call our number from your fax, then request the document as listed below. Start your fax and the document will start printing immediately on your fax!

Scanner & Shortwave

AOR AR1000XLT
$429.00
AM Broadcast to Microwave
1000 Channels

500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increment of 5 to 995 KHz. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document # 205.

AR2500
$429.00
2016 Channels
1 to 1300MHz
Computer Control

62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM, & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search increments. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mtng Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt. 1lb. Fax fact # 305

AR3000
$1095.00
400 Channels
100KHz to 2036MHz

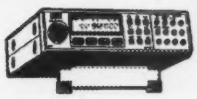
Extreme coverage, excellent sensitivity, plus processor controlled band pass filtering and attenuation to eliminate interference. Top rated receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, LSB, USB, CW modes. RS232 control. Lockout in search. 4 priority channels. Delay & hold & Freescan modes. AC/DC pwr cord and whip ant. included. Size: 3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D. Wt 2lbs., 10oz. Fax fact document #105.

Free Stuff

Demo disk of SCS (scanner control system) software for AR 3000 & AR2500. Call toll free to order. Also, Free with AR2500: Control software, a $49.95 value. Allocation chart of all voice frequencies. Dial Fax Facts for doc. #999.

Mobile Scanners

Bearcat 760XLTM
$249.95
100 Channel
800 MHz



Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-954MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, & keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #550.

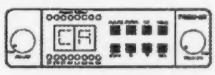
Bearcat 590XLTX
$199.95
100 Channel
11 Band

Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, & keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #570.

Bearcat 560XLTZ
$99.95
16 Channel
10 Band

Compact, digital programmable unit covers 29-54, 136-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, WX search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, review,& auto delay. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact document #560.

Trident TR-2C
$89.95
Scan/CB with optional radar detector



Scans pre-programmed by state channels in low, high, UHF & T bands. Weather, 40 ch. CB receive plus mobile relay. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact document #580.

Mag Mount Antenna. Easy to install whip antenna with 20' of coax & heavy duty magnet BNC MA 100 **$19.95**
Base Antenna. 25 to 1000MHz coverage with 50' of coax. All mounting hardware included. BNC AS 300 **$59.95**
External Speaker. Base or mobile mount. MS190 **$19.50**
Wide Band Pre-Amp. Variable gain up to 20dB covers 100 KHz to 1500MHz. 9Vbatt included. BNC. GW-2 **$89.00**
Interference Filter. Filters and eliminates common causes of interference to scanners. BNC. Model MPIF-1. **$59.00**
Downconverter. Converts 800MHz freqs to 400MHz for 3 band scanners. Quartz locked, 9V batt. DC89. **$89.00**
Extended Warranties & Service. Extended warranties available for most models. Call for quote. Out of warranty service by ex- Bearcat/Regency factory techs. Call for quote.

Hand Held Scanners

AOR 900 $199.95
100 Channel 800 MHz

Five scan banks 5 search banks. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 830-950 MHz (no cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, & keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #650.

Bearcat 200XLTN
$239.95 200 Channels 800MHz
Keyboard Programmable.

Ten scan banks plus search. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806 956MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, 10 priorities, mem backup, lockout, WX search, & keylock. Includes NiCad & Chrgr. Size: 1 3/8 x 2 11/16 x 7 1/2. Wt. 32 oz. Fax Facts # 450

Bearcat 100XLTN Now $159.95
100 Channels, Keyboard Programmable.
Similar to 200XLTN above without 800MHz. Fax facts #460

Bearcat 70XLTP Only $139.95
20 Channels Keyboard Programmable.
10 Band Hand Held with Ni-Cads & Charger. **Fax facts #470**

Bearcat 55XLTR Now $99.95!
10 Channels Keyboard Programmable.
10 Band with LCD. Requires 5AA's. Fax facts #480

Table Top Scanners

Bearcat 855XLTE Now $179.95!
50 Channels Keyboard Programmable with 800MHz. LCD display, lock, priority, Search, WX, Fax facts #655

Bearcat 142XLM Only $87.95
16 Channels with 10 bands. LED display, lockout, priority, WX scan , review key and memory backup. Fax facts #660.

Bearcat 147XLJ Now $93.95
16 Channels with 10 bands. Track tuned, LED display, priority, WX search, review, memory backup. Fax facts #670.

Bearcat 172XLM Only $124.95
16 Channels with 10 bands. Track tuned, LED display, priority, WX search, review, memory backup. Fax facts #680.

Bearcat 800XLX
$239.95

12 bands and 40 channels with 800MHz and nothing cut out. AC or DC. Fax facts #690.

2 Way Radios

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as $299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #755

Call Toll Free, 24 Hours a Day! ***Dial 1-800-445-7717.*** *Fax Toll Free, 1-800-448-1084*
800 numbers operational in all 50 states, plus Canada. For international voice lines, dial 317-842-7115 or fax 317-849-8794
ACE Communications 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038

VISA

Service & Support hours: Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M., Sat. 10-4 EST. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & C.O.D. (add $5.00) & AMEX (add 5%.) Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate shipping & handling charge, $4.95 per unit. Express shipping available , no express C.O.D. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add sales tax.

MasterCard

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why buy a TNC?
PC HF FAX + PC SWL $179.00

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

For a limited time, if you order PC HF FAX $99 (see our other ad in this issue), you can add our new and improved PC SWL 3.0 for $80.00 instead of our regular low price of $99.00.

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio. All you need is any IBM PC or compatible computer and an SSB shortwave receiver. The product consists of:

Demodulator
Digital Signal Processing Software
200 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
World wide Utility Frequency List
Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, RTTY, AMTOR, SITOR, NAVTEX and ASCII.

PC SWL lets you tune in on world press services meteorological broadcasts, ham radio operators, coastal shore stations, aviation telex and much more digital action on the shortwave bands. Why pay for another expensive box when a simple interface and your PC can do the job?

ADVANCED FEATURES:

Tuning Oscilloscope
Digital Waveform Presentations
Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
Continuously Tunable Filter Frequencies
Variable Shift
Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
Unattended Capture and Printing
Integrated Text Editor
Integrated Log and Database
Shell to DOS applications
Seamless Integration with PC HF Facsimile

Call or write for our complete catalog of products.
Visa & MasterCard welcome.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz Hemt Pre-amp. model TS-1691-P.Amp	$299
1691 MHz Receiver model TS-1691-Recvr	$450
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT3	$300
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT4	$399
Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65 ft) with connectors. model 1691-coax ass'y	$55
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Antenna model 1691-LY(N)	$99
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension model 1691-LY-XTN	$85
Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system.	$5

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084, Dept. S
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.
Phone: (508) 263-2145
Fax: (508) 263-7008

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

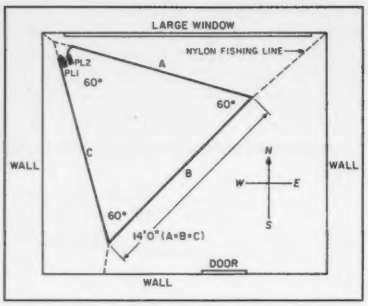
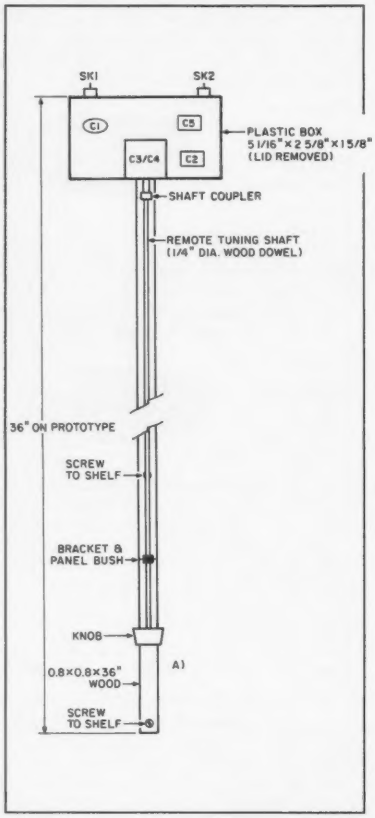


Figure 2. Installation of the Loop.



Parts List

C3, C4	210 + 210 pF	2-gang variable capacitor with integral 3:1 reduction drive
C2, C5	33 pF 750 volt	Silver mica capacitor (see text)
C1	150 pF 1 kV	Ceramic disc
Loop	A+B*C is 42 feet of white #20 PVC covered stranded wire (larger diameter wire is advisable for outdoor installations.).	
PL1/PL2	4mm	Banana plugs
SK1/SK2	4mm	Banana sockets
Box	Plastic box 5-1/16" x 2-5/8" x 1-5/8" Tandy (Radio Shack), (120 x 65 x 40 mm), Cat. No. 270-233 Metal lid replaced (see text)	
Feedline	RG58 coaxial	Approx. 60" used
Tuning	1/4" (6mm) wood dowel to required length	
Shaft	(36" used on prototype) + shaft coupler + bracket and panel bush and knob	

bad. It was immediately answered by a station about 1,000 miles away. Though his signal was very weak, he gave an excellent report. Subsequent operating results were quite excellent between 0300 and 0500, several mornings per week.

Let me stress that this Loop, as described, is a low-power antenna for indoor use. *High power, indoors, can be dangerous and may be lethal.* If the Loop is erected outdoors, then higher power can be used. The wire gauge should be increased, and possibly higher voltage rating capacitors should be used.

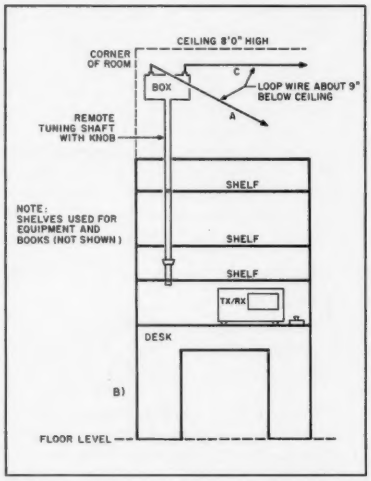


Figure 3. a) Tuning unit (with remote tuning shaft). b) Configuration used on the prototype.

Ideas

The results obtained with the configurations shown in Figures 1 and 2 indicate that the high voltage points are on Loop arm A; B and C give maximum radiation. It is well worth trying a reversal of PL1 and 2 in SK 1 and 2.

During experiments I tried a compressed version of the Compact-A-Loop (see Figure 4). The effective area taken up by the Loop was reduced by about 20/25%. Various angles were tried (AB) from 45 to 70 degrees. The usable bandwidth was about +/-15 kHz and an extra 15 pF was added to C2 and C5. This was still a very usable antenna.

I didn't try this Loop on other bands, but you would have little difficulty in adapting the design for this purpose.

Conclusion

This Loop antenna is a very useful, efficient, low-power device for the TXer with restricted space who wants to work on the 80 meter band. It is low cost, quick to erect, and has very obvious potential for the experimenter. It has given excellent results with no measurable harmonic radiation and no TVI on a TV receiver very near. 73

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

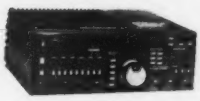
For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Lewis W2BIE, Kitty WA2BAP,Jan KB2RV
Specialist in RADIOS;
Business marine aviation,
ham radios and scanners.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-2pm
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

DRSI
ONV Safety belts- in stock

ICOM
IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 229H, R-7000, IC-765, IC-726, 3230H, 729 &728, IC-901, R-7100, IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100, P2/P4AT



CONTACT US FOR THE LATEST IN COMMERCIAL HAM SHORTWAVE RADIOS AND SCANNER

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-890, FT-747GX, FT-990,
FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-415/815
FT-5200, FT-2400, FT-470, FT-411E

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Buttermut, Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241/A/ 441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A, TM-741A, TM-732A, TM-641A

YAESU	ICOM
FT-23R/26/76	IC2/3/4SAT
FT411E-811-911	IC02AT/2SRA
FTH-2008/7008	IC2/4GAT/24AT
	IC-A21/U16

IC-W2A

IC-H16/U16

MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M7, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A21 H.T., TAD

TH-78A

FT-470

CES
Simplex Autopatch SDI-50 Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From mobile To Base. Simple To use. SDI-50

Connect Systems (CSI)
PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8200, CS800

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21
KING KX-99

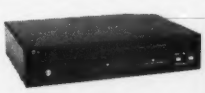
Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

AOR-AR900, 1000, 2500, 2800, 3000—wide range scanners

GEOCHRON
World Time Indicators

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
VoCom/Mirage/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

G&G ELECTRONICS ART1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach



Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

MOTOROLA

DAIWA

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC IV, Data Engine,
DVR 2.2, KPC-3

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc.
Stocked & Serviced,
Call for Great Prices!

Panasonic
Shortwave Radios/Marine

Wide selection of SW & Amateur Publications

AUTHORIZED
SONY
DEALER

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Telephone scramblers for cellular and regular phones. $299.00 each

Phillips DC-777
FM, MW, LW, SW
Cassette Car Stereo

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

STANDARD

DRAKE

Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BENCHER PADDLES
BALUNS LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

Hy-Gain Towers will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

AEA Isopoles (144, 220, 440 MHz), Isoloop.

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

JRC
NRD-525,
JST135,
NRD-535D

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670

Monday-Friday 9 A.M to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

ALL SALES FINAL

We stock: AEA, ARRL, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Elmac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MFJ, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Shure, Tempo, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications,

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

Technical help offered upon purchase

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV Transmitter, Part I.

Get on ATV easily and cheaply.

by William Sheets K2MQJ and Rudolf F. Graf KA2CWL

The "video revolution" of the last decade has made available to the average ham low-cost cameras and excellent low-cost video monitors. With a suitable transmitter, a simple downconverter, and a yagi or other antenna suitable for 430 MHz use, it is a fairly simple matter to get on ATV without mortgaging your house or cramming the shack with large surplus "boat anchor" broadcast equipment.

This article will describe a simple, efficient ATV transmitter for the 420-450 MHz band (70cm). It is roughly the size of a pack of cigarettes and runs from a 9-volt supply, delivering up to 1 watt of output (PEP), and also features full video bandwidth (5 MHz) with built-in audio subcarrier.

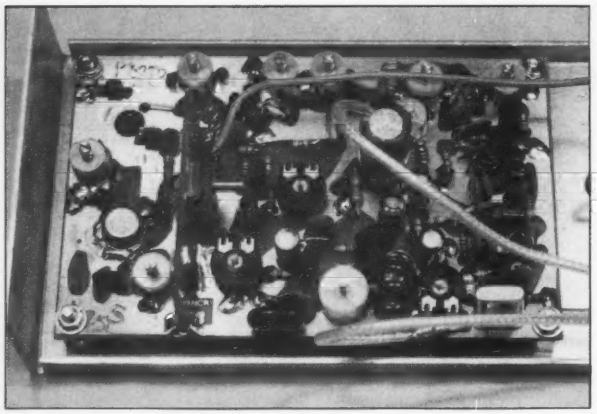


Photo. The 1-watt ATV transmitter.

Some possible amateur applications for this transmitter are:

- ATV base station exciter or low power transmitter.
- Video "lookie-talkie" handhelds, in conjunction with a small pocket TV set, downconverter, and miniature camera.
- Radio control applications: aircraft, boats, etc..
- Video links.

The ATV Transmitter

The transmitter uses 12 transistors, fits on a 2.5" x 4" (6.35cm x 10.2cm) PC board and directly interfaces with "standard" video devices. It requires 1-volt p-p, 75 ohm negative synch video (color or B/W) NTSC or PAL, and audio input can be 10 mV to 1V (line level) p-p into 5k ohm. RF output is nominally 0.75 to 1.0 watt (peak) into a 50 ohm load. It is easy to build, very reproducible and lightweight (about 60 grams or 2 ozs.). This design can operate over the range of 7 to 10 volts (9V nominal) at about 300 mA, making NiCd packs a feasible supply for portable or R/C applications. On-board audio and video level adjustments are included.

The transmitter is designed for single frequency operation, but a crystal switch can easily be added if multifrequency operation is desirable. While the NTSC system is the video format the transmitter is designed around, PAL operation is possible. Remember that the transmitter can be thought of as an AM transmitter with 5 MHz video bandwidth, and an (optional) added subcarrier at 4.5 or 5.5 MHz that can be FM modulated.

This project is also an excellent education in solid-state transmitter circuitry for those amateurs wishing to get some experience in this area. Picture quality is excellent, and minimal test equipment (VOM, 50 ohm load, 9V supply) will suffice.

When building this project, use only the parts specified in the Parts List. UHF circuits can be quite critical as to both component type and value. Also, proper parts placement is very important. Lead lengths should be very short. Anything longer than nearly zero may cause problems. Note that 10 surface mount capacitors (chips) are used, as well as ferrite beads. Also, tenth-watt (eighth-watt resistors can be substituted) resistors and miniature NPO ceramics are employed for very short leads and close component spacing. Tiny slug-tuned coils, easily made by the constructor using readily available materials, are used rather than commercial, hard-to-get, large shielded factory-made types. This gets rid of coil procurement headaches. If the dimensions are followed, no problems should result. In particular, supply bypassing is very important. We have incorporated chip capacitors to guarantee this. By keeping everything small, compact, and by using a shielded, double-sided PC board with good bypassing techniques, all the possible "horrors" associated with VHF and UHF circuitry can be easily dealt with. As long as the design is exactly duplicated there is no reason to encounter "nightmare, off-the-wall, weirdo" problems. The coils are easy to wind and the largest ones have only eight or nine turns of wire (see Figure 4 and the Table). In fact, several are only loops or pieces of wire, since inductors required at 440 MHz are usually in the 0.01 and 0.1 µH range. However, the PC board is compact, and parts are very small. A small soldering iron with a pointed

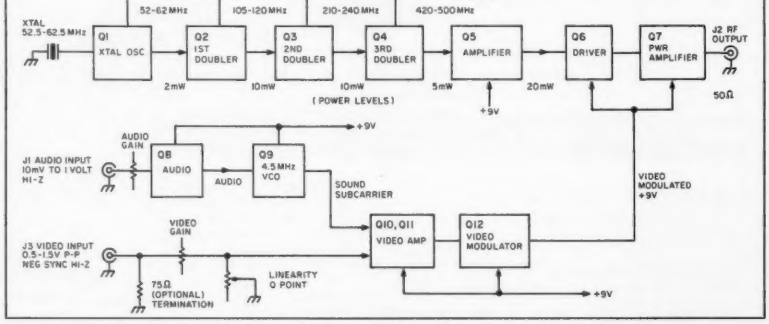


Figure 1. Video transmitter block diagram.

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

SL SERIES

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY						
SL-11A	•	•	7	11	2¾ x 7⅝ x 9¾	11

RS-L SERIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE				
RS-4L	3	4	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	6
RS-5L	4	5	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	7

RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES				
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A		•	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A		•	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B		•	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	•		37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

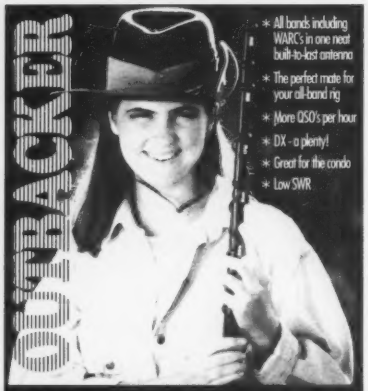
MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD


OUTBACKER
* All bands including WARCs in one neat built-to-last antenna
* The perfect mate for your all-band rig
* More QSO's per hour
* DX - a plenty!
* Great for the condo
* Low SWR

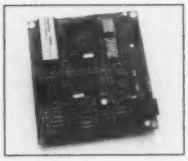
it takes a WHAMMIN' and keeps on HAMMIN'

in North America contact:
OUTBACKER ANTENNA SALES
330 Cedar Glen Circle
Chattanooga, TN 37412
(615) 899-3390 faxphone

Worldwide contact:
TERLIN AERIALS
unit 2,3 Yampi Way
Willetton W.A. 6155 AUSTRALIA
tel. (011)6194576238
fax (011)6194577737

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Natural Voice Playback Board



- Repeater Identifiers
- Contest Stations
- Site Alarms
- Remote Telemetry
- Weather Stations
- Multiple Languages
- Emergency Announcements

DataVoice - DV-64

Add a *Recorded Natural Voice* to your system or equipment. Voice vocabularies or multiple phrases up to 1 minute in a Natural Voice is saved in Non-Volatile E-Prom memory.(If power is removed the recordings will not be lost). We'll record your message(s) in a male or female voice - or - you can record the library by using the optional SDS-1000 development board on an IBM or compatible computer.

Parallel Input Word Select	**8 ohm Audio output**
500 ma Keyline Output	**600 ohm Audio output**
32 Kb sampling rate	**+9v to +14v Supply**
Multiple Modes	**Size : 4.00" x 4.25"**
30 sec - 30 minute Timers	**Connectors Included**

Price $ 169.00 Single Qty (programmed)

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
300 Enterprise St. Suite E
(619) 746-7998

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Performance Software by WA7RAI

DESIGN YAGIS THE EASY WAY.

WITH OUR HIGH SPEED YAGI MODELING PROGRAM

- 100% computer-generated yagis for non-tech users.
- Auto optimizer: optimum gain, F B & bandwidth.
- Auto/manual modes. •2 - 12 elements to 500 mhz.
- Fastest analyzer available; calculates gain, F B, and impedances in seconds (instantly w/math co-proc.).
- Log or linear Ele. & Azi. polar plots w/ beamwidth.
- Easiest to use of all yagi modeling programs.
- Accuracy verified. •ARRL lab tested. •2 versions: for math co-processor & no math co-processor.
- Req. 360k & Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics.

"Field testing showed the QUICKYAGI II plots to be very accurate...the speed and autodesign features are brilliant." --Martin Ellis, ZL1ANJ

Martin Ellis, president of the Auckland branch of the NZART, made the first ever NZ to Africa contact on 6 meters using a 6 el. QUICKYAGI II designed yagi.

QUICKYAGI II.....$32.00*

CALL SIGN REQUIRED W/ ORDER.

For PC/XT/AT and Compatible. 5.25" & 3.5" floppies. *Add $3.00 S & H; $5.00 outside USA. Az. orders add 5.5% state tax.

RAI ENTERPRISES, 4508 N.48th Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85031 USA

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

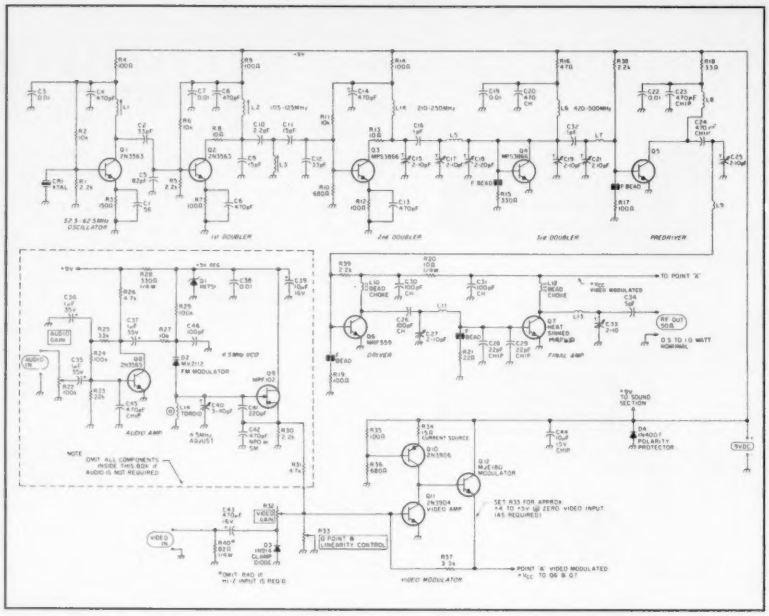


Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the 1-watt, 9-volt ATV transmitter.

tip is recommended, especially for soldering in the chip capacitors.

A discussion of precautions at VHF-UHF also appears in our February 1986 *Radio Electronics* article, "Build this Wireless Video Link." Anyone interested in building this project may find this article very informative.

Circuit Overview

The transmitter board's 1-watt level is capable of several miles of transmission range and those intending to use this design *must do so under appropriate legal circumstances and suitable licensing; this means you must have at least a Technician class amateur radio license.*

The transmitter is illustrated in block diagram form in Figure 1. Twelve transistors are employed and a 9-volt supply such as NiCds, an IC regulator, or AC-operated supply is assumed. Q1 is a crystal oscillator operating at one-eighth (1/8) of the picture carrier frequency. It is operated between 52.5 and 56.25 MHz with the circuit constants shown in Figure 2. This corresponds to a 420 to 450 MHz output frequency, which covers 430 MHz ham TV. With modification of circuit constants, higher or lower frequencies are possible, with reduced performance above 500 MHz and possibly somewhat enhanced performance below 420 MHz (more RF output), depending on the particular tran-

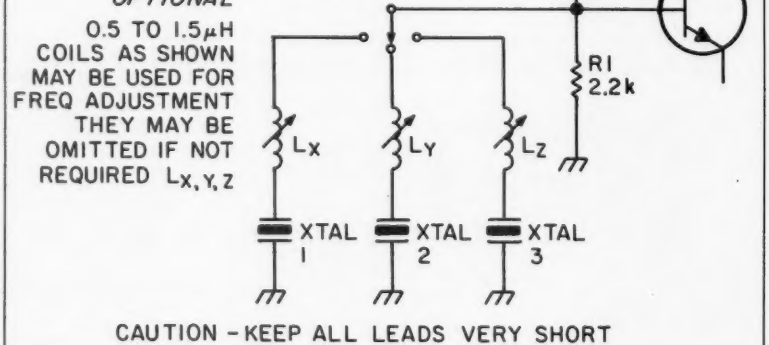


Figure 3. Scheme for XTAL switching.

ELIMINATE NI-CAD BATTERY PROBLEMS!

WITH THE Ready-Pak Jr.

DECHARGING SYSTEM

READY-PAK JR. restores Ni-Cads to their ***"FULL CAPACITY"*** by properly decharging cells and packs. Automatically stops discharge at proper level, then balances and equalizes cell voltages! For AAA thru D cell groupings, or packs which are between 70 MaH and 1200 MaH. HTs, cellular phones, RC hobby, metal detectors, cordless phones and tools etc. all use Ni-Cads ...get'em back in shape with ***READY-PAK JR.!***

– MADE IN USA –

VISA MasterCard Chk., M.O. (FL add sales tax)

Each Unit Only $44.95 S & H Included

EACH UNIT COMES WITH THESE CONNECTION SYSTEMS: Alligator clips, 9v battery snap, and Adjustable Velcro system to fit all X-celver and cellular flat packs.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY!
1-800-392-8374
24 Hrs. 7 Days
FAX (904) 562-8209 (P.O. # only)

CAMCORDER OWNERS! ask about ***READY-PAK II*** for 6v, 9.6v and 12v packs

CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS!

Original Unit for 3.6, 4.8, 6, 7.2 Volt
Low Range Unit for 7.2, 8.4, 9.6, 10.8 Volt
High Range Unit for 9.6, 10.8, 12, 13.2 Volt

STAR ELECTRONICS
237 Pond Pine St.
Tallahassee, FL 32310-9081
For More Information:
8 am to 8 pm EST Mon-Fri
(904) 575-1207

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$AVE!!!

RSVP
DISCOUNT COUPONS

from

All Electronics ▪ Ashton ITC Electronic Distributors Corp. Electronic Equipment Bank The Forbes Group ▪ Garant ▪ Ham-Soft ▪ Lance Johnson Engineering Print Products International ▪ Sugarloaf Print Shop ▪ Trionics ▪ Worldradio ▪ & more!

Get your ***Radio Super Value Pak*** now, filled with discount coupons and PRIZE DRAWINGS from these and other outstanding companies. Each **RSVP** envelope contains super value dealer and mfr.'s discount coupons worth **$50.00 to $500.00!** The contents change each month. To get your RSVP, send $3.00 with your name and mailing address to:

HART PUBLISHING
767 South Xenon Ct. #117ST • Lakewood, CO 80228
303-987-9442
VENDORS ARE INVITED TO CALL: 303-987-9442

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE READ THE BOOK... NOW WATCH THE VIDEO!

Our popular book "The Grounds for Lightning & EMP Protection" has now been made into a video. This hour long overview of grounding covers types of lightning, why the damage, grounding, materials, measuring, protectors, types of grounding, placement of protectors and tying it all together.

- ✗ *One hour video with charts, graphs, pictures & drawings.*
- ✗ *An overview- with other more site specific videos to follow.*
- ✗ *Available in VHS: NTSC, PAL, N PAL, M PAL, SECAM, and MESECAM, TV formats.*

(702) 782-2511
Fax (702) 782-4476
800-325-7170

PolyPhaser CORPORATION
P.O. Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423-9000

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION: AEA-FAX USERS

Now you can receive and display weather FAX images directly from the satellites!

With:

• AMFAX-10 •

From:

OverView Systems

AMFAX-10 is a hardware AM to FM FAX converter designed especially for the *AEA-FAX package.

Features:

- Copy vivid polar orbiting, Geostationary, and GOES-TAP images.
- Easy to connect and use!
- Operates from 12 -14 VDC.
- Select original FM FAX or new AM FAX modes by the flip of a switch.
- Fully assembled and tested, just plug in...and go!
- Works with existing *AEA-FAX adapter and software.
- Cost: AMFAX-10 only $99.95 plus $6.00 shipping, optional 12 VDC adapter $8.95.

To order send check or money order to:

For more info write or call evenings & weekends: **(305)748-8315**

OverView Systems
P.O. Box 130014
Sunrise, FL 33313

* AEA-FAX is a TM of Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

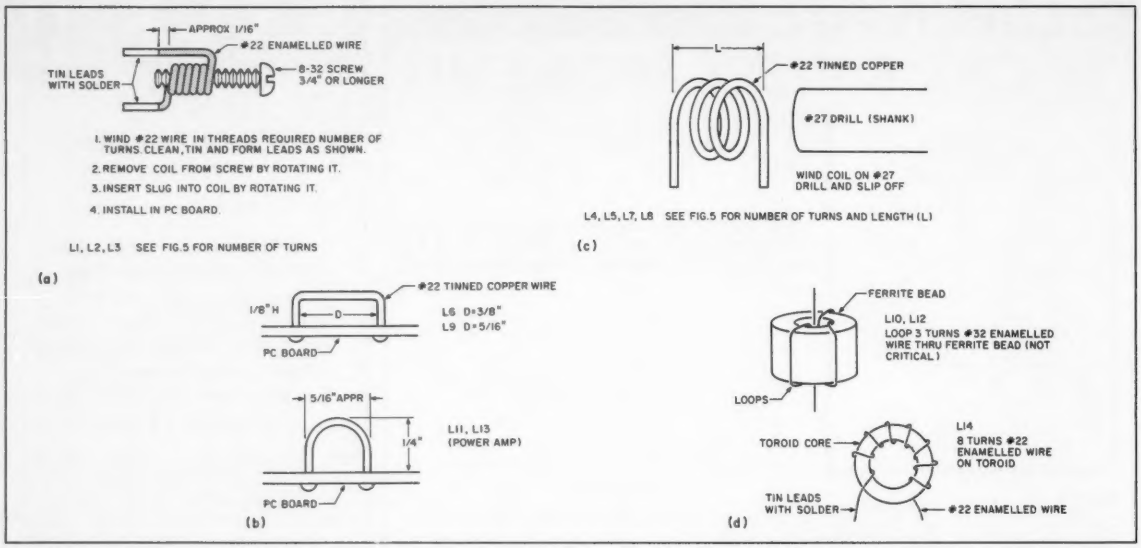


Figure 4. Coil construction.

sistors used. (This choice is left to you.)

Q2 is driven by the output of Q1 (about 2-5 milliwatts) and acts as a doubler. Q2 feeds Q3 with a signal twice the frequency of the crystal. Q3 doubles the frequency to four times crystal frequency, typically 210 to 225 MHz. Double-tuned interstage networks are used to suppress unwanted harmonics. Q4 doubles the output frequency of Q3 to the final output frequency. About five milliwatts of RF power are available. Q5 is an amplifier tuned to the output frequency. Its function is to amplify the signal at the output frequency present at the output of Q4. About 30-50 milliwatts of RF power is developed by Q5. Q6 and Q7 form a power amplifier. The power amplifier employs high gain RF semiconductors, and matching networks are adjustable for optimum tune-up. A fixed tuned strip-line design was contemplated, but at 420 MHz it would have occupied too much PC board area to comfortably fit on a 2-1/2" x 4" PC board. Use of broadband chokes and surface mount (chip) capacitors, and careful design to avoid possible low frequency spurious oscillation problems, have resulted in a very stable, efficient, reproducible circuit and you shouldn't encounter any UHF "horrors" if the design is reproduced exactly as shown, using the specified components.

Audio input at J1 from 10 millivolts (microphone) to 1 volt (line inputs, etc.) is fed to audio amplifier Q8. A level control is provided for optimum modulation adjustment. The audio modulates VCO circuit Q9, which produces a 4.5 MHz FM signal. This is the sound subcarrier. It is fed to video amplifier Q10 where it is combined with the input video signal from J3. The video input may be 0.5 to 1.5 volts p-p, negative synch. Q10 and Q11 form a video amplifier which feeds modulator Q12. Q12 is capable of producing a video signal which has 0 to +12V level swing, and can drive a load up to 1 ampere. Bandwidth at -3 dB is in excess of 10 MHz, assuring crisp picture detail. Q12 acts as a power supply to Q6 and Q7, effectively AM modulating the RF power output. A linearity control adjusts the operating point of Q12 for optimum modulation linearity. The Q point must be properly set, otherwise clipping of the video signal will occur. This will produce "burned-out" picture highlights (white areas) with loss of detail, and/or synch "buzz" in the audio, as well as loss of picture stability in extreme cases.

In ATV practice, sometimes the 4.5 MHz subcarrier is not used, but a separate "talk back" channel on the 2 meter amateur band is used instead for audio and/or liaison purposes. If you don't want the 4.5 MHz sound subcarrier, simply leave out Q8, Q9 and all VCO/audio components. This won't affect video peformance in any way and, in fact, can simplify things somewhat, since synch buzz problems will be much less likely with a separate sound transmitter, and video performance can be optimized without allowing for audio performance. However, the audio section of this transmitter is perfectly adequate for most amateur applications.

Circuit Description

Refer to Figure 2. Crystal oscillator Q1, a 2N3563 VHF NPN transistor, is biased to initially 7 volts and 5 milliamperes Q point by resistor R1, R2, and R3. Crystal CR1 acts as a series resonant "bypass" to ground only at the crystal series resonant frequency (52.5 to 56.25). At this frequency, Q1 acts as a common-base amplifier. Tuned circuit L1 and C2, in series with C5, together with stray capacitance of about 1 to 2 pF, form a load for the collector of Q1. C3 and C4 bypass the "cold" end of L1 solidly to ground for AC signals. Internal feedback from collector to emitter occurs in Q1 via the intrinsic collector-to-emitter capacitance of Q1 about 2 pF. C1, a 56 pF capacitor, forms a voltage divider to feed back a portion of collector signal to the emitter. Note that C1 is not an emitter bypass but a part of the feedback network of oscillator Q1. Therefore, at the series resonant (crystal) frequency of CR1, Q1 acts as a grounded base oscillator. An RF signal is generated at this frequency. DC is supplied to the Q1 stage through decoupling resistor R4. Collector current, once Q1 starts to oscillate, is dependent on the tuning of L1, but typically is 5-10 milliamperes. If two or more frequencies are desired, a switch can be installed (Figure 3), however, some tuning compromises may be needed if the output frequencies are more than 5 MHz apart. A portion of this voltage (about 1.5 volts RMS) across L1 is fed to Q2 by the voltage division between C2 and C5. C5, an 82 pF capacitor, has a low impedance at twice the oscillator frequency. Q2 is biased initially the same as Q1 via R5, R6 and R7. C6 is a bypass capacitor, as are C7 and C8. Q2 acts as a frequency doubler by the fact that a large drive signal from Q1 causes rectification in the emitter base junction of Q2. This produces appreciable harmonic generation. Keeping the impedance low in the E-B circuit of Q2 by using a large value (82 pF) for C5 results in efficient harmonic generation.

C7 and L2 are tuned to normally twice the crystal frequency. R9 supplies DC to Q2 stage. Tuning is accomplished via a slug in L2. C10 couples RF energy at 2X crystal frequency to a second tuned circuit, L3-C11-C12, also tuned to twice crystal frequency. Use of two tuned circuits assumes good selectivity and improved rejection of unwanted frequencies. This is important for a clean signal from the transmitter. R8, in the collector of Q2, suppresses a tendency to unwanted UHF parasitic oscillation. Q3 is fed energy at 105 to 112.5 MHz from the junction of C11 and C12. R10, R11, and R12 bias Q3. Since the RF level at the base of Q3 is high,

the RF level affects the bias. Typically, Q3 runs at 15 to 20 milliamps collector current. Q3 is an MPS 3866, a 400 MHz medium power (1-watt dissipation) plastic transistor. It offers superior performance at 250 MHz to the 2N3563 used at Q1 and Q2. Except for frequency, operation is similar to the Q2 stage. Q3 doubles the input frequency to 210 to 225 MHz. R13 suppresses UHF (>300 MHz) possibly parasitic oscillation. C15 and L4 are tuned to twice the input frequency. C14 is a 470 pF bypass capacitor. The 0.01 µF used in Q1 and Q2 is ineffective at 250 MHz and not used here, the 470 pF being sufficient. R14 feeds DC to Q3 stage. Note that now the output-tuned circuit is tuned by variable capacitor C15 and L4 is fixed. This is because slug tuning is no longer practical, the coil L4 having too few turns. C16 couples energy to tuned circuit C17, L5, and C18. This forms a double-tuned circuit at 210-225 MHz. C17 is the tuning capacitor. C18 is a variable capacitor to optimize matching into Q4, the last (third) doubler. R15, a 330 ohm resistor, with a ferrite bead to act as an RF impedance (see Figure 5) in series with it, completes the base circuit DC path for Q4. Bias now is supplied entirely by the drive signal. No extra DC bias is applied. The emitter of Q4 is directly grounded, since bypassing of emitter circuits at 420-500 MHz is difficult without some loss of RF gain. However, a low value of R15 keeps DC stability adequate.

C19 and L6 (a short length of wire is all that is needed) form a tuned circuit at 440 MHz. C19 and C20 provide low frequency (video) and RF bypassing. C19 provides little bypassing at UHF. Its purpose is to kill stray low frequency gain of the Q4 stage. C20 is a chip capacitor, the only type effective at 440 MHz. It provides a solid RF ground for the cold end of L6. The 440 MHz signal at the collector of Q4 is fed to tuned circuit C21 and L7 via C32. C21 and L7 match the low base impedance of Q5 to the collector circuit of Q4 and form a double-tuned UHF circuit together with C19 and L6. R17 and the ferrite bead provide a low DC impedance but a high RF impedance to the base of amplifier Q5. Q5 amplifies the UHF signal to about 30 milliwatts. L8 acts as an RF choke. C22 and C23 perform bypassing for video and UHF respectively. C24, a 470 pF chip, couples RF output but blocks DC from tuned circuit C25 and L9. L9 acts as a matching inductor to the base of driver transistor Q6. Q5 is fed straight, unmodulated +9 volts DC. Q6 receives the drive from Q5. R19 and the ferrite bead on one lead of it provide high RF impedance and low DC resistance to the base of Q6. Since a ferrite bead looks more like a high resistance rather than a reactance at high frequencies, the effective Q is very low. This prevents the possibility of parasitic oscillations that could occur if a conventional type solenoid wound RF choke were to be used.

C27, L11, and chip capacitors C28 and C29 match the collector impedance of Q6 and Q7. L10 is a ferrite bead choke made

1992 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)
Call Directory $10
Name Index 10
Geographic Index 10
All three — $25
Shipping per order $3
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NextDay QSLs
Two-Color Rainbow Assortment
Call Today &
Baraboo, Wisconsin Sauk County K9ZZ
Info $1
AntennasWest (801) 373-8425
We Ship NextDay 2nd Day ASAP
100 $29.95 $24.95 $19.95
200 $39.95 $34.95 $29.95
400 $49.95 $44.95 $39.95
500 $54.95 $49.95 $44.95
1000 $99.95 $89.95 $79.95
All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail. For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605
CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact Advertisers Easily
Use Your
Reader Service Card

Say you saw it in 73!

Used Commercial Gear
45 Watt GE Mastr II UHF $149
30 Watt GE Century II VHF $99
40 Watt GE Duplex Exec II UHF $225
40 Watt Exec II UHF $185
30 Watt EF Johnson VHF $49
45 Watt Exec II VHF $89
UHF 5 db gain mobile antenna - new $15
Versatel Communications
Orders 1-800-456-5548 For info. 307-266-1700
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604
CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCH TONE DECODER:

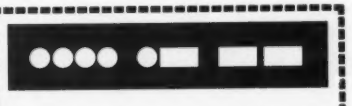
Decodes DTMF tones from audio source, (tape, phone, radio). Displays numbers on LCD display, 200 Digit memory.
T-2000 $169 ppd. USA
SURVEILLANCE/-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE
catalog $5.
EMCOM
10 HOWARD ST., BUFFALO, NY 14206
(716) 852-3711

Simplex Repeater System
- Handie Talkie ready - Plugs into spk/mic jacks
- 32 or 65 Second operation - 32K bit operation
- 2 mode operation, Announce or Repeater
- Commercial quality 3.2 kHz pass band
- Emergency coordination tests and drills
- Club meetings announcements
- Temporary repeater service's
- Range extenders
- Passing traffic
- Hiking, fishing, back packing, exploring
- Fox hunting
- Great wired into your mobile
Radio not included
$166.00 + S.H. US Currency
$22.50 Optional Leather Case

It's Amazing what Simplex can do Better!
US Digital Co Direct
380 Rougeau Ave
Winnipeg, MB.
Canada R2C 4A2
US Money Order - Prompt Service
Certified Cheque - Prompt Service
Personal Cheque - Clearing Time
phone (204) 661-6859
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS
THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM
JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
• Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
• Iron film on to copper clad board
• Peel off film and etch
convenient 8½ × 11 size
With Complete Instructions
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
5 Sheets for $3.95 10 Sheets only $5.95
add $1.50 postage NY Res. add sales tax
The MEADOWLAKE Corp.
Dept. RE, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768


Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For
KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM
Call Us For
Great Prices & Great Service
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas
RCOMM, INC SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
THE HAM CENTER
SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE
5730 Mobud San Antonio, TX 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

with three turns of wire wound through a ferrite bead, in toroidal fashion (see Figure 4). This results in a very low Q, resistive impedance (about 1,000 ohms) and again avoids possible parasitics. C26 is a coupling capacitor, a chip to minimize stray inductance. C30 is a bypass capacitor chosen to provide a short circuit to UHF while looking like a high impedance at 10 MHz or lower, so the video signal component of this power supply voltage (modulation) is relatively unaffected. R20 is a coupling resistor. Q6 draws about 130 milliamperes current at modulation peaks (synch tips). It is an MRF559. The RF power level out of Q6 is in the range of 100-150 mW so that Q7 has sufficient drive to produce the 1 watt (PEP) nominal output. Q7, an MRF630, is similar to Q6 in its operation. R21 and the ferrite bead on one lead (see Figure 5) allow low DC base circuit resistance with high RF impedance as for Q6. L12 is an RF choke exactly the same as L10. L13 and C33 form the collector matching circuit, together with mica capacitor C34, to match the 50 ohm load impedance to the optimum collector load impedance needed by Q7. *Note that a 50 ohm load must always be present at J2.* Otherwise, Q7 may be damaged. A tolerance of +/- 50% (25 to 100 ohm) is permissible here. However, optimum performance is obtained with a 50 ohm load.

Suitable 50 ohm coax must be connected from C34 (on the PC board) to K1, with short connections (1/4" or less). Any length of coax can be used, but for best results, keep the coax short. We used RG174/U PVC type but a type such as Teflon™ coax (RG188/U) would be better. From J2, standard coax (RG58/U, etc.) will do. Remember, feedline loss can be very high at 420 MHz and up. Preferably, connect the coax, with near zero lead length, to the bottom side of the PC board, very close to C34. Solder the shield directly to the ground foil, as close to the pad connecting C34 as possible. C31 is an RF bypass. Q6 and Q7 are fed video-modulated 9 volts from Q12, which will be discussed later.

Input video from J3 (std. 1V p-p negative synch, etc.) is fed through C43 to clamp diode D3. Note that C43 is apparently incorrectly polarized. This is to allow for certain video equipment that may have a DC component of up to 16 volts present on the video output. If you do not expect to encounter this, you can reverse the polarity of C43, if you wish. The low reverse voltage (0.6 volt) appearing across it doesn't do any harm. D3 clamps the maximum negative input level to -0.7 volts and avoids serious overmodulation at synch tip level. If you wish, you can DC couple from J3 directly into R32, the video gain control, if your interfaces permit. Also, note optional 82 ohm termination resistor R32A. This resistor can be used if you want the transmitter video input to be a line termination (the usual case). Use it unless you are in a situation where loop-through (several other video loads in parallel) is required.

R32 acts as a video gain control. Video from R32 is fed to the base of video amplifier Q11. The collector of Q10 is fed by current source transistor Q10. Q10 is biased to about 50 milliamperes collector current by R34, R35, and R36. This permits the collector of Q11 to supply plenty of drive to modulate Q12 and eliminate the need for a low value resistor collector of Q11 to the power supply rail (+9V). This enables the base of Q12 to nearly approach the +9V supply level and allows a higher positive swing of the emitter of Q12 than a resistor from Q11 to +9V would permit, due to the base drive needs of Q12. Q12 an MJE180 is configured as an emitter follower. It must supply all the current to Q6, Q7, (or Q5) and must provide a very low supply impedance and very high slew rate. The low impedance is necessary for both full RF power output and control of parasitic oscillation tendencies in the Q6 and Q7 amplifier circuitry. Also, the load is capacitive, due to the bypassing from C30, C31, and also from C26. The Q12 circuit, in tests, can supply nearly 12 volts of video into a 10 ohm load with a +12V supply. (This is 1.2 amperes of current.) Q12 must be heatsinked. R37 provides feedback around the modulator to establish both Q point, video gain, and bandwidth. R33 sets the exact Q point (voltage seen at point A, the emitter of Q12), under zero drive conditions about 4 to 5 volts DC to Q6 and Q7. R33 is adjusted for maximum undistorted symmetrical video at point A, while R32 controls video drive to Q11. Supply bypassing must be effective at the collector of Q12 due to the high current, fast waveforms handled. A 10 µF 15V chip tantalum was used; conventional electrolytics were found to be somewhat less effective at C44, the main supply bypass capacitor. A diode D4, a 1N4007, is provided to serve as reverse polarity protection. Connect it directly across the +9V line to the transmitter board. It can be omitted if there is no possibility of supply reversal, and you are perfect and never make mistakes. Audio is fed to gain control R22 from jack J3. Input level is between 10 millivolts to 1 volt at high impedance, allowing direct interfacing with most microphones or other audio sources. Audio from R22 is fed through coupling capacitor C35 to Q8, a 2N3565. Q8 is biased from R25, R24, and R23. C36 is a bypass capacitor to prevent audio degenerative feedback and loss of gain. Collector load resistor R26 supplies DC to Q8. C37 couples audio to R27, and blocks DC. Note that no pre-emphasis (the providing of high frequency boost) has been used. If you want to use it, for better high frequency audio response change C37 to 0.001 µF and set the gain control R22 up higher to compensate for loss. We found we did not need it in our application, the audio being adequate. R27 couples audio to varactor diode D2, an MV2112 or MV2113. R29 provides DC bias of +5V to the varactor. The varactor diode varies the capacitance of D2 (56 pF at 4 volts, about 50 pF at 5 volts bias) at an audio rate. The capacitance of D2 appears across the 4.5 MHz oscillator coil, L14. Q9, an MPF102 FET, together with capacitors C41, C42, C40, and L14 form a Colpitts type RF oscillator operating at 4.5 MHz. C40 is a trimmer (variable) capacitor to set the frequency to exactly 4.5 MHz. L14 is a toroidal coil to minimize both size and stray magnetic field generation. C46 provides RF grounding for D2 while blocking audio.

When D2 changes capacitance, the oscillator frequency shifts. Therefore, an audio voltage component on DC causes a frequen-

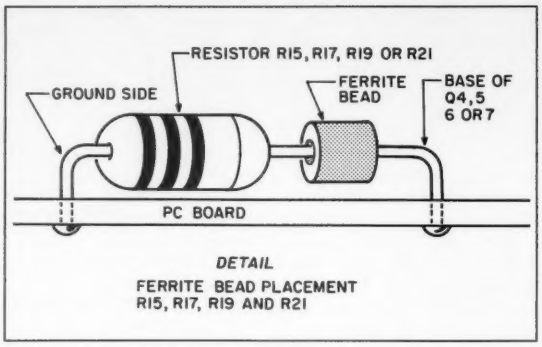


Figure 5. Using an RF choke on resistor leads.

Table 1. Coil Winding Data

Coil	Description (# Turns, Length)	Form	Notes
L1	9-1/2 turns #22EN	8-32 screw	Slug reqd.
L2	3-1/2 turns #22EN	8-32 screw	Slug reqd.
L3	4-1/2 turns #22EN	8-32 screw	Slug reqd.
L4	3 turns #22 tinned	#27 drill	1/4" long
L5	4 turns #22 tinned	#27 drill	1/4" long
L7	1-1/2 turns #22 tinned	#27 drill	1/16" long
L8	2-1/2 turns #22 tinned	#27 drill	3/16" long
L6,L9,L11,L13	Less than 1 turn	PC board	Per Figure 4
L10,L12	Bead choice, #32EN	Ferrite bead	Per Figure 4
L14	8 turns #22 on 768T188 toroid	Toroidal Core	NTSC 4.5 MHz Sound
	6 turns #22 on 768T188 Toroid		PAL 5.5 MHz Sound

Note: All coils may require plus or minus a turn due to normal variation and construction. (This is to be expected.) Due to individual tolerances, construction techniques L1 through L3 may require plus or minus one turn. This may be true of L14. L4, 5, 6 and 7 may have to be spread or squeezed lengthwise. Dimensions shown are from an average of five units and yours therefore can vary to some degree.

Parts List

Resistors: 1/8 or 1/10W

P/N	Value
R1,R5,R38,R39,R30	2.2k ohm
R2,R6,R11,R27	10k ohm
R3	150 ohm
R4,R7,R9,R12,R14, R17,R19,R35	100 ohm
R8,R13	10 ohm
R10,R36	680 ohm
R15	330 ohm
R16	47 ohm
R18	33 ohm
R20	10ohm 1/4W
R21	22 ohm
R22	100k pot
R23	22k ohm
R24,R29	100k ohm
R26,R31	4.7k ohm
R27	10k ohm
R28	330 ohm 1/4W
R32,R33	1k ohm pot
R34	15 ohm
R37	3.3k ohm
R40	82 ohm 1/4W

Capacitors:

Capacitor	Type
C1	56 pF NPO
C2,C12	33 pF NPO
C3,C7,C19,C22,C38	0.01 µF disc
C4,C6,C8,C13,C14	470 µF disc
C5	82 pF
C9,C11	15 pF
C10	2.2 pF
C15,C17,C19,C21, C25,C27,C33	2-10 pF trimmer
C16,C32	1 pF NPO
C18	2-18 pF trimmer
C20,C23,C24,C45	470 pF chip
C26,C30,C31	100 pF chip
C28,C29	2.2 pF chip
C34	5 pF mica
C35,C36,C37	1 µF/(35 or 50V) electrolytic
C39	10 µF/16V electrolytic
C40	3-40 pF trimmer
C41	220 pF NPO
C42	470 pF NPO
C43	470 uF/16V electrolytic
C44	10 uF/15V chip tantalum
C46	100 pF NPO

Semiconductors:

Q1,Q2	2N3563 transistor
Q3,Q4,Q5	MPS3866 transistor
Q6	MRF559 transistor
Q7	MRF630 transistor
Q8	2N3565 transistor
Q9	MPF102 transistor
Q10	2N3906 transistor
Q11	2N3904 transistor
Q12	MJE180 transistor
D1	1N757 diode
D2	MV2112 varactor diode
D3	1N914 diode
D4	1N4007 diode

Inductors:

L1 - L14	See the Coil Table

Miscellaneous

1 toroid 76T188
6 ferrite beads
3 blue slugs (Cambion)
1 PC board
1 T0220 insulator
1 4-40 screw, nut, lockwasher
1 8-32 screw 1" (for winding of coils)
2 ft. #22 enameled wire
2 ft. #22 tinned wire
2 ft. #32 enameled wire
1 crystal 52.5 - 55 MHz

Note 1: Kits consisting of the PC board and *all* parts that mount on the board, including all necessary wire, are available from North Country Radio P.O. Box 53H, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle NY 10804. The 1-watt ATV transmitter kit + crystal for 439.25 MHz is available for $112 + $3.50 postage/handling. Crystals for 434.0, 426.25 or 421.25* MHz are an additional $7.50 each. A 12-volt version of the ATV transmitter capable of a 2 watt output (similar in design to the 9-volt version - see the June/July '89 issues of Radio Electronics for details) is available for $110 + $3.50 p/h with ATV crystal. A metal case (5-1/2" x 3" x 1-1/4") suitable for the 9-volt or 12-volt versions of the transmitter complete with one power, one BNC and two RCA connectors is also available for an additional $15. To help you assemble a complete ATV station, two other items are also available: an ATV linear amplifier to boost your output power to 10 watts for $79.50 + $3.50 p/h (includes case, heat sink and all connectors and hardware) and a low noise (1.5 dB typical) ATV downconverter kit to enable reception of ATV signals using a standard TV set for $59.50 + $3.50 p/h.

***NOTE 2:** Operation on 421.25 MHz requires use of a VSB (Vestigial Sideband) filter (not available from North Country Radio but supplied by others) to prevent LSB components from being radiated outside of the band limits.

cy modulation (FM) of the 4.5 MHz signal generated in the Q9 circuit. R30 provides operating bias for Q9. Resistor R31, a 15k ohm resistor, couples this sound subcarrier (4.5 MHz FM signal) into the video amplifier, which modulates it onto the RF signal along with the video.

R28, zener diode D1, and bypass capacitors C38 and C39 supply a regulated +5.1 volt nominal DC voltage to Q9 and varactor D1. The regulation reduces or eliminates oscillator drift if the supply voltage were to vary. A frequency counter can be connected to point A to set C40 to exactly the value needed for 4.5 MHz sound subcarrier frequency.

If PAL operation is contemplated, simply modify L14 as described in the Table. The audio circuit has sufficient drive for the deviation required. Simply replace the 4.5 MHz mentioned in this text with 5.5 MHz as applicable.

Stay Tuned

Next month in Part II, we'll go over the final construction of the ATV transmitter PC board and tune-up of the circuit. 73

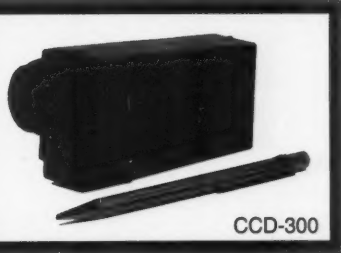
Sell YOUR used gear in *73* Classifieds . . . Call Sue Colbert 1-800-274-7373

OWN YOUR OWN TV STATION!
WITH PROFESSIONAL CCTV EQUIPMENT FROM

CTC-2200

GBC
THE LEADER IN CLOSED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

JUST CONNECT ONE OF OUR MINIATURE VIDEO CAMERAS TO ANY TV TRANSMITTER AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS!


CCD-300

ALL OF OUR CAMERAS CAN BE BATTERY OPERATED FOR PORTABILITY!

✓ THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY!

✓ A FULL LINE OF CCTV EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES!

LOW COST MONITORS IN ALL SIZES!

MV-120B

WE HAVE A COMPLETE RANGE OF CCTV CAMERAS FOR ALL OF YOUR SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE NEEDS!

CCTV CORP
315 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10013
800-221-2240 • 212-989-4433 • FAX 212-463-9758

PRICES TOO LOW TO PUBLISH! CALL 800-221-2240 FOR INFO!

The Explorer

HF receiver for 40 and 80 meters.

by Paul G. Daulton K5WMS

Here is a unique application for the Signetics TDA7000 FM Receiver chip: as a two-band, 80 and 40 meter, CW and SSB receiver. How, you are asking, do you receive CW and SSB on an FM system? I only used the oscillator and mixer sections as an on-frequency product detector or direct conversion receiver. Performance exceeds existing designs using the NE602. There is no kit available for this receiver, but sufficient information is given in this article to duplicate what I have done or to design your own receiver.

NE-602 Designs

Direct conversion receivers using the Signetics NE-602 IC chips have made quite a stir with home builders in the last three or four years. Basically a double-balanced mixer with an on-board oscillator and associated regulator components, the NE-602 in combination with a 50 or 250 mW audio amplifier makes an excellent direct conversion receiver with only a minimum of support components. I have built two of the Neophyte receivers (*QST*, February 1988), the Ramsey HR-8080 kit, and a couple of home-brew designs. The Sudden Receiver in the October 1991 *73 Magazine* is another fine example of an NE602 application.

Direct conversion receivers using the NE602 and LM386 do have a couple of drawbacks. The worst is lack of dynamic range. Most designs provide for an attenuator pot on the input. The operator must constantly ride the gain, say when listening to a round table on 75 meters when the stronger signals drive the 602 into distortion. Second, the NE602 with an LM386 audio output stage has insufficient volume to drive a speaker to a comfortable listening level. The NE602 has a maximum voltage rating of 8 volts.

The TDA7000 Advantage

The TDA7000 operates at 12 volts. This, in combination with an LM386 output stage, has plenty of audio to drive a 3" or 4" speaker. Front-end overload is not a problem. The TDA7000 was designed as a receiver front end for cordless phones, Walkman radios, and the like. The NE602, on the other hand, was designed as a second IF for cellular phones where it operates in a more steady-state condition.

Just by coincidence I noticed the similarity of the NE602 to the TDA7000. The TDA7000 is an 18-pin dip with a mixer, an oscillator, and two op amps for audio frequency (70 kHz) IF stages, muting, and FM detector stages. I built the first prototype on a Radio Shack experimenter's socket, using only the oscillator and mixer of the TDA7000. For audio I used a Radio Shack mini-amplifier speaker. Coils were wound for 80 meters on 1" sections of the barrel of a BIC pen. This only took about 20 minutes to throw together. Performance of the first prototype was so good I quickly (in 45 minutes) transferred the parts to a perfboard, adding a VFO coil for 40 meters. All this took place between 10 p.m. and midnight on a Saturday night.

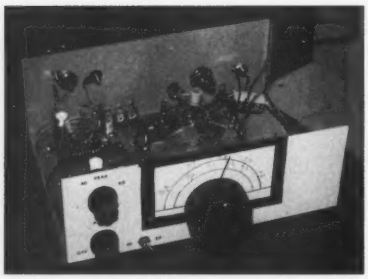


Photo A. Final version of the Explorer HF receiver with the cover removed.

Performance of the prototype TDA7000 receiver was better than the other direct conversion receivers I have built using the NE602. I was particularly interested in developing a design that could be given to the local Explorer Scouts, something that the youngsters could build even if they had to buy the parts one piece at a time. As a result, I've tried to specify parts that are available at a local Radio Shack store.

The only parts in this design not available at Radio Shack stores are the TDA7000, the varicap diode, and the vernier dial drive. Although Radio Shack used to carry the TDA7000 IC, they discontinued carrying it while I was designing this circuit. However, DC Electronics, phone no: (800) 423-0070, in Scottsdale, Arizona, lists this device for $5.95 in their recent catalog. This is about $3 more than the NE602, but the extra cost is more than offset by the increased performance and circuit simplicity. The varicap diode is an ECG replacement and can be ordered through most Radio Shack stores, or with a change in layout a 365 pF air variable could be used in its place. The dial drive and tuning cap are a matter of builder's choice. I suggest a sturdy double-bearing capacitor for the VFO tuning cap. This could be salvaged from an old tube-type AM radio. An alternate for the tuning cap using the 440 pF ECG618 varicap and a potentiometer is shown on the schematic diagram.

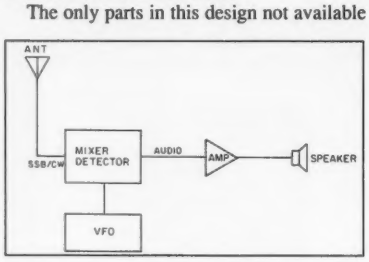


Figure 1. Diagram of the basic direct conversion receiver.

Construction

The final version presented here was built in a RS# 270-274 cabinet with dimensions of 3-1/16" x 8-1/4" x 6-1/8". This is the minimum size I would recommend for a small receiver of this sort. You need panel space for a reasonable size dial and room to operate the controls. The main tuning dial is a vernier drive of unknown origin, with a brass wire for a pointer. A 3" x 5" file card was cut down and lettered for the scale. This is held in place with vinyl tape. I tried to duplicate the look of the old National MCN dial assembly that was so popular back in the '50s and '60s. Dry transfer letters were used on the panel, with an overspray of clear acrylic aerosol. The speaker grill is a piece of material called plastic canvas, available at most discount retail and craft stores. A word of caution is in order if you plan to mount the speaker in the Radio Shack cabinet. Find an electrician with a hydraulic operated knockout punch to make the hole. This cabinet is made of a very tough, thin, spring steel. I ruined a fly cutter and a hole saw trying to make the hole for the speaker. Either punch a large hole or drill a grid of small holes for the speaker.

I used a 3" x 4" piece of copper-clad phenolic, glued to the bottom of the cabinet, copper face up, to mount the components and terminal strips. All ground connections are made to the copper foil. IC sockets were

1992 GREATER LOUISVILLE
HAMFEST / COMPUTER SHOW
AND
ARRL GREAT LAKES DIVISON CONVENTION

SEPTEMBER 26th & 27th

- COMMERCIAL VENDORS
- FLEA MARKET
- FORUMS
- FCC TESTING
- LADIES PROGRAMS

Location:
COMMONWEALTH CONVENTION CENTER
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

ALL INDOORS - AIR CONDITIONED
80,000 Sq. Ft. - 60% Larger than 1991

HAMFEST TICKETS:
$6 ADVANCE, $8 AT THE DOOR

BELLE OF LOUISVILLE STEAM BOAT CRUISE
AVAILABLE SATURDAY NIGHT - $ 20 EACH

FOR TICKETS OR INFORMATION SEND BUSINESS SIZE SASE TO:

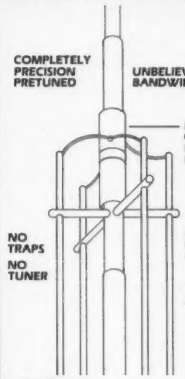
GREATER LOUISVILLE HAMFEST
P. O. BOX 34444 - S
LOUISVILLE, KY 40232-4444

PHONE (502) 551-4118 TALK-IN 146.28/88

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q An Antenna for limited space that doesn't limit my ability?

A Yes...the answer is GAP'S revolutionary new Eagle.



Pat. Pend.

If you're looking for an antenna that can outperform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a **GAP.** The Eagle DX-VI is the newest offering from the people who revolutionized antenna design, eliminated earth loss and put your power where it counts. The new Eagle answers your toughest demands — for optimum efficiency in tight places. Ground, pole, roof or tower mount. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. **GAP** delivers everything but the hassles. And — **GAP** delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

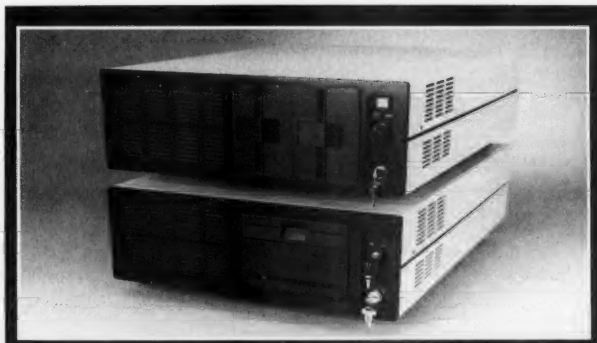
The Eagle DX-VI
40m 20m 17m 15m 12m 10m
$239
plus shipping

All out efficiency.
All out performance.
GAP gets it all out.

GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS

6010 Bldg. B
N. Old Dixie Hwy.
Vero Beach, FL 32967
(407) 778-3728
Commercial Inquiries Invited

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY
CONTACT ADVERTISER DIRECTLY



SELECTED 1991 INC. 100 INC. BUSINESS

A-R-C SYSTEMS
AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTER

Ideally Suited For Setting Up a Satellite Data Reception System

Full Range of Rack Mount CPU Equipment

Also Available – Stinger SCA-1 Chassis
The Ultimate in RFI Containment & Functionality

General Specifications
386, 486, ISA, EISA Motherboards
Mounts Full and Baby Boards
Up to 6 HH Drives
110CFM Cooling Fan
Optional Expansion Slot Fan
Front Switches/Locks/LEDs
300W Switching Pwr Supply
Low Noise Regulators

- Organize your station
- Utilize vertical space
- Consolidate components
- Convert current CPU to rack
- Easy access for servicing
- Configure to your needs

Crafted with pride in the USA.
©1992 Bestway Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
U.S. patents pending.
Trademarks belong to respective owners.

If you haven't heard about us, maybe its time you did.
Give us a call.

Stinger THE MAINFRAME PC™

SCO ADVANCED PRODUCT CENTER

1 800 477-UNIX

BSI
Bestway Systems, Inc.
999 Central Park Avenue
Yonkers, NY 10704
In New York State dial: 914 968-9491
Fax: 914 968-9523

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

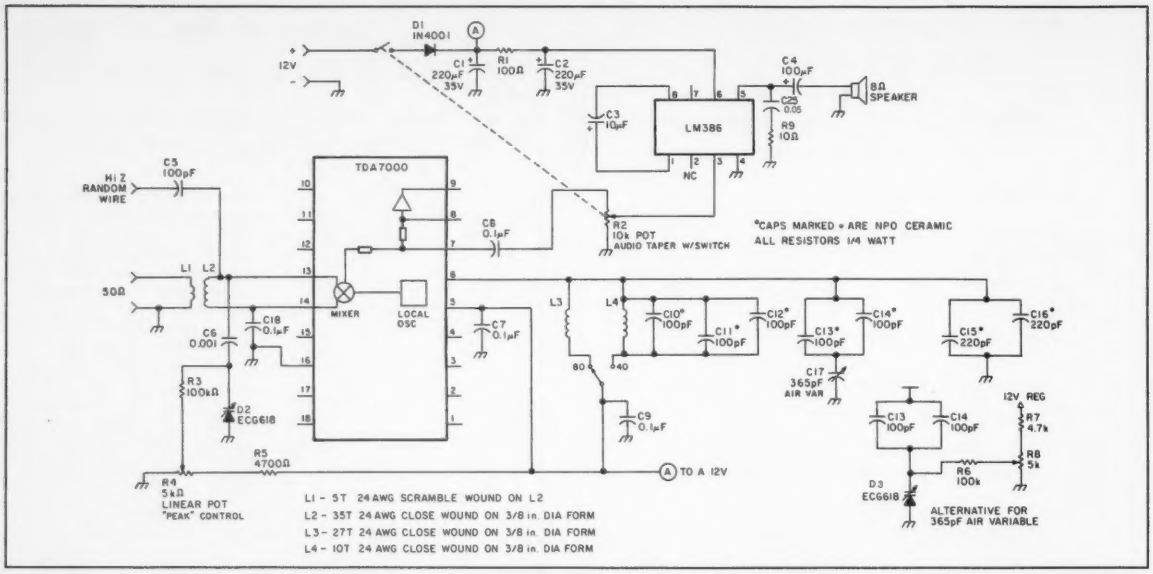


Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the Explorer 80 and 40 meter receiver.

soldered to RS part no. 276-159A IC experimenter's boards. Note from the pictures that this board is turned upside down for easy access to the solder terminals, and mounted on stand-off bushings. You could also glue this to the copper foil with a piece of insulating material between the board and the foil to prevent shorts caused by solder leaking through the holes. This type of construction was popularized by Bill Hoisington K1CLL back in the 1960s in many *73 Magazine* articles.

Solid conductor wire was used for point-to-point wiring. Twisted pairs were used on the leads going to the audio gain control to eliminate hum. Bandswitching is accomplished by switching only the VFO coils. The two-terminal oscillator circuit of the TDA7000 simplifies this. A varactor diode tunes the antenna coil to the desired band. With the values shown, this coil will tune from 3 to 11 MHz. It would be very simple to add 30 meters to this receiver with the appropriate coil and capacitor values in the VFO section. Both 50 ohm link coupling and a high impedance input are provided on the receiver input. I originally intended to build an active antenna stage into this receiver, but I found this was not necessary. It will perform amazingly well with a 3' to 15' piece of wire connected to the Hi-Z input.

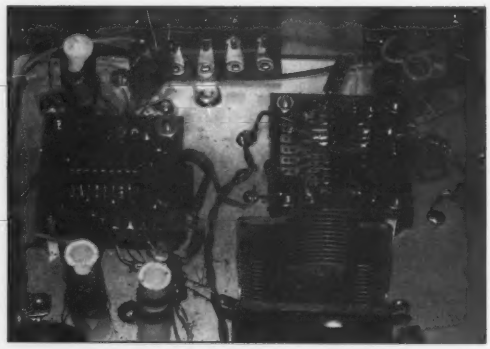


Photo B. Top view of TDA7000 receiver board (left) and the audio amplifier board (right). Antenna coil is shown in the upper left and the VFO coils are shown in the lower left. All sockets and components are mounted on the copper foil side of the prototype board (available from Radio Shack). The extra IC socket on the audio board is for future expansion.

Coils

I wound my coils on plastic tubing purchased at a local hobby shop. Glue or tape the first turn down, wind the coil with a couple of extra turns, and coat the coil with clear fingernail polish. It may seem strange not to have any adjustment on the coils or trimmer capacitors for calibration, but once you have the VFO in operation it only takes a few minutes to adjust the tuning range by peeling one turn at a time off the coils or soldering fixed values of capacitance to raise and lower the tuning range. Lowering the inductance by peeling off turns raises the frequency and increases the range of bandspread from minimum to maximum capacity of the VFO capacitor. Adding capacity in parallel to the VFO coil produces the opposite effect. I made the dial scale to match what I wound up with. I mounted the coils vertically by gluing the ends to the copper-clad surface with Super-Glue.

Audio

If you want you can omit the LM386 audio stage and purchase a mini-amplifier speaker, RS part no. 277-1008, or use whatever audio amp you have available. I used one of the op amp IF stages in the TDA7000 for audio selectivity, then later both op amps (see Figure 3). The first is a Salien-Key low-pass filter with a cutoff frequency of 2000 Hz. The second op amp is a bandpass filter. Components were selected to give a bandpass of 300 to 2500 Hz for SSB reception. Formulas for using the op amp IF filters are available from Signetics. Radio Shack included an application data sheet with their TDA7000. This data is available in the 1988 Archer semiconductor application manual. I would suggest you build the receiver as shown in the main schematic before proceeding with the audio filters. Dave N5KRN runs the output of his receiver into a Kenwood audio graphic equalizer and then to a 2 watt audio amp with a pair of large speakers. You have to hear this combination to believe the quality. [*Ed.Note: use only C8 if no filter is used, C8A for the low-pass filter or C8B for the bandpass filter.*]

Performance

Minimum discernible signal as best as I can measure is less than 0.2 microvolts. My ancient Measurements Model 80 is not RF tight enough to measure this weak a signal. The figure of 0.2 microvolts was arrived at by "hardening" the generator output with a 20 dB pad and scaling back to arrive at the MDS of 0.2 microvolts. Stability is quite good. All caps used in the frequency-determining circuits were NPO disk ceramic. Use polystyrene or silver mica types if you wish. For daytime operation I generally use a dipole antenna connected to the 50 ohm input. At night when signals are much stronger I use a random wire 3' to 15' in length con-

JRC

JRL-2000F

Fully Automatic MOSFET HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 1 kW No-Tune Power Amplifier
- 48 MOSFETs Single Ended Push-Pull (SEPP) Design
- Built-In Automatic Antenna Tuner
- High-Efficiency Switching Power Supply

The JRL-2000F is the world's first MOSFET HF linear amplifier, designed using the same high technology found in JRC's professional high-power radio transmitters. Featuring a heavy-duty power amp that incorporates 48 RF power MOSFETs to ensure low distortion and clean output up to 1,000 watts (100% duty cycle, 24 hour) SSB/CW, plus a high-speed automatic antenna tuner with memory capacity of 1820 channels for instant QSY. Plus a high efficiency switching power supply (80V-264V) with power factor correction to supress AC line currents, an automatic antenna selector for up to four antennas and a wireless remote control unit.

JRC Japan Radio Co., Ltd.

430 Park Ave, 2nd Floor New York. NY 10022
Phone : (212)355-1180 Fax : (212)319-5227
Telex : 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet Master
for Windows
version 1.0
Features

* mouse support * drop down menu
* multi channel * function controls
* channel changer * text scroll bars
* works with all tnc's * 24K buffer
* mycall set * end message button

SEND 19.95 TO:
THE MERCURY GROUP
5901 MERCURY DR.
FORT COLLINS,CO 80525
ADD $3.00 FOR COD ORDER
(303)-223-5390 VOICE / BBS

PACKET MADE EASY

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers, Etc. And All Portable Equipment
YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!
CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG

MR. NICAD
E.H.YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX 608-643-4439

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pico-J rolls up and hides in his 4-ounce pocket-sized holder, waiting like the Genie in a bottle till you need full-quieting signal punch.
Pico J™
Call him forth and his glistening black weather sealed lines reveal a sleek end-fed halfwave antenna ready to hang anywhere. Suspend in the apartment closet or patio doorway. Attach **Pico-J** to window glass or curtain rod. He needs no radials for broadband low-angle omni halfwave gain.
Carry **Pico-J** with you for emergencies. Hang in the motel when on the road. He improves range, boosts reception, saves batteries.
Pico-J comes ready for work with 72" isolated coaxial feedline and gold pin BNC. Typical edge-to-edge SWR under 1.2:1. Hand-crafted in the U.S.A.
Info $1
Box 50062-D
Provo, UT
84605
Models
2 Meters
440 MHz
Dual Band add $6
AntennasWest
Order Hotline
800-926-7373
19.95 ppd

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say you saw it in 73!

TODAY'S THE DAY
Stop Smoking.
American Heart Association

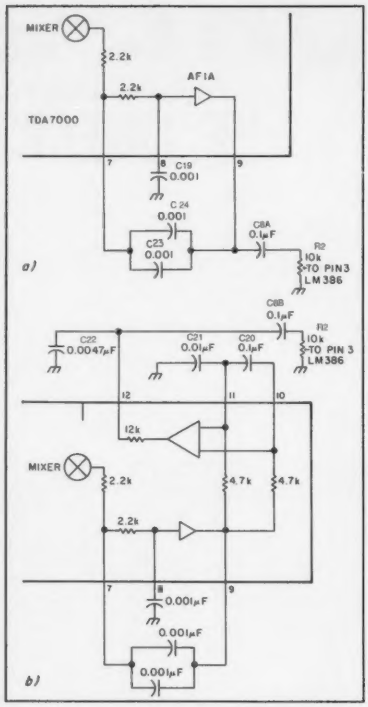


Figure 3. Schematic diagram for alternate audio selectivity using the internal op amps in the TDA7000.

Parts List

U1	TDA7000 receiver IC
U2	LM386 audio amplifier IC
D1	1N4001 diode
D2	ECG618 varicap diode
R1	100 ohm resistor
R2	10k potentiometer, audio taper with switch
R3	100k resistor
R4	5k linear potentiometer
R5	4.7k resistor
C1,C2	220 µF/35V electrolytic capacitor
C3	10 µF electrolytic capacitor
C4	100 µF electrolytic capacitor
C5	100 pF disc ceramic
C6,C19*, C23*, C24*	0.001 µF disc ceramic
C7,C8, C9,C20*	0.1 µF disc ceramic
C10,C11, C12,C13,C14	100 pF NPO disc ceramic
C15,C16	220 pF NPO disc ceramic
C21*	0.01µF disc ceramic
C22*	0.0047 µF disc ceramic
C17	365 pF variable capacitor
Alternative to 365 pF variable:	
R6	100k resistor
R7	4.7k resistor
R8	5k potentiometer
C13,C14	100 pF NPO disc ceramic
D3	ECG618 varicap diode

*** Optional filter components**

An etched and drilled PC board is available for $4.50 + 1.50 shipping/handling from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118. The TDA7000 is available for $5.95 from DC Electronics, P.O.Box 3203, Scottsdale AZ 85271. Phone: (800) 423-0070 or (602) 945-7736.

nected to the Hi-Z input. This helps cut down the trash and QRM. While experimenting with this I have had the TDA7000 operating from 160 to 15 meters with good results.

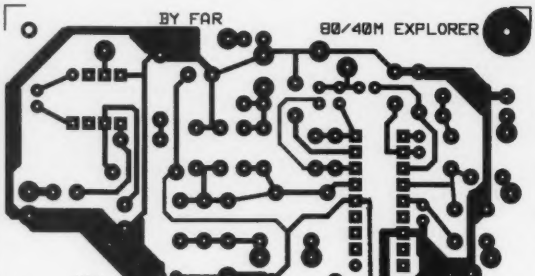


Figure 4. The optional PC board foil pattern.

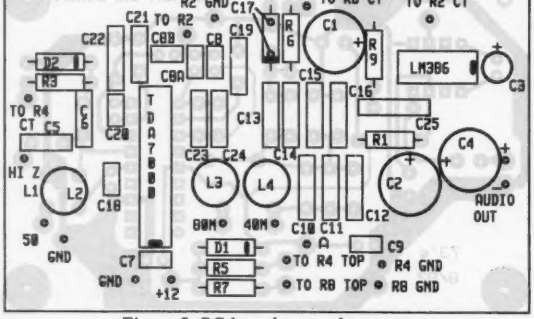


Figure 5. PC board parts placement.

Have fun with this project. As I stated in the beginning, no kit is available, nor is any planned.[*Ed. Note: A PC board is available, see the parts list for details.*] I drive an 18-wheeler for a living and I am gone three to five nights a week, so I don't have the time to pursue a kit project. I wrote this article at the urging of some of my ham friends, because this application for the TDA7000 is too good to sit on and not get the word out to other experimenters. I hope that this article will inspire some of the better builders to use the TDA7000 as I have done and develop a good kit on a PC board with premanufactured coils and such. If someone does I'll be one of the first to buy one! My thanks to Dave Burke N5KRN and Bill Allsop W5TJY for their help and encouragement in this project. 73

AVAILABLE NOW!
FANTASTIC 2-METER H.T.'s
HIGH PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE

- **DJ-F1TH World's smallest 5 watt H.T.**
- **DJ-162TR Full featured 2-meter comes standard with EDC-34 rapid charger**

New Model DJ-580T

RATED # 1 IN JAPAN, NOW AVAILABLE IN THE U.S.

A super-compact handheld, the tiny DJ-580T is a powerful, feature-packed twin bander. This super-compact HT is the smallest you'll find, and literally fits in the palm of your hand.

Ergonomic design, combined with excellent sensitivity and unbelievable great sound, sets a new standard for miniature HT's.

New MCF function allows you to set the 40 memory channels regardless of which channels you want for VHF or UHF. Any combination is possible.

Alinco's DJ-580T has Full-Duplex Cross Band Operation and Cross Band Repeater Functions with real world power and excellent sensitivity. Airband receive with simple modification.

If the battery is depleted to less than 5 volts, Alinco's Patented Super Low Battery Consumption Function is automatically activated. You can continue to operate the radio all the way down to 3.5 volts. This feature is effective with dry cell batteries only.

This unit has built in DSQ for paging, CTCSS encode and decode standard, various scanning functions, 3 power level selections for each band, bell function, and an illuminated keypad.

Check out the affordable technology of the 90's.
Check out ALINCO.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.
438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501
Tel. (310) 618-8616 Fax (310) 618-8758

Two Year Limited Warranty.
Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital ALC

A simple way to get the best out of any transmitter.

by Ed. C. Miller N7APE

A lot of ham shacks have one or more good old transmitters or transceivers that lack automatic modulation control. Here is a universal mike level unit that features the latest in digital audio control. It will work with almost any transmitter/mike combination to provide consistent full modulation, over a range of up to 12 dB. It's the way to get the best performance from any transmitter, without any internal wiring change.

Because no one consistently talks at the same loudness, and/or at the same distance from the microphone, some form of automatic level control is almost a must. For anyone who has an older rig and would like to make the best use of it, this outboard, mike-level Automatic Digital Level controller might be the answer. The ADLC is a new approach to automatic audio level control. It represents a better way to keep the peak modulation levels constant.

The Circuit

Most ALC circuits are a variation of Figure 1a or 1b. Because an increase in the output of the variable-gain amplifier above a certain level reduces the amplifier's gain, its output is reduced—not to the level just before the "knee" is reached, but slightly more. Thus, the output level will continue to rise, if only about 1 dB, over a 10 dB range of input above the compression level. If the modulation is set at 85 percent, for example, the actual modulation percentage will generally increase to about 95 percent at 10 dB of compression.

Other things that must be considered in such a circuit are the attack and release times of the gain control circuit. The attack time, which must be very short to prevent any portion of the audio peaks from exceeding the pre-set limits, is primarily determined by the value of C in the RC network, the output resistance of the amplifier, and the forward resistance of the rectifier. The release time is determined primarily by the values of C and R. To get the desired fast attack and slow release, the reverse resistance of the rectifier and the input resistance of the amplifier become limiting factors. Also, both of these values become lower with an increase in temperature. And, as C1 is discharged at a non-linear rate, compromises must be made in the values of both C and R.

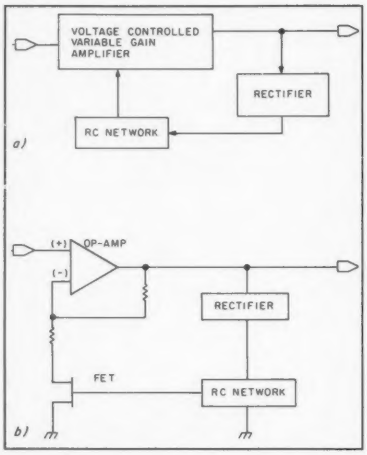


Figure 1a, 1b. Block diagrams of standard ALC circuits.

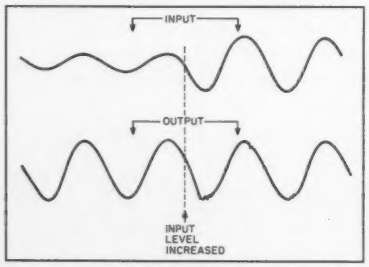


Figure 2. Scope tracings.

The digital ALC circuit shown in the block diagram of Figure 2, and schematically in Figure 3, overcomes these problems by using two comparators: one to establish the maximum output, and another set of about 1/2 dB below the first. Whenever the audio input level is sufficient to activate the first comparator, two things occur: The 4029 counter Up/Down input is switched to UP; and a high speed (300 kHz) pulse generator (one section of a 4093B) activates the clock input of the 4029. The 4029 outputs (Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4) enable individual sections of the quad bi-directional audio switches. These switches each control gain-reduction pads, in 3/4 dB increments, in and between the op-amp stages.

Therefore, gain reduction of up to 12 dB is attained by reducing the audio output in 3/4 dB steps, until that comparator becomes inactive. The second comparator is active all the time the first comparator is active. When the audio output peaks drop below the second comparator's reference, and remain below it for about a second, the Up/Down input of the 4029 is switched to DOWN and the 4093B slow counter is enabled and begins to increase the amplifier gain in 3/4 dB steps, at a relatively slow pace. Thus, the peak modulation is kept within less than one dB of maximum over a 12 dB range, but does NOT 'PUMP' if the peak levels remain relatively constant. (If the modulation peaks are at 95% at zero dB compression, they will also be 95% at over 10 dB of compression.)

The scope tracings in Figure 4 show the input and output of the DALC. The initial input level is approximately -45 dBm. At the end of the first two cycles, the level is instantly increased by 10 dB. The lower (output) trace shows how quickly the first negative peak is reduced as the amplifier gain is digitally changed. The next positive and negative peaks have minor gain adjustments that effectively center the waveform. At the end of a cycle and a half, the output level and waveform are stabilized at the level it

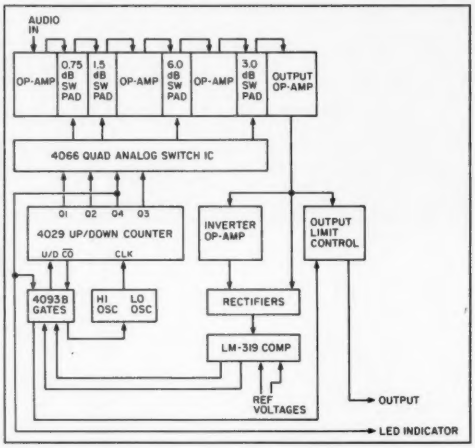


Figure 3. Block diagram of the Digital ALC.

TigerTail™

Range Extender for 2 meter Handhelds

- Easy to Use
- Unobtrusive
- Easily Concealed
- Snaps on Handheld
- Weighs only 1.3 oz.
- Adds No Bulk or Height

- Boosts Signal from Flex & 1/4 wave Antennas
- Lowers Radiation Angle
- Improves both Receive and Transmit
- Raises Low Power Performance
- Saves your Battery Pack

AntennasWest
Box 50062-B, Provo, UT 84605 Order Hotline 1-800-926-7373

See and Hear the Difference 7 days

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

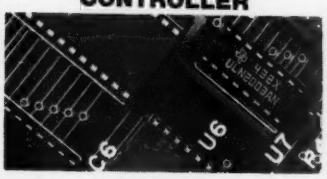
SURVEILLANCE

COUNTERMEASURES Electronic Devices
Miniature Transmitter Kits.. $29.95 & up Voice Changers, Vehicle Tracking, Touch Tone Decoders, Phone Scramblers, Phone Recording Systems, Bug & Phone Tap Detectors!

CALL IDENTIFIER device • displays callers phone number, stores phone number with date & time of call...$49.95 & up

EDE FOR CATALOG SEND $5.00 TO...
P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 691-3476

SRC-10 REPEATER/LINK CONTROLLER



DTMF muting
Intelligent ID'er
Auxiliary outputs
Easy to interface
Alarm monitor input
Telemetry response tones
Low power CMOS, 22ma @ 12v
Detailed application manual
Programmable COS polarities
Repeater & link courtesy tones
Synthesized link/remote base capability

$149.00 *Assembled & Tested*

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR
HR-2510 HR-2600
the same features as the
"BIG RIGS"

- 30 Memory Channels
- Automatic Repeater Offset
- Programmable Transmit Timeout
- Programmable Seek/Scan (5 Khz,etc)
- Programmable Mike/Channel Buttons
- Programmable Transmit Freq. Limits
- Extended Frequency Range (10 to 12 meters)
- Priority Channel
- Split Frequency
- Many More Features

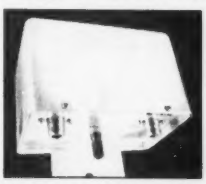
All these features by replacing your radio's existing "CPU" chip!
(Priority Channel requires optional hardware)

$59.95 (Optional Chip Socket $7.50)
Includes Operator's and Installation Manuals

CHIPSWITCH©
4773 Sonoma Hwy. Suite 132
Santa Rosa, CA 95409-4269
Write or call (707) 539-0512 for free information
Quantity prices available. Dealer inquires welcome

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH POWER RF SWITCHED PREAMPS



Model 146 $184
Model 146OS $184
Model 440 $196

Model 146 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 146OS 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 440 70cm 100W 16db Gain .75db Nf

All preamps have helical filters to prevent out of band intermodulation in the receiver. Model 146 covers the entire 2 meter band. Model 146OS is of very narrow bandwidth and would be suitable for SSB. Packet, or Satellite. Model 440 is factory tunable from 430–440 MHz or 440–450 MHz per customer request. All models are powered with 13 to 20 VDC and are mounted at the antenna.

AMPIRE, INC.
10240 NATHAN LANE
MAPLE GROVE, MINN 55369 612-425-7709

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

Phone: #(508) 372–3442
FAX: #(508) 373–7304

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

2 meters 220 440

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

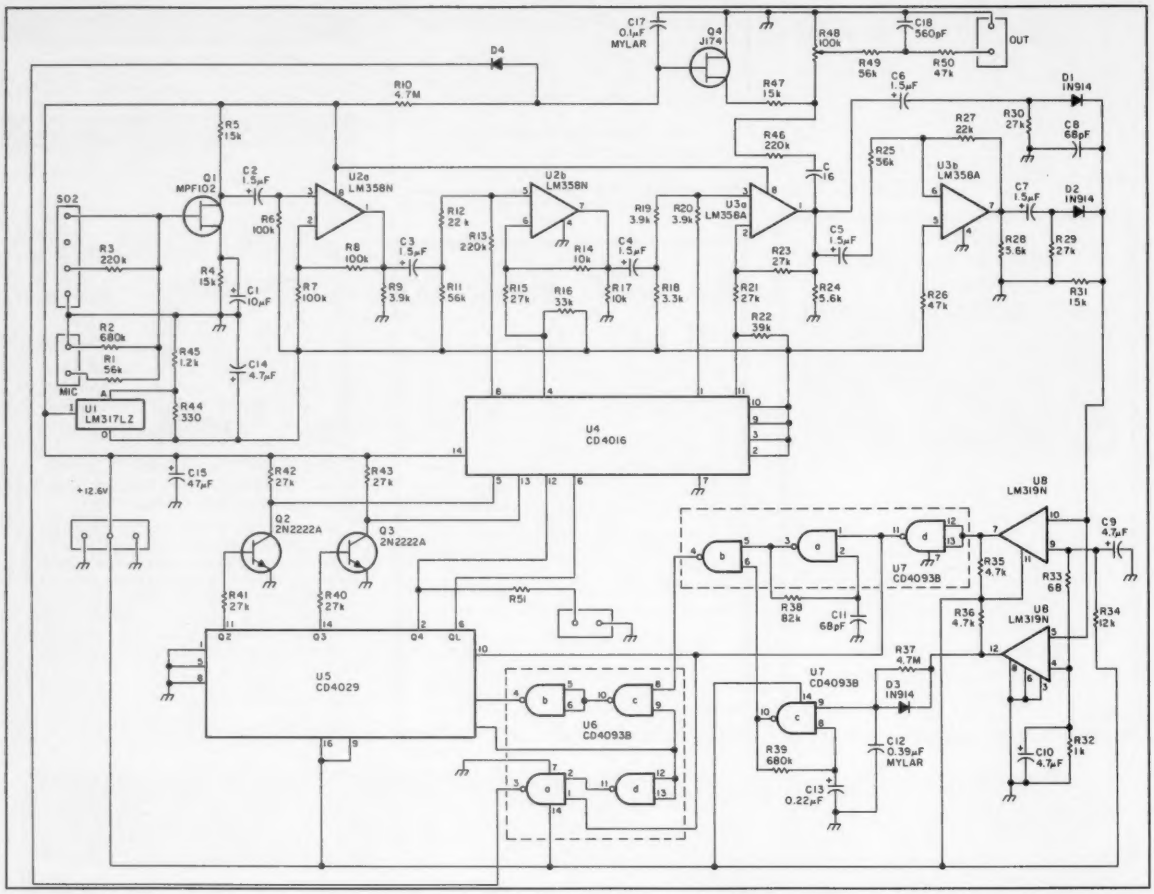


Figure 4. Schematic diagram of the digital ALC.

was before the input level increase.

The advantages of such a circuit include [a] precise incremental control of the maximum output (over a range of more than 3 to 1); [b] recovery that is at a consistent rate; and [c] maximum output level that remains constant over the compression range.

The diagram of a prototype of Figure 2 is shown in Figure 3. As it was intended as a microphone preamp that could be used with any transmitter, it uses an FET preamp feeding one half of an LM-358 dual op amp. If the output level of the microphone is excessive, a resistor may be installed in So(2) to reduce the input level to the appropriate amount. This is followed by two more sections of LM-358s that include a switched L-Pad in the input, plus a switched negative-feedback pad in each amplifier. The last LM-358 section is used as an inverter, to provide both positive and negative peak detection for the comparators.

The output of the third IC stage also passes through an RC audio filter, level reduction network and output level control before being applied to the transmitter MIC input. Included in this network, is an FET that automatically reduces the audio output by

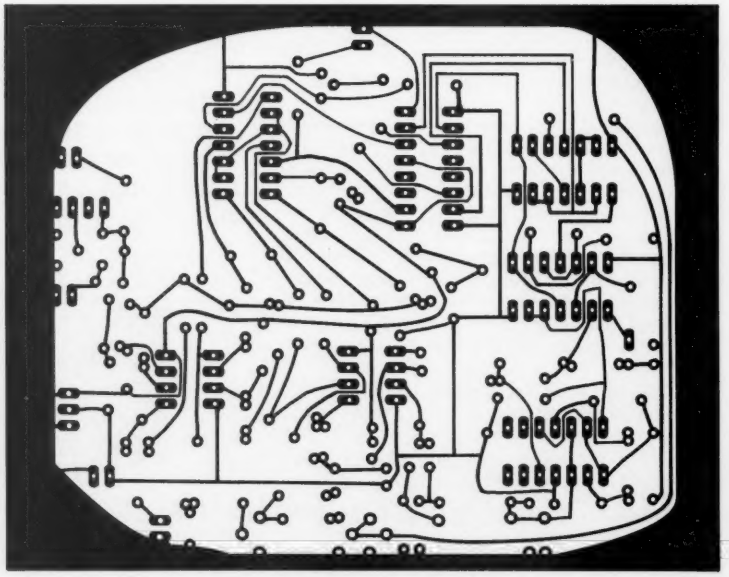


Figure 5a. PC board foil pattern.

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-781 Xcvr/ps/tuner/scope	$6523.00	**5298**

IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/tuner	$2856.00	**2348**

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/SW rx	$1627.00	**1348**
PS-35 Internal power supply	232.00	**209.95**
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (Ist IF)	59.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	**109.95**
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	**109.95**
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	59.00	
IC-735 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	1145.00	**949.95**
PS-55 External power supply	233.00	**209.95**
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	446.67	**389.95**
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	64.67	
UT-30 Tone encoder	18.67	

IC-725 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic D	$893.00	**719.95**
AH-3 Automatic antenna tuner	488.33	**429.95**
IC-726 10-band xcvr w/6m. D	1283.00	**1058**
IC-728 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic.	1092.00	**899.95**
IC-729 HF xcvr/SW rcvr w/6m.	1412.00	**1168**

HF Accessories:	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps	$2119.00	**1768**
IC-4KL HF 1 kw amp w/ps	7457.00	**5998**
EX-627 Automatic antenna selector	314.67	**279.95**
PS-15 20A external power supply	213.00	**189.95**
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6 pin plug	371.00	**329.95**
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.93	
SM-8 Desk mic; two cables, scan	89.00	
AT-500 500w 9 band auto ant tuner	589.00	**529.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	780.00	**689.95**

Accessories for IC-781/765/765/726/725 • CALL

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

ICOM

Double Bonuses are Discontinued because ICOM has had an unexpected Price Increase.

VHF/UHF Base Transceivers	Regular	SALE
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW	$1584.00	**1298**
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW	1812.00	**1498**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps D	1455.00	**1158**
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr	1699.00	**1398**
IC-1275A 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW	1924.00	**1598**

VHF/UHF FM Transceivers	Regular	SALE
IC-28H 45w 2m FM/TTP mic	$385.00	**329.95**
IC-229A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic	439.00	**369.95**
IC-229H 50w 2m FM/TTP mic	439.00	**369.95**
IC-38A 25w 220 MHz FM xcvr	439.00	**369.95**
IC-449A 35w 440FM xcvr/TTP	527.00	**439.95**
IC-1201 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW	847.00	**719.95**

Dual band FM Transceivers	Regular	SALE
IC-2410A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic	$889.00	**729.95**
IC-2410H 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP	931.00	**769.95**
IC-3220A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic D	685.00	**569.95**
IC-3220H 45w 2m/ 35w 440 FM/TTP D	727.00	**589.95**
IC-2500A 35w 440/10w 1.2GHz FM D	1039.00	**829.95**

Multi-band FM Transceiver	Regular	SALE
IC-901 50w 2m/35w 440 FM xcvr	$1060.00	**879.95**
UX-R91A Broad band receiver unit	533.00	**449.95**
UX-19A 10w 10m unit	317.00	**269.95**
UX-59A 10w 6m unit	369.00	**319.95**
UX-S92A 2m SSB/CW module.	635.00	**549.95**
UX-39A 25w 220MHz unit	540.00	**449.95**
UX-129A 10w 1.2GHz unit	581.00	**489.95**
UX-49A 440MHz module for IC-900	369.00	**319.95**
IC-970A 25w 2m/430MHz xcvr/ps	2839.00	**2348**
IC-970H 45w 2m/430 MHz xcvr/ps	3071.00	**2548**
UX-R96 50-905 MHz receive unit	413.00	**349.95**
UX-97 1.2GHz band unit	1069.00	**899.95**

VHF/UHF Mobile Antenna	Regular	SALE
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant	$39.33	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	28.75	

VHF/UHF Repeaters	Regular	SALE
RP-1520 2m 25w repeater	$2367.00	**1968**
RP-2210 220MHz 25w repeater	2009.00	**1658**
RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater.	2439.00	**1998**
RP-4020/50W 440MHz 50w repeater.	2648.00	**2198**
RP-1220 1.2GHz 10w repeater	2756.00	**2298**

Due to space limits some items are not listed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Handhelds	Regular	SALE
IC-P2AT NEW! 2m HT	$412.00	**349.95**
IC-P3AT NEW! 220MHz HT	412.00	**359.95**
IC-P4AT NEW! 440 MHz HT	468.00	**389.95**
IC-2A 1.5w 2m HT • *Closeout*		**199.95**
IC-2AT 1.5w 2m HT/TTP	265.00	**219.95**
IC-02AT/HP 5w 2m HT/TTP.	345.00	**289.95**
IC-03AT 2.5w 220 HT/TTP	325.00	**279.95**
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP	399.00	**329.95**
IC-2SA 2m HT D	345.00	**279.95**
IC-2SAT 2m/TTP	372.00	**319.95**
IC-2SRA 2m/25-905 rx	572.00	**479.95**
IC-24AT 2m/440MHz/TTP	456.00	**379.95**
IC-3SAT 220MHz HT/TTP	357.00	**299.95**
IC-4GAT 440MHz/TTP	392.00	**329.95**
IC-4SAT 440MHz HT/TTP	392.00	**329.95**
IC-4SRA 440/25-905 rx	579.00	**489.95**
IC-12GAT 1.2GHz/TTP	515.00	**429.95**
IC-W2A 2m/440 HT	588.00	**499.95**

Aircraft band handhelds	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth aircraft HT	525.00	**429.95**
A-20 aircraft HT w/VOR • *Closeout*	625.00	**469.95**
A-21 Navicom Plus Aircraft HT	660.00	**499.95**

For info/prices on HT accessories • CALL

Shortwave Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-1 100kHz-1.3GHz AM/FM pocket	$545.00	**459.95**
R-71A 100kHz-30MHz rcvr	1204.00	**989.95**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	71.00	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (Ist IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	**169.95**
EX-257 FM unit	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stablity oscillator xtal	79.00	
R-72 30kHz-30MHz SW receiver	1103.00	**929.95**

Accessories for R-1/R-72/R-100/R-9000 CALL

R-100 100kHz-1.856GHz AM/FM, 12v	$721.00	**599.95**
R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver	1431.00	**1198**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	71.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	139.00	**129.95**
R-7100 25MHz - 2 GHz recveiver	1479.00	**1228**
R-9000 100kHz-2GHz all mode rec	5851.00	**4898**

Large ICOM receivers include a Coupon redeemable toward the purchase of a ICOM R-1 from AES® for only $349.00 (Limited Offer!)

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092	ORLANDO, Fla. 32803	CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625	LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
28940 Euclid Avenue	621 Commonwealth Ave.	1898 Drew Street	1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (216) 585-7388	Phone (407) 894-3238	Phone (813) 461-4267	Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-321-3594	1-800-327-1917	No Toll Free Line	1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future AES® Branch Store Openings!

Satellite City

JIM KBØGGT- DAN- KBØXC- KIRBY KAØZTS- LOUIS KAØIPN
CHRIS NØOVF- DENISE XYL- MALINE XYL
DOROTHY KBØJPS- JOHN NØISL/U44L1S/UB5WJD

1-800-426-2891

YAESU

	LIST	
FT-1000D Deluxe HF w/options	4399.00	Call $
FT-1000 Deluxe HF	3399.00	Call $
FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2068.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1069.00	Call $
FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	899.00	Call $
FL-700 2M 16M	00	Call $
FT-736R		Call $
FRG-8800		Call $
FT-290R/II A		Call $
FT-690 All Mo		Call $
FT-790 All Mod		Call $
FT-47		Call $
FT-5200 2		Call $
FT-2400 2M F		Call $
FT-212RH 2M		Call $
FT-712 70		Call $
FT-470 2	9.00	Call $
FT-41 FM w/	00	Call $
FT-811 70CM FM w/ HH	00	Call $
FT-26R 2M FM 2W HH	329.00	Call $
FT-76R 70CM FM 2W HH	359.00	Call $

Yaesu: Rotors On Sale

ICOM

	LIST	
IC-7 Deluxe HF w/scope	6149.00	Call $
IC-76 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2692.00	Call $
IC-735 Cvg Xcvr	1149.00	Call $
IC-725 G	9 00	Call $
IC-726 Ge	00	Call $
IC-R7000 2	00	Call $
IC-R71A 10	00	Call $
IC-2		Call $
IC-475A		Call $
IC-2410 2		Call $
IC-322		Call $
IC-2		Call $
IC-228H 2M FM	0	Call $
IC-W2A 2M/7		Call $
IC-24AT 2M		Call $
IC-2SAT 2M w/TT	439.00	Call $
IC-2SA 2M mini HT	419.00	Call $
IC-3SAT 220MHz HH	449.00	Call $
IC-4SAT 440MHz HH	449.00	Call $
IC-4GAT 440MHz TTHH	449.00	Call $

Icom: IC-728 On Sale

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

AEA	Kantronics
Astron	KLM/Mirage
Bencher	Lakeview
Butternut	Larsen
Cushcraft	MFJ
Daiwa	R.F. Concepts
Digital Deal	Sony
Hustler	Vibroflex
KAM	Comet

Plus more . . . Thanks for your support.

NOW CANADA

1-800-426-2891
METRO: (612) 786-4475
2663 County Rd. I
Mounds View, MN 55112
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

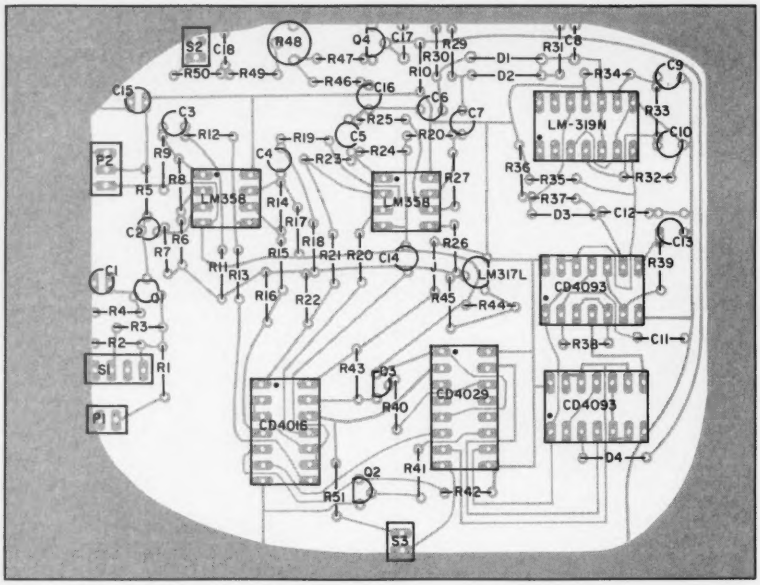


Figure 5b. PC board parts layout.

Parts List

Resistors:	
R1	56k
R2	680k
R3	220k
R4	15k
R5	15k
R6	100k
R7	100k
R8	100k
R9	3.9k
R10	4.7 MEG
R11	56k
R12	22k
R13	220k
R14	10k
R15	27k
R16	33k
R17	10k
R18	3.3k
R19	3.9k
R20	3.9k
R21	27k
R22	39k
R23	27k
R24	5.6k
R25	56k
R26	47k
R27	22k
R28	5.6k
R29	27k
R30	27k
R31	15k
R32	1k
R33	68 ohms
R34	12k
R35	4.7k
R36	4.7k
R37	4.7 MEG
R38	82k
R39	680k
R40	27k
R41	27k
R42	27k
R43	27k
R44	330 ohms
R45	1.2k
R46	220k
R47	15k
R48	100k pot
R49	56k
R50	47k
Capacitors:	
C1	10 µF/25V Elect.
C2	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C3	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C4	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C5	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C6	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C7	1.5 µF/25V Tant.
C8	68 pF ceramic
C9	4.7 µF/25V Tant.
C10	4.7 µF/25V Tant.
C11	68 pF ceramic
C12	0.39 µF/Mylar
C13	0.22 µF Tant.
C14	4.7 µF/25V Tant.
C15	47 µF/25V Elect.
C16	2200 pF mica
C17	0.1 µF Mylar
C18	560 pF
Diodes:	
D1, D2 & D3	1N914 or equiv.
FETs:	
Q1	MPF-102
Q4	J174
Transistors:	
Q2, Q3	2N2222A
ICs:	
1 ea.	LM-319N
2 ea.	LM358N
1 ea.	CD4016 (or CD4066)
1 ea.	CD4029
2 ea.	CD4093B
1 ea.	LM317LZ

about 50% if the input from the microphone is driving the ALC circuit beyond its designed maximum of 12 dB of audio level compression. This FET is deactivated as soon as the audio peaks no longer exceed the compression range.

A jack is provided for an LED that will light at 6 dB of compression, and remain lighted at all higher compression levels. The microphone input level should be such that this LED flashes on occasionally, but not continually, while the transmitter is being modulated.

With both input and output levels easily adjusted, this unit will work well with almost any transmitter with medium to high impedance input.

This MIC level device is just an example of a practical application of digital ALC. For use within a transmitter under construction, the input FET, and output pad network could be eliminated—and the DALC inserted in the audio chain wherever the level is about 1V. Adding another counter and quad bilateral switch would permit the incremental peak output range to be any fraction of a dB, and/or the range could be extended to 15 or 20 dB. 73

NO PROBLEMO

You want a bargraph & a full range counter – Optoelectronics can deliver!

$199.

Don't Wait, This Offer Can't Last!
No discounts, No trade-ins.

Now for a limited time only, $160. off the list price. for our Full Range Model 2810 with bargraph – plus:

- Full range -10Hz to 3GHz.
- LCD display (daylight visibility).
- True state-of-the-art technology with the high speed ASIC.
- NiCads & Charger included.
- Ultra-high sensitivity.
- 4 fast gate times.
- Extruded metal case.
- Compatible with MFJ207.

Suggested options

TA100S:
Telescoping Whip Antenna.....$ 12.

CC30
Vinyl Carry Case.....$ 15.

BL28:
EL Backlight for use in roomlight and low light.....$ 45.

TCXO 30:
Precision ±0.2ppm 20 to 40°C temp. compensated time base .....$100.

Made in the USA

Universal Handi-Counter™ Model 3000, $375. and Bench Model 8030, $579. Both offer frequency, period, ratio and time interval.

OPTOELECTRONICS

Call for free catalog - Factory Direct Order Line:

1-800-327-5912

FL (305)771-2050 • FAX (305)771-2052

5821 NE 14th Ave. • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
5% Ship/Handling (Max. $10) U.S. & Canada.
15% outside continental U.S.A.
Visa and Master Card accepted.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by Greg Saville N7IDB

AEA's Weather FAX Decoder

HF FAX on an IBM PC.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C2160
2006 196th St. S.W.
Lynwood WA 98036
(206) 774-5554
Price Class: $150

The AEA-FAX™ is a multi-intensity gray-scale FAX receiving system that works with IBM or compatible computers. Those of you who are familiar with AEA's PK-232 multimode TNC already know that its FAX capability is limited in that it can only decode two levels of brightness. While this provides reasonable results for simple line drawings like weather charts, it leaves a lot to be desired for true gray-scale transmissions such as satellite images or newswire photographs. The AEA-FAX system can decode 16 levels of gray, which provides very nice reproduction of satellite photos transmitted by the NOAA weather services when viewed on a VGA video monitor.

What Do You Get?

The AEA-FAX system includes a FAX demodulator adapter, software on both 3-1/2" and 5-1/4" disks, and a 28-page owner's manual.

The FAX decoder modulator resembles a large serial connector with male and female 25-pin RS-232 D connectors. One connector plugs in to one of your serial ports while the other side can accept another serial device (like a PK-232 or modem, but not a mouse) so both can share the port. When you're not using the AEA-FAX, your computer can still use the other serial device so you don't have to keep plugging and unplugging cables when you want to use the port for something else. The demodulator adapter has a 5' shielded audio cable with a standard 1/8" phone plug that connects to your receiver's remote speaker jack to provide the FAX input.

AEA thoughtfully includes their software on both sizes of disks, so you don't have to worry about being sure of getting the right version for your system and they don't have to worry about stocking two different versions.

The owner's manual is very well written and quite complete. It begins with a one-page "Quick Start Procedure" section for those of us who are most anxious to get up and running immediately. More details follow, including "Hardware Requirements," "System Overview," "Functions of the Components," "Installation of the Hardware and Software," "Running the Program," and "Capturing Live Data," plus a technical discussion of how facsimile transmissions work and more details of how to use the various software modes, with command summaries. Lastly, some weather FAX frequencies are listed, along with a short discussion of radio propagation considerations, a glossary, and illustrations of the system layout and examples of the various received waveforms as shown by the Miniscope function.

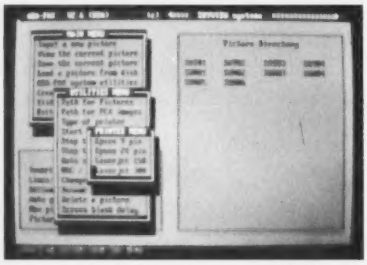


Photo A. AEA-FAX is menu-driven and mouse compatible for ease of use.

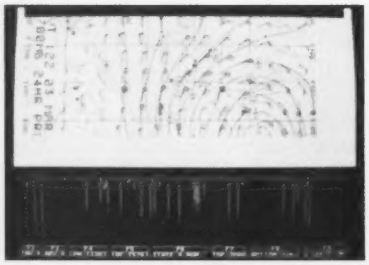


Photo B. Using the miniscope while capturing a weather FAX.

Photo C. Sample weather satellite image showing the high quality possible when viewing on a VGA screen.

Quick Start Procedure

Installation and setup was very brief and easy, thanks to the Quick Start Procedure. I just plugged the device into my COM1 port, plugged the audio cable into my TS-440, mounted the floppy disk in my system and typed: INSTALL. The install program creates an AEA-FAX directory on your hard disk and copies all the software to it. I started the program by typing: FAX, and then tuned in a FAX transmission. In just a few seconds a weather chart started to appear on my screen! While waiting for the image to complete, I read some more of the manual. As more of the picture appeared, I noticed that the image was somewhat slanted, but found instructions to adjust the timing to my system to provide perfectly aligned images. I found the program very easy to use: Windows and menus are provided for all functions, help screens are available and all selections can be made with arrow keys or a mouse.

You can find your way around and do just about everything without even needing the manual.

View Mode

Once a complete image is received, you can save it to disk for later viewing. To load a saved FAX, just select the "Load a Picture from Disk" menu item with the mouse or arrow keys. A directory listing of available pictures is displayed and you just click on the one you want. Next, you select "View the Current Picture" from the menu and the FAX is displayed. Several viewing options are available in view mode, including moving the picture left or right, scrolling up or down to see pictures larger than your display, mirror, flip, invert, zoom, print, color palette selection or edit, and a help function. Pictures can even be exported to .PCX Paintbrush file format for further editing or touch-up with PC Paint.

Input Mode

Capturing pictures couldn't be easier; the software automatically detects start and sync tones and adjusts itself for different FAX formats. It even automatically adjusts the gray-scale level decoding to the signal to ensure full gray-scale representation.

While in input mode, there are several commands you can enter including toggle invert, toggle reverse, lines per minute select, index of cooperation select, automatic mode, screen clear, resync screen, miniscope select and a help screen.

Miniscope

Proper tuning of your receiver to the FAX signal is vital for good results and AEA provides a handy way to adjust your receiver with the built-in Miniscope. Anytime you're receiving a FAX, you can select the Miniscope by pressing the "M" key. The screen splits and shows a spectrum analysis of the FAX signal in the lower window of the screen. In real time, you can watch the effect of tuning and volume

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING
ALL NEW 1991 EDITION

1992 edition updates latest circuits, turn-ons, bypasses, bullets, bags, blackciphers, VCII plus, and B-Mac fixes. Only $15.95. **VCII wizzard hacker's bible includes plus. Tells All. $15.95.** Pay TV and Satellite Descrambling VOL.1 (BASICS), 1989, 1991 Editions are all different. $14.95 each. MDS Handbook $9.95. Satellite systems under $600. $12.95 (52). Any 3/$29.95 or 5/$49.95. Scrambling news monthly will keep you up to date on Plus Breaks. $24.95/ Yr. Special. Everything we have including Video. $109.95. New Catalog $1.

Scrambling News, 1552P Hertel Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14216 COD's 716-874-2088 Voice/FAX

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE
RDC
YAESU
FT-411E/17
UNDER $285.00
Similar Savings On Yaesu, Astron, Kenwood, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.
MFJ-815B $54.00
Over 9039 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston. More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed?
Call Today (208) 852-0830
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TNT Today's No-Tune Multiband Antenna
No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist.
TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX &Gain rise w/ frequency.
Ready to Use
Includes isolation balun & 99 ft RG8x
Kink-Proof
Wx-Sealed
Low Noise
No Traps or Resistors
Insulated to 3000 V
Rated 500 Watts
The modern coax-fed version of the classic off-center fed windom.
TNT Windom $89.95 +$8 P&H 135 ft. long
TNT/2 Windom $79.95 +$7 P&H 67 ft. long
Technote 126--$6.95 ppd
AntennasWest
Box 500625, Provo, UT 84605
Order Hotline 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUGE 100 PAGE CATALOG
- Communications Receivers
- Portable Receivers
- Scanners
- Amateur HF Transceivers
- VHF-UHF Transceivers
- HT's and Mobiles
- Amateur and SWL Antennas
- Accessories and Parts
- RTTY and FAX Equipment
- Books and Manuals

This catalog includes prices!

Send $1 to
Universal Radio
6830 Americana Pkwy. 73
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
Tel. 614 866-4267

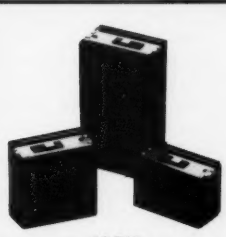
DISCOUNT LOW PRICES
PL-259 Nickel-Teflon, USA .89¢ ea. or $15/25
PL-259 Silver-Teflon, USA $1.29 ea. or $25/25
PL-259 Gold-Teflon, USA $1.49 ea. or $30/25
N Connector for 9913, 9086, CQ-Flex $3.15
9086 International (like 9913, but better) 46¢
CQ-Flex! New! Flexible 9913-type, low loss for crank-up tower, rotators, HF, UHF 62¢
CQ-RG-8X MM 95% Solid, Type IIA Cover 23¢
RG-8X 95% Braid, Premium Quality 16¢
RG-213 Mil-Type Prem. Coax 34¢
300 Ohm Poly Ladder-Line 13¢
450 Ohm Poly Ladder-Line 13¢
300 Ohm Heavy Twin 13¢
72 Ohm Super Twin 29¢
#14 Antenna Wire 8¢
Wire & cable Sale prices on 100' incr. only
RADIO WORKS
BALUNS
Current-type
Laboratory Developed
Unequaled Specifications
14 models for every application
Superior Construction, Stainless hardware
B1-2K 1:1 2KW Current-Balun $17.95
B4-1.5K 4:1 Low loss 1.5K 80-10M $19.95
Y1-4K Current-type Beam Balun 1:1 4KW $24.95
Remote Balun 4:1 Open-wire to coax Current-Balun $28.95
(804) 484-0140
Free 48 page Discount Catalog. Everything for wire antennas, connectors, coax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for Bulk mail delivery of Catalog or send $4 for hugh Reference Catalog by Priority Mail. Mention ad for these prices. Prices are subject to change. ADD SHIPPING - VISA & MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. VA residents add 4.5% Sales tax. See ads in QST and CQ.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
Box 6159 • Portsmouth, VA 23703

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP 'SHOUP KITS'
SUPER EASY TO ASSEMBLE
FOR SERIOUS QRP OPERATING
* RX 8040 RECEIVER
* TX 8040 TRANSMITTER
(EACH KIT $159.95 + $8.00 S&H)
THE RX 8040 RECEIVER QRP THE TX 8040 TRANSMITTER * DUAL BAND 80/40m * SWITCHABLE AUDIO FILTER, CW/SSB * METAL CUSTOM "MATCHING" CABINETS * NECESSARY BELLS & WHISTLES * CONVENIENT MULTI-PUSH BUTTON SWITCHING FEATURES * Products of the U.S. A.
ADDITIONAL GREAT 'SHOUP KITS'
* OPTIONAL "INTERNAL AC POWER SUPPLIES" FOR BOTH RX&TX
* CRYSTAL CONTROL CONVERTERS FOR RX 8040 FOR 20, 30, 15, 10m.
* RANDOM WIRE QRP ANTENNA TUNER FOR RX 8040 AND TX 8040
* AUDIO FILTER, SWITCHABLE FOR CW/ SSB-FOR EXISTING RIGS
* WIRELESS FM MONITOR FOR ANY RECEIVER, 500 FT RANGE
(FOR 1992 SHOUP-KIT CATALOGUE - PLEASE INCLUDE $.50 STAMPS)
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL FOR AUGUST & SEPTEMBER
WE WILL INCLUDE A FREE INTERNAL AC SUPPLY KIT WITH EACH ORDER OF OUR RX 8040 RECEIVER - A FANTASTIC $43.00 SAVING
(DON'T FORGET TO REGISTER FOR NOV '92 - RX 8040 DRAWING)
TECHNITRON AMERICA
3579 GRANDJEAN RD., ROSE CITY, MI 48654
(517) 685-2322
"Shoup Kits Halmarks"

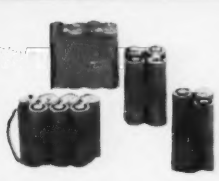
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
You've bought our replacement batteries before . . .
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



ICOM
CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500 MAH
SUPER
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH
(base charge only—1" longer)
ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE

FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST
Replacement Batteries, Higher Capacity, Same Size Case as Original
Their's
EBP-20N 7.2v@ 700 MAH
EBP-22N 12v@ 700 MAH
WC-520 - EBP 20N
WC-525 - EBP 22N
Look for September's Special of the Month.
Monthly discounts applicable to End-users ONLY.



CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACKS & INSERTS
Made to your specifications
Introductory Offer!
KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-25 PB-21
PB-26 PB-24
ICOM INSERTS
BP-3 BP-7
BP-5 BP-8

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER
Discover now accepted
NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax.
Add $3.50 for postage and handling.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.
W & W ASSOCIATES
29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354
WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.
In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

MADE IN THE U.S.A. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1. Sample hard copy output of a weather satellite image as printed by AEA-FAX on a laser printer.

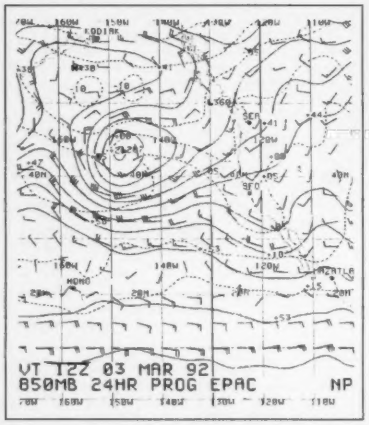


Figure 2. Sample hard copy of a typical weather chart as printed by AEA-FAX on a laser printer.

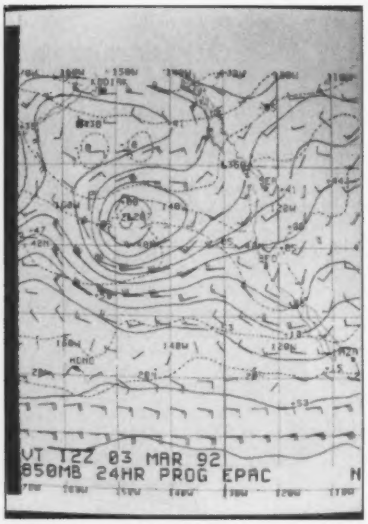


Photo D. A sample weather chart produced by the AEA-FAX.

level adjustments and select the settings that give you the best quality picture. I like the miniscope so well that I almost always leave it on.

Advanced Features

Watching an image slowly appear line by line is

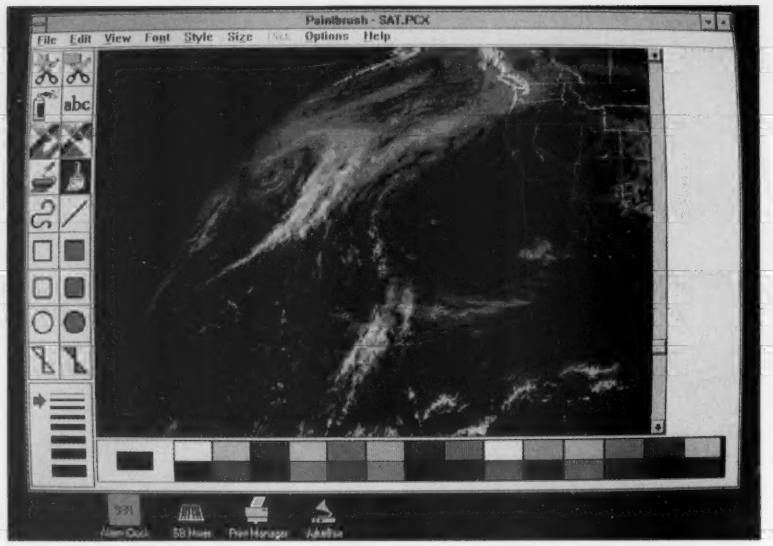


Photo E. AEA-FAX includes an image export utility that converts images to standard ".PCX" PC-Paintbrush format for editing and touch-up.

fun the first few times, but since it can take 10 to 15 minutes for a complete transmission, it becomes less exciting with time. This is where the unattended capture or "Autolist" feature is appreciated. The Autolist function allows you to capture pictures automatically while you're away from the system for viewing at a later time. Options allow you to program a specific timetable to collect just the images you want, as long as you know the schedule of the station you're listening to.

Entering a special time of 99:99 sets the Autolist feature to decode and save every FAX transmitted. This turns out to be my favorite mode.

Images can be printed on Epson 9- or 24-pin dot matrix printers or on Hewlett Packard compatible laser printers in 150 or 300 dots per inch resolution. I found that text or line drawings, like most weather charts, printed nicely, but multi-level grayscale photographs obviously can't be printed as well on a device that only has two color choices—black or white. In its best mode, the program dithers the image to provide nine gray levels at the expense of some resolution loss. While the printed images can't approach the quality of the on-screen views, they sure were a hit in my son's elementary school class when they were studying a unit on weather.

A neat slide show utility is provided, which is a great way to show off your best images. This mode allows you the ability to display a series of cloud-cover pictures like they do on the 11p.m. TV news.

The utilities menu offers a number of file handling and capture functions including setting up a default directory for file operations, printer selection and options, start and stop tone threshold, stop tone frequency, auto sync delay, display shades, menu screen colors, and even adjustment for a built-in screen saver mode.

Suggestions

While I'm really impressed and satisfied with the unit, there always seems to be something minor that can be improved. I'd like to see an easier way to start the autolist unattended capture function. As it is now, you need to select the autolist menu option and type in several parameters, exit, and then start autolist with ALT-L. I'd like to see a simpler setup where you just select a menu item that starts decoding and saving all files right away with some default, yet unique file names. It would also be nice if there was a way to load and view a file in one step, like maybe double clicking on the file name. As it is now, you first select the load function, select the file you want to load, then select the view function. This gets tedious if you have 30 or so new files you'd like to quickly scan through.

Being the tinkerer that most hams are, I'd also like to see a schematic diagram for the demodulator circuit. It's a pretty simple, yet clever, circuit that taps its voltage from the RS-232 control lines and does an amazing job of decoding analog levels through a serial port!

One other minor suggestion has to do with the product packaging. The box contains a little compartment for the disks and I noticed that my 3-1/2" disk fits pretty snugly, enough so that the floppy disk case is now permanently distorted. Not enough to prevent the disk from spinning, but it doesn't look like it would take much more to cause trouble. I've decided not to snap the disk back into its compartment for storage.

Lastly, I think a nice follow-on product would be another program or software upgrade to use the demodulator circuit to decode and display SSTV pictures. It seems the hardware is capable; it would just take some additional software to display it properly.

Do I Like It?

I have thoroughly enjoyed playing with the AEA-FAX system and especially like seeing the ever-changing cloud patterns from the satellite photos. The software is quite good, easy to use, and hasn't exhibited any bugs. For the enjoyment value alone, I feel quite satisfied. For someone who really needs access to the various weather information available, the cost is very reasonable. 73

EASY ORDER
1-800-582-4044

EASYTECH
THE ELECTRONICS SOURCE

EASY FAX
1-800-582-1255

HI-MOUND TELEGRAPH KEYS

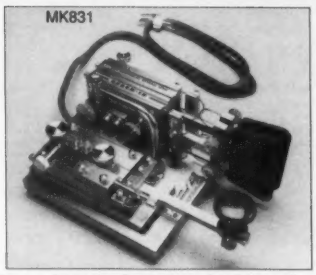
FEATURES

MK802 – Hand Key Type
The MK802 has good harmony on a classic wooden base with a brass handpiece.

•Dimensions (LxW): 5.12" x 2.76"
•Total Length (incl. keyer): 7.36"

MK831 - Deluxe Compound Key
The MK831 features unified manipulator and vertical key. Operating lever width of manipulator can be adjusted. Soft or hard operational sense can be chosen.

•Dimensions (LxW): 5.12" x 5.71"
•Total Length (incl. keyer): 7.28"



ADJUSTMENTS
• Knob Position • Pressure • Gap

The MK802 is a true instrument, not just another "straight key". This well designed key is fully adjustable so you can custom tune it for your fist. This finely crafted, beautifully finished key was machined, not stamped or cast as a mass produced item.

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
MK802	230.00	Telegraph Hand Key	2.5 lbs.

The MK831 compound key is without a doubt the finest example of the radio-telegrapher art. This beautifully designed and finished key set would be the pride of any well equipped station, and a joy for the operator. The fully adjustable features allow custom tuning to the operator's fist. A wonderful gift or a most appreciated presentation item.

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
MK831	350.00	Deluxe Compound Telegraph Key	7.75 lbs.

SINGLE LEVER IAMBIC

NEW

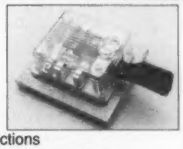
FEATURES
•Gold plated contacts
•Black and chrome color
•3 binding posts for connection
•Fully adjustable for contact gap and tension
•Dimensions (LxW): 6.06" x 3.31"

Single lever key designed for use with an electronic keyer. It provides circuits for dot and dash (SPDT), and is mounted on a heavy base with rubber inserts so that it won't "walk" around your desk. It features dual-point, frictionless ball bearing pivot suspension with preload adjustment.

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
MK701	68.95	Straight Telegraph Key	2.1 lbs.

IAMBIC KEY

MK706 Shown With Base



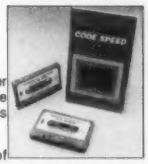
FEATURES:
•Silver and chrome color
•3 binding posts for connections
•Fully adjustable for contact gap and tension
•MK706 mounted on 5/16" steel base-plate with rubber feet
•Dimensions (LxW): MK704–3.31" x 2.6"
MK706–3.94" x 3.54"

Double lever iambic key designed for use with an electronic keyer provides simultaneous dot and dash contacts. It features dual-point, frictionless ball bearing suspension with preload adjustment.

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
MK704	47.50	Iambic Telegraph Key w/o Base	8 oz.
MK706	64.50	Iambic Telegraph Key w/ Base	1.9 lbs.

MORSE TRAINER TAPES

ARRL Morse Trainer Tapes



When it comes to the code, whether you're just starting out or you're working on your Extra Class upgrade, practice makes perfect!

The ARRL produces five sets of Morse code tapes to get you from 0 to 22 words per minute. Each set includes two C-90 cassettes.

Introduction to Morse Code, a cassette program for beginners makes learning the code fun. It teaches you all the characters and provides plenty of practice.

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
AR3487	10.00	Introduction to Morse Code	3 oz.
AR2227	10.00	Set 1 - Practice Tapes 5-10wpm	3 oz.
AR2235	10.00	Set 2 - Practice Tapes 10-15wpm	3 oz.
AR2243	10.00	Set 3 - Practice Tapes 15-22wpm	3 oz.
AR2251	10.00	Set 4 - Practice Tapes 13-14wpm	3 oz.

MOBILE ANTENNAS

144/440MHz

FEATURES – HG1100
•Dual Band: 144/440MHz
•Connector: UHF Plug
•Coreless matching coil
•Heavy gold plated connector pin

FEATURES – VM2HP
•Connector: UHF Plug
•Coreless matching coil
•Triple bright finish element
•Heavy gold plated connector pin

FEATURES – VM720B
•Dual Band: 144/440MHz
•Connector: UHF Plug
•Coreless matching coil
•Smooth bright black finish
•Universal hatch/trunk mount
•12' RG58 type cable with 8" RG188 1/8" dia. cable at the mounting end (won't damage car's weather strip)

HG1100

144MHz

VM2HP

144/440MHz

VM720B

Order #	Price	Description	Weight
HG1100	69.50	Hi-Power Mobile Antenna	8 oz.
VM2HP	43.50	2 Meter Mobile Antenna	9 oz.
VM720B	49.50	Dual Band Mobile Antenna	1.06 lbs.
VM720K	99.50	Mobile Antenna & Cable Set	2.06 lbs.
SS3B	59.50	Mobile Mount & Cable Set Only	1 lb.

EASYTECH
THE ELECTRONICS SOURCE

VISA MasterCard

2917 Bayview Drive
Fremont, CA 94538

EASY ORDER: 1-800-582-4044
EASY FAX: 1-800-582-1255
INTERNATIONAL FAX: 1-510-770-2346
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-510-770-2345
Monday-Friday, 7am 5pm (PST)/10am-8pm (EST)

√ COD (USA only) – No personal checks, US funds ($5.00 Surcharge)
√ USPS √ UPS √ Federal Express √ Airborne
For UPS Ground – Add $4.00 for the first 2 lbs, and $.50 for each additional pound.

Shipping charges based on weight.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR 64 PAGE CATALOG

California residents, add appropriate sales tax.
12 month warranty on all EasyTech products.
30 day money back guarantee.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by David Cassidy N1GPH

The Larsen KG 2/70 Glass-Mounted Antenna

Larsen Antennas
P.O. 1799
Vancouver WA 98668
Telephone: (206) 944-7551;
(800) 426-1656
Price Class: $85

Until very recently, I have always driven what could be kindly referred to as "klunkers." While all of my friends were taking out huge loans to get the latest and greatest offering from Detroit or Tokyo, I was stuck with whatever the used car salesman thought he could dump on me.

For a ham, there *is* one advantage to driving an old, beat-up car: You never have to worry about attaching any kind of antenna to it. Since there is no way to harm a car that is already overdue for the junkyard, you can drill, attach, fasten, hang and install to your heart's content.

All of this changed for me when I finally bought my first never-before-driven, "0" on the odometer, brand-new car. It's a little red coupe, and the last thing I wanted to do was slap a mag-mount on that shiny paint, or stick some aerial monstrosity on the trunk lip. Since I wanted to operate both 2 meters and 440 MHz, I needed a dual-band antenna. Also, since I live in a very hilly area of the world, I wanted a bit more signal punch than your average quarter wave. Of course, the answer to a new-car owner's prayers is a through-the-glass antenna, but a few calls to the various mail order companies soon confirmed my worst fears: Nobody makes a dual-band, glass-mounted antenna. I swallowed my pride, opened my wallet and was soon dragging along a very nice, but very ugly, dual-band antenna—complete with what looked like a military-issue trunk lip mount (actually, it was a high-quality piece of hardware from a very well-known company, but the high loan payments for the new car had clouded my judgement).

Not long after I broke down and installed the trunk-mounted antenna, Larsen started advertising their new KG 2/70 dual-band, glass-mounted antenna. A few phone calls and one more trip to my wallet for the credit card later, I was the proud owner of a dual-band, glass-mounted antenna.

The KG 2/70

The KG 2/70 is a sleek-looking, unobtrusive antenna. With its black polyurethane coating and the exposed coil-in-the-whip design, it looks like a cellular phone antenna on steroids!

Electrically, the KG 2/70 is a half wave on 2 meters and a collinear on 70 centimeters. No ground plane is needed (go look it up, if you want to know why), and Larsen claims gain of 2.5 dBd on 2 meters and 4.5 dBd on 70 centimeters.

The antenna is pre-tuned to provide a 1.5:1 SWR. Minor adjustment is provided by moving the whip up or down about 1/2 inch and securing it with a setscrew. I found that this adjustment had minimal effect on the SWR, so I left it as it came from the factory—fully inserted.

Installing the KG 2/70

Installing the KG 2/70 takes all of about 10 minutes. Everything you need is included, and the step-by-step instructions are quite clear.

The only trick to installing any glass-mounted antenna is making sure the glass is at room temperature. (Since I ordered the antenna around Thanksgiving and I don't have a garage, I waited until April!) The only other precaution is to make sure your window is clean, both inside and out. Ignore either of these precautions and you may find yourself dragging your antenna down the highway someday.

After deciding where you want to mount the antenna (usually the upper edge of the back window), all you do is clean the glass, swab the surface with the supplied alcohol pad (to get the glass *really* clean), measure and mark with a pen (so you get it right where you want it), apply the supplied adhesive, peel off the backing on the mounting plates (one for the inside and one for the outside), and press. I would suggest that you peel off the backing paper from the mounting plates *before* applying the liquid adhesive to the window. This stuff dries very quickly, and you don't want to be fumbling with the backing paper while it does.

Once you have the plates stuck to the inside and outside of your window, the only thing left to do is run the coax (a few press-on coax clips are supplied to help route the coax along the top of your window), solder on the supplied PL-259 and attach it to your rig. Your initial thought upon seeing the supplied but unsoldered PL-259 may be, "Those lazy @#+%&s! Couldn't they have installed the lousy plug!" After a few moments, you'll also realize how much easier it is to route the coax through your vehicle *without* that bulky connector hanging up on everything. Wait until you're done routing the coax to the rig, *then* solder on the PL-259. It will save you time and skinned knuckles.

On The Road

Photo A. the Larsen KG 2/70 mounts directly on glass.

The true test of any antenna is how it works in real-world conditions (I probably wouldn't feel this way if I had an antenna test range, but I don't). I set up an A-B test between the KG 2/70 and the top-quality dual-band antenna I had been using.

The KG 2/70 turned in almost identical performance to my other dual-band antenna. When you consider that the antenna isn't *physically* connected to the radio, this is pretty amazing. In fact, the KG 2/70 was a little better on transmit. This was probably due to the fact that the KG 2/70 was mounted at the very top of my rear window, while my other antenna was attached with a trunk lip mount, placing a major portion of the antenna element below the roof line.

On the receive side of the coin, I didn't notice any difference at all, but in another A-B test between the KG 2/70 and a 2 meter 5/8-wave mag-mount, the KG 2/70 provided a noticeable increase in the receive range (about two S-units).

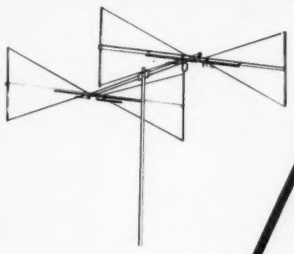
Conclusion

I am quite pleased with the performance of my KG 2/70. If you were ever disappointed by earlier experiences with capacitively-coupled, glass-mounted antennas, you should give this new antenna a try. I have to admit that I was never impressed with the performance of glass-mounted antennas. Sure, they worked OK, but they were a compromise between aesthetics and performance. The KG 2/70 lets me have my cake and eat it too!

. . . and it looks cool on my little red car! 73

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Dipole on 17 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

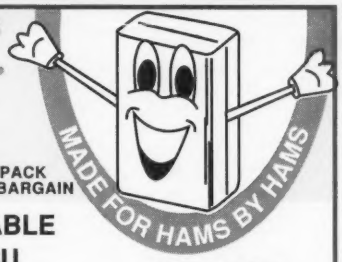
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
P.O. Box 123, Olmito, TX 78575

PERIPHEX POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME

REMEMBER... A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUR PERIPHEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN



NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM	YAESU	KENWOOD
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah **$43.50**	FNB-2 10.8V 500mah **$22.50**	PB-13S 7.2V 1200mah **$49.75**
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah **$57.00**	FNB-12 12V 500mah **$45.95**	PB-14S 12V 400mah **$60.00**
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah **$63.00**	FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah **$59.75**	
BP-85S 12V 800mah **$76.00**	FNB-26 7.2V 1000mah **$60.00**	
BP-114S 12V 800mah **$79.00**	FNB-27S 12V 800mah **$65.00**	

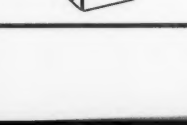
ASK FOR OUR CATALOG

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts and packs in stock or available from authorized dealers. **CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.**

CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL OFFEERS

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling for first battery, $1.00 for each add'l battery - U.S. only. Connecticut residents add 6% tax.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard



PERIPHEX inc.
115-1B Hurley Road, Oxford, CT 06478
800•634•8132
Connecticut 203•264•3985 – FAX 203•262•6943

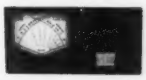
CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAIWA *DAIWA's quality continues... proven reliability for today's Amateur!*

Cross Needle and Digital SWR/Power Meters for All Brands. ***Rugged, Efficient, Low Cost answer to SWR/Powermeasurement that fits well into any station.***

CN-520

CN-101



Model	Freq. Range Int. Sensor	Forward Power	Connectors
Cross Needle			
CN-101	1.8-150MHz	15/150W/1.5kW	SO-239
CN-103	140-525MHz	20/200W	SO-239 or N
NS-660A/PA	1.8-150MHz	30/300W/3kW	SO-239
NS-663BM/BN	140-525MHz	30/300W	SO-239 or N
Digital			
DP-810	1.8-525MHz	0-1.5kW/0-15W	SO-239 or N
DP-820	140-525MHz	0-150W	SO-239 or N
DP-830	1.8-150MHz	0-1.5kW	So-239
Mobile			
CN-410M	3.5-150MHz	15/150W	SO-239
CN-460M	140-450MHz	15/150W	SO-239
CN-465M	140-450MHz	15/75W	SO-239
CN-520	1.8-60MHz	200/2000W	SO-239

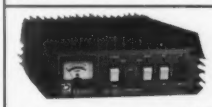
Power Supplies Daiwa power supplies use the latest hi-tech circuitry and components providing reliable, regulated DC Power. Short circuit protection protects the power supply in the event of accidental shorting. Crowbar protection protects your rig in the unlikely event of power supply failure. All Daiwa Power supplies are 120V 50/60Hz. Also available 220V 50/60Hz.

PS-304

Model	PS120M	PS140II	PS304	RS3080	RS40X
Voltage	3-15	13.8	1-15	1-15	1-15
Current (ICS)	12A	14A	30A	33A	40A
Current (cont.)	9.2A	12A	24A	30A	32A
Ripple (max.)	3mV	3mV	3mV	3mV	3mV
Regulaiton	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Cooling Fan	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
Size (inch)	5x4x9	5x4x9	7x6x9	7x6x9	11x5.5x9
Weight (lb.)	11	11	16	21	22

NEW PS-50T

- 5 Amp Power Supply
- Low Capacity Psu.
- Input Voltage 50-60Hz
- Output Voltage 13.8VDC
- 120 Watts
- 4 6/8 x 3 1/8 x 8 1/2
- 5.5 lbs.



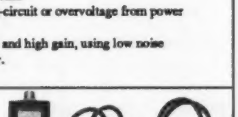
LA2180H

Linear Amplifiers All Linear Amps have lo-noise gas-fet receiver pre-amp, with 15dB gain, all amps operate on FM as well as SSB (switchable).

NEW DLA-80H

- Applicable to hand-helds, portables and mobile transceivers, automatic input switching circuit allows input power 0.5 thru 25W by attenuation.
- UHF/VHF simultaneously receiving (full duplex function built-in), Duplexer input-circuit and output circuit.
- No damage caused by antenna short-circuit or overvoltage from power supply-Protector circuit built-in.
- VHF/UHF receiving with low noise and high gain, using low noise GaAs FET (MGF-1302) preamplifier.
- Back-light Meter

NEW DUPLEXERS



DX10D without cable
DX10M with cables & 2 M conn.
DX10N with cables & 1 M conn./1 N conn.

- 1.6 - 150MHz/140-150MHz/400-460Mhz
- Power 400w CW/250W CW/ 200W CW
- Power 1kW PEP/500W PEP/400W PEP

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS CO.
325 Mill St. N.E. • Vienna • VA • 22180
Ph. 703-938-8105 • FAX 703-938-6911
Call Your Favorite Dealer Today!

EDCO

A Frequency Counter Upgrade

Accuracy at the flip of a switch.

by James Flynn KD9ZT

Many hams have a frequency counter as part of their station, or for use as a test instrument. If you're in this group, I'm sure you wonder how accurate your counter is. Frequency is often a point of argument among amateurs, and discrepancies exist. In this article, I'll explain an inexpensive modification, adaptable to almost any counter, that I used to make a highly accurate and stable instrument.

Frequency Counters

A short review of frequency counter operation will show the cause of inaccurate displays. "Timebase" refers to the length of time (usually 1 or 0.1 second) that an electronic "gate" allows for the unknown input signal to reach the counters. While this gate is open, the cycles of the unknown signal are counted. When the gate closes, the count is displayed on the front panel, circuitry is reset, and the gate re-opens for a new count. Obviously, if the gate remains open for too long or too short a time, the counter will err high or low, respectively.

If the unknown signal happens to be 146 MHz, for example, a gate-timing error of only one-millionth of a second would produce a count error of 146 Hz. To achieve such precision may seem unthinkable, but frequency division makes it possible. Most counter timebases are generated by dividing the frequency of a crystal oscillator running at several MHz down to 1 Hz. As the frequency is divided, so is the frequency error. The oscillator may be off several kHz, but after division by several million, the error becomes minute. Still, extreme precision is essential, and crystal oscillators are prone to drift with time and temperature, leaving timebase accuracy in question.

My counter is an inexpensive Heathkit IM-2410, purchased for tune-ups, tinkering, and repair work. I soon realized that warm-up drift of the unit was substantial, amounting to 500 Hz on the 2 meter band over a two-hour period. I was dissatisfied with such dubious accuracy, and began pondering ways to modify the timebase oscillator for better stability. A crystal oven or a substitute timebase frequency source seemed logical choices.

Selecting Your Standard

Probably the most stable oscillator available to an amateur is a surplus frequency standard, a proportionately controlled, oven-sized, crystal oscillator. Companies such as CTS Knights produced these units for the US military. They are generally available at hamfests, and I have seen them in a surplus house catalog. I obtained a Knights standard, and began the project of adapting it to my counter as a substitute timebase oscillator.

The Knights frequency standard is housed in a plated brass can 2" x 2" x 5" long. All connections are made at the bottom through an octal plug/socket. Removing a threaded plug from the top of the can exposes a piston trimmer capacitor, used for precise frequency adjustment. This unit has a frequency output of 1 MHz at approximately 4 volts rms. Once temperature and frequency stability are achieved, drift is specified as no more than one part in 10^8 per day. Actual drift will likely be much less. It requires 28 volts DC at approximately 0.2 amps. Cold start-up current may reach 0.5 amps due to high demand by the heating element. Standards made by other manufacturers may have different outputs and power requirements.

The Heath IM-2410 timebase frequency is generated by an adjustable 3.579 MHz crystal oscillator/divider, V10 (Figure 1). V10 output frequency is 60 Hz. Driver transistor Q6 provides a suitable waveform to U8, a divide-by-six with 10 Hz output. These 1 and 10 Hz frequencies are routed from a front panel switch to the signal input gate circuitry to allow selection of a 1 or 0.1 second gate.

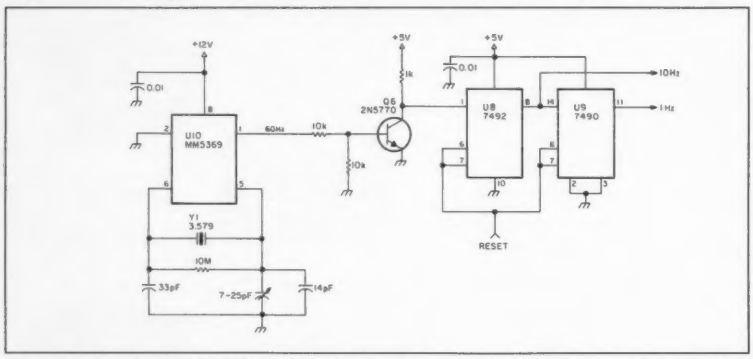


Figure 1. The Heath IM-2410 timebase frequency is generated by an adjustable 3.579 MHz crystal oscillator/divider, U10.

Designing the Modification

It's apparent from the Heath circuit that 10

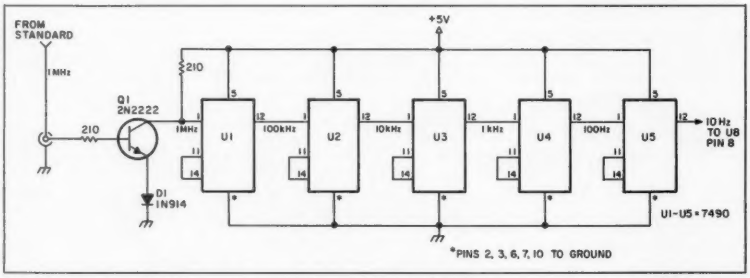


Figure 2. To build this curcuit, you only need five 7490 decade counter/dividers and a piece of perfboard.

Hz would be an ideal substitute frequency to inject into the timebase generator. With 1 MHz available from the Knights standard, I needed only to divide by 100,000, or equivalently, to divide by 10 five times. I bought five 7490 decade counter/dividers and a piece of perfboard to construct the circuit in Figure 2. The chips are wired in series divide-by-ten. The Q1 transistor stage was necessary to shape the sinusoidal output of the frequency standard into a shape resembling a square wave, with the steep edges necessary to reliably trigger the first divider.

Diode D1 accomplishes this task by holding the transistor in cutoff until the 4 volt sine wave applied to the gate reaches about +1.4 volts. This is the combined voltage drop of D1 and Q1 base-emitter junction. At this point the transistor turns on sharply, giving a steep leading edge to its output waveform. The reverse occurs on the falling edge of the sine wave. A second diode in series with D1 would "square" the output waveform even more, but it was unnecessary in this case. Note that the input waveform must be of ample voltage to overcome the voltage drops of Q1 and any emitter diodes. Had the output of the frequency standard been insufficient, a preamp stage ahead of Q1 would have been necessary to boost voltage.

The next task was to mount the perfboard inside the Heath cabinet. Finding no likely place for nut-and-bolt mounting, I soldered two #16 wire "legs" to the perfboard, positioned to match areas of ground foil on the Heath board. I soldered the legs to the ground foil, supporting my assembly above the main counter circuitry. This type of mounting appears entirely adequate for small structures. I took +5 volts directly from the Heath regulated bus. Interfacing to the IM-2410 was simple—I removed U8 from its socket and plugged the substitute frequency from my divider into the pin-8 (output) position of the U8 socket.

Next, I mounted the frequency standard onto a 5″ x 6″ x ⅜″ board, which left adequate room for a companion 28-volt power supply. I used a Radio Shack miniature 24-volt transformer. The rectified, filtered DC output is about 34 volts. A simple Zener diode-controlled pass transistor lowers voltage to the 28 volt requirement. Power supply circuit descriptions are readily available from many sources, so I will not go into detail. Good supply regulation is not necessary, as the Knights standard has precise voltage regulation internally for critical circuitry. A 24-volt wall transformer would likely suffice, although I haven't tried one.

I mounted this assembly on top of the counter with ¼″ standoffs to avoid blocking ventilation holes. The 1 MHz input frequency is fed to the divider inside with RG-174 minicoax, through a ⅛″ phone jack installed in the cabinet rear panel. You could also place the standard apart from the counter and use a longer feed cable. To avoid an additional 115 volt supply cord at my station, I wired the power supply transformer primary through a strain relief in the counter's rear panel to 115 volts points inside, so that the Heath line fuse also protects the transformer. The 28-volt supply and the frequency standard are always powered, unaffected by the counter on-off switch. Reassembling the cabinet completed installation, and a quick check confirmed that the counter was operating normally.

Calibrating the Standard

Calibration of the frequency standard is quite easy. Install a coaxial "T" fitting in the feedline of one of your HF antennas at your operating position. Tune your SSB rig to WWV at 10 MHz, then move up a few hundred Hz to hear a tone from their carrier. A sharp CW filter helps give a cleaner tone, reducing modulation effects. Feed a sample of the 1 MHz frequency standard output through a 100 pF capacitor to the coax "T." The tenth harmonic of the 1 MHz frequency will beat noticeably with the WWV carrier. Use a miniature screwdriver to adjust the output frequency of the standard.

As this frequency nears zero beat, the S-meter will deflect 2–4 units with each beat, and beats will be audible in headphones or speaker. It helps to calibrate the standard during periods when QSB on WWV is at a minimum. With a little practice, one beat every other second can be achieved. More accurate calibration becomes difficult due to confusion with QSB, but it is by no means necessary. A beat every two seconds is equivalent to ½ Hz error at 10 MHz. This extrapolates to a 7 Hz error on the 2-meter band, and to a 23 Hz error at 450 Mhz. Few counters can approach this accuracy.

Maintaining Accuracy

With this particular standard, I've noticed that a "stabilization" period is necessary each time the frequency trimmer is moved. I don't know if this is typical. I usually wait several hours to check the results of each adjustment. But once calibrated, months go by without frequency checks. It just isn't necessary. The frequency standard runs along most dependably. My counter never leaves the shelf, but one that is subjected to rough use would probably require periodic frequency checks to maintain the accuracy stated above.

This may be my most worthwhile homebrew project to date. It is very enjoyable to have accurate frequency measurement capability at the flip of a switch—without warm-up, without drift. If you have the frequency counter "doldrums," investigate adapting this procedure to your counter.

W9ZTK deserves credit for the technical specs of the Knights frequency standard, as well as my thanks for his help in making this project a reality.

A limited supply of 10 MHz frequency standards (EG&G model T-424, 12 VDC) are available for $16 ppd. from Chuck Houghton WB6IGP, 6345 Badger Lake, San Diego, CA 92119. To use these modules with the circuit in Figure 2 you will have to add on an additional 7490 decade divider. FJ

You may reach James Flynn KD9ZT at Box 32, Dana IL 61321.

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES

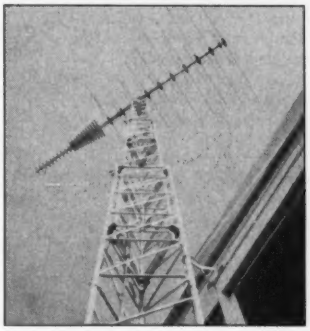
Take Your H.T. Mobile! MAGNET MOUNT 19.95

Dual Band Mobile
140 mhz, 440 mhz
or
Multi-Whip Mobile
140 mhz, 220 mhz, 440 mhz
150 Watt Power Rating
Supplied with 12ft of RG58 Coax
Choice of BNC or PL259 Connector

1-800-634-4622
Quality products Made in the U.S.A.
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
501 Mitchell Rd., Glendale Hts., IL 60139

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS



The pioneers in aluminum towers bring you higher heights and wind loads than ever before.

- *Self-supporting up to 144 feet at 75 mph winds.*
- *Complete tapered and telescoping models.*
- *Easy to assemble and erect.*
- *Full range of manually and electrically operated Fold-Over-Kits*

Heights offers you unmatched versatility, value and quality in a tower system that has been proved and improved for over 30 years.

For our new brochure giving dozens of combinations of height, weight and wind load, contact:

HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
1721 Indian Rd. · Lapeer, MI 48446
(313) 667-1700

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV

Number 12 on your Feedback card

Ham Television

Bill Brown WB8ELK
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough NH 03458

Video Ins and Outs

If you have a computer in your shack, you've probably thought about using it to capture and display a still-frame image of your ATV contacts. Once you have that special image in your computer, you could label the image with the time and date of reception and actually start a video logbook! Not only that, you could snap a still-frame of yourself, label it with your callsign using any of several drawing programs, and use this for your video ID. Getting that priceless video image into your computer is of particular interest to those of you who are using a computer for slow-scan TV (SSTV).

Up until recently, the only way you could snatch a video image into your computer was through the use of very expensive digitizers. Fortunately, there are a number of fairly inexpensive boards and interfaces now available that won't cost more than your computer! There are quite a few to choose from, and this is not a list of all that is available by any means. However, I'd like to discuss a few of the inexpensive boards I've run across that I think will be of particular interest to ATVers and SSTVers.

Black and White Digitizers

The least expensive boards are those that will do only black and white images. Depending on your needs, these boards are certainly the most affordable way to digitize your video image into your computer.

The SV1000 Video Digitizer

For just $89.98 + $5 shipping, you can obtain a small board that plugs into your computer's parallel port. It comes without a case and requires you to strap a 9-volt battery onto the board for power (you can leave the battery attached since it is only used for power during the brief period of time a capture is being performed). A BASIC program is included in the package that allows you to capture a black and white video image in anywhere from 10 to 20 seconds, depending on the resolution you require. The digitizer provides either 640 by 480 or 320 by 200 resolution and will operate with any IBM PC or compatible from an 8088 to a 80386 with a CGA, EGA or VGA display. The program allows you to vary contrast, brightness and sync via software control to obtain the best image. The image is digitized in 256 shades of gray, which results in a very high quality image. The SV1000 and its companion program are available from Frank Lyman at Colorburst, P.O. Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061; phone: (603) 891-1583.

The Ventek VIP 640M

Coming in at $129, the Ventek VIP 640M is a black-and-white digitizer that plugs into an internal slot in your XT computer (the VIP 640M/AT, priced at $149, is for use in an AT machine). These digitizers take about 1/3 of a second (1/5 second for the AT version)to capture the image (operating as a line grabber) and digitize the image with 256 shades of gray with a resolution of 680 by 480 pixels. A PAL version is also available.

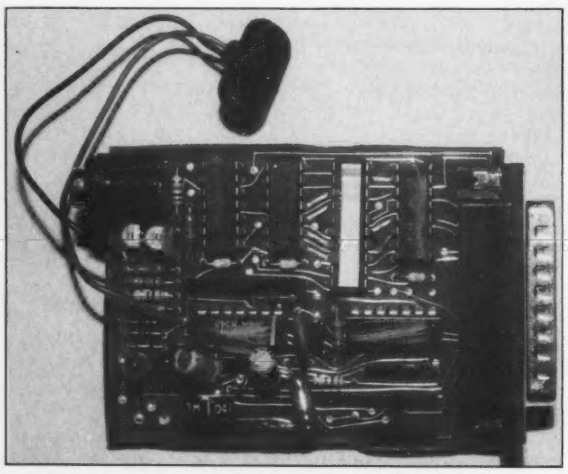


Photo A. The SV-1000 monochrome video digitizer from Colorburst.

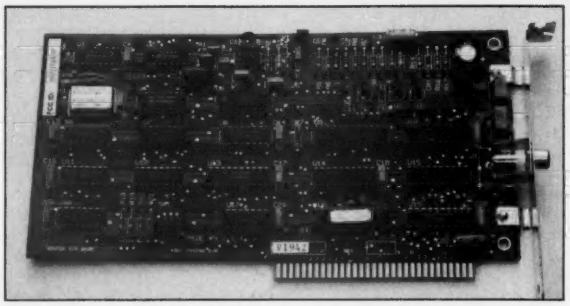


Photo B. The Ventek VIP 640M monochrome video digitizer.

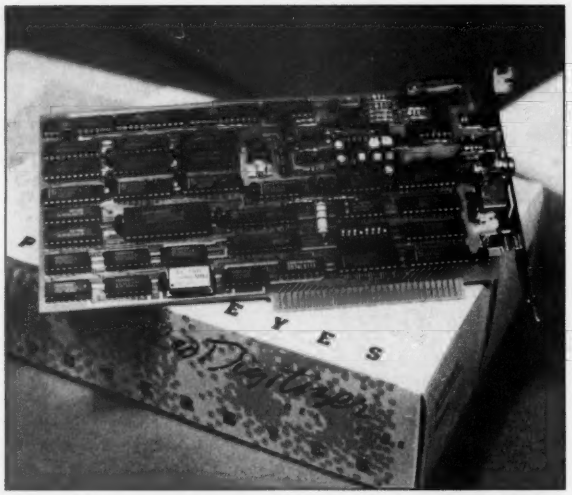


Photo C. The ComputerEyes R/T color frame grabber board from Digital Vision, Inc.

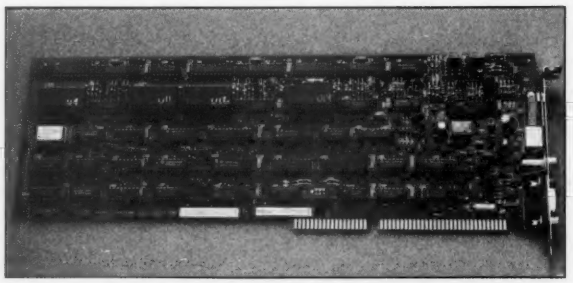


Photo D. The Ventek VIP 640C color video digitizer.

The VIP 640M comes with some very powerful software that allows you to get the most out of the digitizer and to store the image in all popular file formats. You also get a program called "Picture Publisher" that allows you to modify, edit and manipulate the image. For more information, contact Teri Csellak or Mark Montana at Ventek Corporation, 31336 Via Colinas, Suite 102, Westlake Village CA 91362; phone: (818) 991-3868 or FAX: (818) 991-4097.

ComputerEyes B/W

Digital Vision, Inc. offers a monochrome board that will digitize an NTSC or PAL video image for $249.95 that plugs internally into your PC. It captures a 640 by 480 pixel image with 64 gray levels. It takes from six to 12 seconds to complete a capture and will support Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA and Super VGA displays. Its companion software allows you to display the image in a variety of modes: high contrast, gray scale, dithered grays and false color. In addition, extensive enhancement routines allow you to adjust brightness and contrast, and to sharpen, smooth and halftone the image. All popular image file formats are supported. For more information, contact: Digital Vision, Inc., 270 Bridge Street, Dedham MA 02026; phone: (617) 329-5400.

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

ONLY **$59** wired/tested

FEATURES:

- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

**Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, 800-960 MHz.*

LNW-(*) MINIATURE PREAMP

ONLY **$29** kit, **$44** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

**Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP

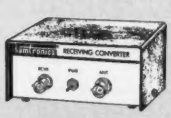
ONLY **$89** kit, **$119** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

**Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

GaAs FET preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRG-(*)**, $80 vhf, $110 uhf. **Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-470 MHz.*



RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to **receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.** Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit less case $49, kit w/case $74, w/t in case $99. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

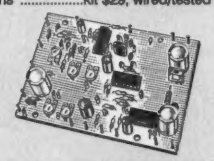
- **VHF input ranges avail:** 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148 MHz.
- **UHF input ranges avail:** 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5 MHz.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output. **Kit only $89.** PA's up to 45W available. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

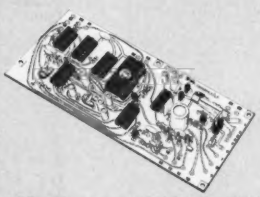
ACCESSORIES

TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER. Adjustable for any tone. Designed **especially for repeaters,** with remote control activate/deactivate provisions .....kit $29, wired/tested $69

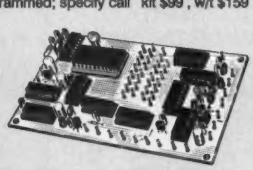


COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER. Features adjustable tail and time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier .....kit $49

CWID. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 .....kit $59



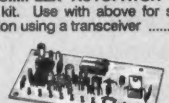
COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call kit $99 , w/t $159



TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! .....kit $89, wired/tested $149

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std .....kit $89, wired/tested $149

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver .....kit $39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. .....kit $49, w/t $79

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. .....kit $49, w/t $79

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.

If you always thought a microprocessor-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

REP-200 REPEATER

A premium repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*
We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit $1095; w/t only $1295!

Other models available:

REP-200V Economy Repeater Kit. As above, except uses COR-4 Controller without DTMF control or autopatch. **Kit only $795.**

REP-200N Repeater with no controller. For use with external controller, such as those made by ACC. **Kit only $695, w/t $995.**

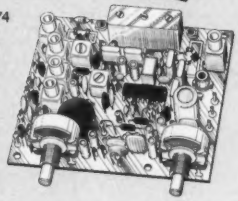
- Available for the 143-174, 213-233, 420-475, 902-928 MHz bands. ***FCC type accepted for commercial service (vhf and uhf).***
- **Rugged exciter and PA,** designed for continuous duty.
- Power out 15W (25W option)143-174 MHz; 15W 213-233; 10W uhf or 902-928MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W.**
- **Six courtesy beep types,** including two pleasant, sequential, multi-tone bursts.
- **AUTOPATCH:** either **open or closed** access, **toll-call restrict,** auto-disconnect.
- **Reverse Autopatch:** two types, auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- Pulse (rotary) dial option available.
- **DTMF CONTROL:** over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password.**
- **Owner can inhibit** autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type **can all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters.**
- Many **built-in diagnostic** & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's **indicate status** of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts hold covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.

HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS: 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options. ***FCC type accepted for com'l high band & uhf.***

- **TA51:** 143-174, 213-233 MHz ...kit $109, w/t $189.
- **TA451:** 420-475 MHz ...kit $109, w/t $189.
- **TA901:** 902-928 MHz, (0.5W out); w/t $219.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For fm, ssb, atv. Output levels from 10W to 100W. Several models starting at $99.

FM RECEIVERS:



- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 143-174 or 213-233 MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift. ...kit $149, w/t $219.
- **R451 FM RCVR,** for 420-475 MHz. Similar to above. ...kit $149, w/t $219.
- **R901 FM RCVR,** for 902-928MHz. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end. ...$169, w/t $249.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 28-30, 50-54, 73-76, 143-174, 213-233 MHz, w/o helical res or afc. ...Kits $129, w/t $219.
- **R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR** for 137 MHz. Kit $129, w/t $219.

- **For complete info, call or write for free catalog.**
  Send $2 for overseas air mail.
  For casual interest (U.S. only), check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- **Order by mail, fax, or phone** (9-12, 1-5 eastern time).
- **Min. $5 S&H charge** for first pound plus add'l weight & insurance.
- **Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D.** ($5 fee).

OUR 30TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. – HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone 716-392-9430 – FAX 716-392-9420

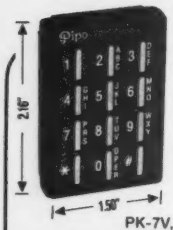
CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH SPEED SIGNALLING > DTMF > • ANI • MEMORY DIAL • STORE & SEND

STEEL KEYS
SEALED GOLD CONTACTS

An ultra-high quality DTMF Encoder
for absolute reliability and function.

- Software-Driven and Keyboard Programmable
- 25 Memories • High Capacity, 30 Digits per Location
- Non-Volatile Memory • Auto Test & PTT Disable
- 5-10-20 DPS, Pure Signalling—No "Pops"
- Speed Adj • Pause Adj • Digit Expand • Wait/Send
- Wide Operating Range: -22 +160°F / 6-26 VDC
- Tech Level Programming • Self-Contained Side Tone . . .



PK-7V, ANI3.2
PK-7H Horiz. Model

*Call or write for ANI3.2 Info

PK-1K, ANI3.2
W/Relay

Mail Order To: Pipo Communications ®
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020
Pollock Pines, California 95726
(916) 644-5444
FAX: 644-PIPO

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF,UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas

- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

NOW WITH 2-YEAR WARRANTY!

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

• A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN. THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES. A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET

• THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.

• ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
600 Westtown Rd. West Chester. PA 19382 Phone (215) 436-6051 FAX (215) 436-6268 Telex 499 0741 MELCO

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROL

• Autopatch • Patch Re-encode Dialing • Reverse Patch • User Programmable CWID & Codes • Intelligent CWID • Remote Base • 3 Auxiliary Outputs • Complete Interface • Control Rcvr Input • Programmable Tailbeeps • DTMF Decoder w/muting

42 Page Manual w/Schematics

***Also* – RC-100:** BASIC REPEATER CONTROL w/Remote Base • User Programmable w/DTMF

RC-1000 Wired & Tested $239.95
Optional Enclosure $59.95

MasterCard Micro Computer Concepts 513-233-9675 VISA
7069-G2 Taylorsville Road • Dayton, OH 45424

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

CALL 913-381-5900
FAX 913-648-3020

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All brands new and reconditioned.

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST
WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS - ESTATES ETC.

Send $3.00 for our current catalog and wholesale sheet.

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
Mail Order Electronic Parts And Supplies
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA 91408

Car Lighter Coil Cord

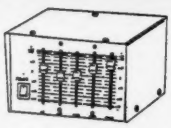
Automotive cigar lighter plug with replaceable 5 amp fuse. Quality, retractable coil cord extends to approximately 6 feet. Terminates with a 5 pin DIN plug which can be cut-off. Ideal for battery charger or running 12 Volt devices from a car battery.
CAT# CLP-1B
10 for $12.50 **$1.50 each**

VERY SPECIAL DEAL - 17 VDC 210 MA WALL TRANSFORMERS

New 17 Vdc, 210 ma wall transformers. 6 ft. cord. Unusual co-axial device on end of cord can be cut off and used for another application
Large quantity available.
CAT# DCTX-1721
100 for $1.25 each
1000 for $1.00 each

$1.50 each

Monoral Graphic Equalizer



Five band monoral graphic equalizer. Allows use of one source for background music and music-on-hold. Allows you to equalize and adjust the volume of one without changing the other. Useful in any application where equalization of a monoral source is desirable. RCA jack inputs and outputs. Removable metal control cover to prevent tampering. 6.75" X 5.75" X 3.125" h.
CAT# EQ-1 **$15.00 each**

LCD DISPLAY 40 Character X 2 Line

Optrex # DMC40218 or Hitachi # LM018L
Built-in controller and drivers. 4 or 8 bit operation. 5 Vdc power. Display size: 6.05" X 0.7" Module size: 7.12" X 1.34". Character size: (5 X 7 dots) 3.2mm X 4.85 mm. Data sheets and instructions available.
CAT# LCD-3 **$15.00 each**

INVERTER

ERG, Inc.,"Smart Force"™
LPS15-1-3. Input: 15-25 Vdc
Output: 80-100 Vac@ 400 Hz. 4.1 ma.
Designed to power electroluminescent lamps and glow-strips. Can be used in any application where low current, high frequency AC is desired.
1.25" X 0.85" X 0.95". **CAT# INV-3**
10 for $20.00 **$2.50 each**

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
1-800-826-5432
CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S.A. $3.50 per order. All others including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25% 8.5%). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change w/out notice.

Call or Write For Our FREE 64 Page Catalog
(Outside The U.S.A. Send $2.00 Postage)
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

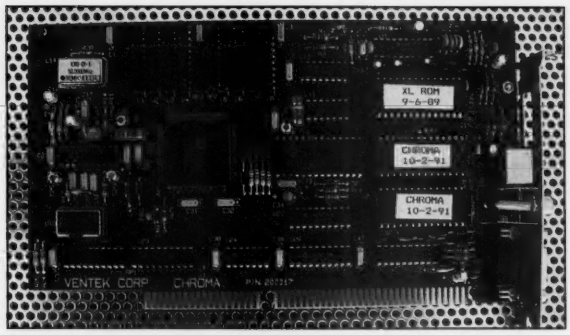


Photo E. The Ventek CHROMA VGA display board capable of 32,768 colors (HiColor mode) comes with an NTSC video output.

Color Video Digitizers

If you want the ultimate in video digitizers, particularly if you already own a VGA display, you might as well go for a full-color digitizer. Although more expensive, I think you'll find the results to be impressive enough to make the extra expenditure very worthwhile.

The Ventek VIP 640C

At $299, this is one of the most reasonably priced color digitizers (a PAL version is also available, model # 640 CP/AT.) You get a high-quality system that plugs inside your computer which is capable of capturing a 640 by 480 pixel image with over 16 million colors and 256 gray levels. It does this in less than a second. You can capture the image in either a 24-bit/pixel or 8-bit/pixel color mode, or even as an 8-bit/pixel monochrome mode depending on your needs. As with the VIP 640M monochrome board, you get a powerful software package that allows you to correct color, mask, cut, spray, or enhance the image as well as to create a collage effect with several images. In addition, you can use their FOTOfiler image database management software to store your image in an image database that is fully dBASE file compatible and allows easy retrieval and display of the stored images (perfect for an ATV logbook).

ComputerEyes/Pro

Priced at $399.95, this is the color version of the Digital Vision, Inc. ComputerEyes B/W board. It is capable of capturing a 24-bit (16 million colors) image and allows you to reduce the image to an 8-bit, 256 color mode on-the-fly. It takes from 1.5 to 24 seconds to digitize an image. It supports all common image file formats and an optional developer's package is available for incorporating scanning routines within an application.

ComputersEyes/RT

All of the previous digitizers we've discussed so far were only capable of digitizing an image if the subject holds still for anywhere between 1/5 of a second to as much as 24 seconds. This is OK if you have a good still-frame mode on your VCR, but the ultimate is to have a *frame-grabber* video digitizer. This allows you to capture just a single frame of video (1/30th of a second) in real time. Unfortunately, this kind of capability increases the price of the digitizer to the point where it is almost as expensive as the computer! Still, for those who want to snatch some live-action video, you might want to investigate the ComputerEyes/RT, priced at $599.95. This board allows you to frame-grab the image in a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels with a full 24-bits (16 million colors).

VGA to NTSC

One of the most frustrating problems among ATVers who own a computer is the inability to accurately show off their latest computer graphics and programs. The video format of most computers is NOT NTSC compatible (scan rates can be radically different) and can not be transmitted directly over the air. The only solution is to point your TV camera at your computer monitor and hope for the best. You get reasonable results by doing this, but some output formats cause an annoying flicker due to the scan rate differences, and the colors never come out quite the same. Wouldn't it be great to have a video-out jack on the back of your computer that you could just plug directly into your ATV transmitter?

Well, up until recently, that feature entailed an expensive card that would cost in excess of $500. Now there are some alternatives that are cost effective.

The Ventek CHROMA Display Board

For those of you wishing to upgrade your system to a VGA display, and particularly one with the new Hi-Color mode capable of 32,768 colors, you might want to investigate the new Ventek CHROMA HiColor VGA display board. This unique VGA board has an NTSC output built right in and comes in at a very economical $369. For more information contact: Ventek Corporation, 31336 Via Colinas, Suite 102, Westlake Village CA 91362; phone: (818) 991-3868 or FAX: (818) 991-4097.

Photo F. The TelevEyes module by Digital Vision, Inc. allows you to convert your existing VGA display into NTSC video.

The TelevEyes Converter

Priced at $299.95, this is a separate module from Digital Vision, Inc. that hooks inline between your computer and your monitor. This converter gives you an NTSC video output using your existing VGA display. For more information contact Digital Vision, Inc. at 270 Bridge St., Dedham MA 02026; phone: (617) 329-5400 or FAX: (617) 329-6286.

Digital Views

This is just a sample of some of the more economical systems that may be useful for the ATVer. Now that getting the video in and out of the computer is much easier, I expect that it won't be too long before we see some interesting new hardware and software that will allow you to process video in real time.

Look for some affordable special effects and image processing applications for your home computer that will rival that of commercial television in the near future. 73

AMATEUR TELEVISION

GET THE ATV BUG

Transceiver
Only $329
with 50 Watt
D26 Amp *$539*
Value + Quality
from over 25years
in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box **TC70-1d**, ATV Transceiver, you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air - it's that easy!
TC70-1d has 1.5 Watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches Mirage D15, D26, D100 amps for 15, 50, or 70 Watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. Shielded cabinet 7x7x2.5". Req. 13.8 VDC @ .5A
Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license.
Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 400, 900 & 1200 MHz bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. **Visa, MC, COD**
P.C. ELECTRONICS **Tom (W6ORG) Maryann (WB6YSS)**
2522-WG Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007

HEART DISEASE.
We're Making a Difference.
American Heart Association

HOMING IN

Number 13 on your Feedback card

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell, P.E., KØOV
P.O. Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

T-Hunt Trickery

Jammer tracking, noise location, search and rescue—there are many reasons why hams get into radio direction finding (RDF). But no matter what your purpose, you'll find it takes experience in the field to become proficient with your equipment. Fortunately, practicing is lots of fun when you get together with fellow RDFers to hold hidden transmitter hunts, usually called T-hunts or foxhunts.

Hams sometimes ask, "What's so tough about T-hunting? You just take a bearing, plot it, and follow it to the T. No problem!" Either these people haven't done much hunting, or they're incredibly lucky, or they have never gone up against a worldclass hider.

Even in the simplest hunts, one or more teams usually become completely baffled at some point. And when the goal is to bamboozle everyone, there is no end to the stunts an imaginative huntmaster can employ.

Dirty Tricks 101

Most "Homing In" columns provide tips for the hunters. To even the score, it's time to help hiders prolong the suspense and the fun. But don't let the title fool you—you don't have to do anything illegal or unsafe to put on a tough hunt. Just use your ingenuity.

When a T-hunt is a real challenge, everyone benefits. The hider gets the satisfaction of knowing that the winners are working for their reward. The hunters gain valuable experience that may be useful on an RDF search/rescue effort, when lives are at stake.

Most RDFers I know would rather be foxhunting than doing any other ham activity. So the longer the hunt lasts, the more fun they have that day!

Devious hiding tricks fall into four basic categories:

1. Deceptive signal parameters
2. Inaccessibility
3. Indirect signal paths
4. Concealment and camouflage

We'll limit the discussion to category #1 this month, and confine it to single-transmitter VHF events where the hunters are mobile.

Typical rules for beginners' hunts call for the fox to transmit a continuous carrier with constant power and antenna polarization. If the hunt is held on a repeater input, the hider may transmit for 15 seconds, then be off for a minute or so.

To advance to a higher degree of difficulty, try sending very short bursts of signal (if permitted). WA6FAT turned an easy hunt into tricky one on a rainy night when he put the T in a replica of a medieval tower, transmitting for a fraction of a second every few seconds.

If hunt rules allow it, vary the hidden transmitter power. This is particularly hard on hunters using a beam, attenuator, and S-meter to get bearings, because that method relies on constant signal level for its accuracy. On the other hand, variable signal strength will not affect doppler or time-difference-of-arrival RDF sets, so long as the signal exceeds the set's minimum sensitivity threshold.

If you don't mind waiting a long time for the hunters to arrive, and are prepared to be the object of their outrage, combine short transmissions with varying power. This gimmick was used a few years ago at a convention hunt in San Diego, where expensive prizes were at stake. The hider, wanting to separate the skilled hunters from the lucky ones, set up the T to cycle on and off every half second, with each transmission at a different power level, randomly selected.

Not to be outdone, John Moore NJ7E built a microprocessor-based controller for an all-day hunt in the Phoenix area last fall. His fox-box generated random transmission lengths, random time between transmissions, and random power levels.

Antler Antics

If rules allow it, use creativity in your antenna system. Horizontal signal polarization is tough on hunters with dopplers or other sets with vertical whips. When you hunt a cross-polarized T, the direct signal is attenuated, while bounces from buildings and terrain features tend to stand out. With any luck, the contestants will spend valuable time chasing reflections.

Every so often, a fox uses circular polarization. Depending on the terrain, it can confound the hunters. Get out the OSCAR antennas and try it!

If you have unlimited real estate available at the hiding site, try a setup like the one in Photo A. It shot lots of signal down the canyon, where it was several miles to the closest road. But it gave very little signal to the rear, where the road came within only a few hundred yards.

How about a moving antenna? Peter Emster WA6TQQ adapted a motorized camera pan-tilt mount to slowly change the polarization of his yagi from vertical to horizontal and back again, giving a very interesting effect. Wes Printz KA3DSE made a similar setup using a windshield wiper motor.

Other hiders rotate their beams in azimuth, to "light up" the nearby hills in various directions. If you're with the T, you can turn the antenna manually. For an unattended setup, add a motor, as shown in Photo B. Use a mechanism that sweeps the beam like an oscillating fan instead of making it go in circles, so you don't need slip rings in the coax line. The antenna should move slowly so that the effect is not too obvious.

Photo A. Gary Holoubek WB6GCT (pictured) and Tony Levand KA9WGO assembled this 16' long circularly polarized beam with a 6' x 6' screen reflector in a wilderness park for a Fullerton Radio Club T-hunt. It put lots of RF at the far end of the canyon, but very little signal at the road just behind it.

Stay tuned for more dastardly hiding ideas in future columns. Let's also hear about what you have hidden and hunted. Send stories of your local foxhunts to the address above. Photos are welcome, too.

Convention Fun

You say there are no T-hunts in your area, and you have never had a chance to lay eyes on any RDF gear or see how hunting is done? Consider coming to the ARRL National Convention, August 20-23, near Los Angeles International Airport. Not only is T-hunting on the technical program agenda, but there will be an abundance of hunts, put on as official convention activities by the Fullerton Radio Club.

Don't be surprised if you see hunters "sniffing" in the aisles. They will be seeking the miniature fox-boxes scattered throughout the convention center. If you find one of the official T's, you'll win a nice trophy to impress the hams back home. Portable RDF gear will be useful for this pursuit, but not mandatory. You might get lucky and find a T with just your 2 meter handheld, using the "body shield" technique.

There may be a few unofficial signals to hunt, too. The T-hunters of Southern California will probably bring all their toys, including foxes of all shapes and sizes.

For intrepid do-or-die mobile T-hunters, there will be a no-boundaries Southern California style mobile hunt on Sunday, with some very worthwhile prizes up for grabs. So bring all your gear and plan on a weekend of RDF fun. If you're still a T-hunt wannabe, come out to the start point and see all the neat gear the hunters have put together.

It's unfortunate that only a few ham conventions each year offer RDF contesting as part of the official program. If you're on the planning committee for a hamfest or convention, why not add

Photo B. Kevin Kelly N6QAB built this motorized quad when he put on a long-distance hunt in the Albuquerque area. It automatically turned back and forth to vary the signal reflections from the nearby hills.

Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency-just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, ± .1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:		BURST TONES:			
600	697	1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770	1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852	1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941	1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805			1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 **$79.95**

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

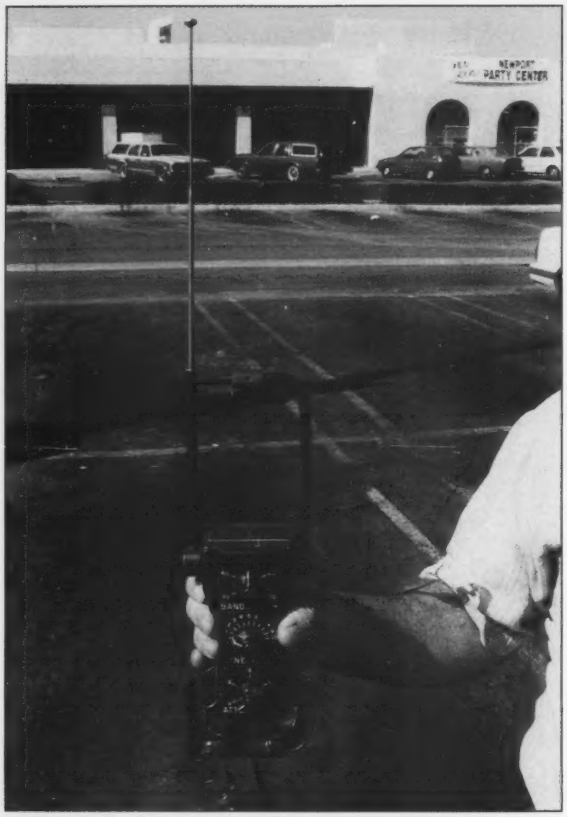


Photo C. The military has used low-band VHF frequencies for many years, so there is a variety of surplus RDF equipment available. This loop-sense unit works fine for T-hunting on 6 meters with no modifications.

a T-hunt as a change of pace? If you do, be sure to let me know at least three months in advance so I can mention it in this column.

A Surprise on Six

It isn't long before every new ham discovers that our band allocations are not exclusive. We dodge foreign broadcasters on 40 meters. On 70 centimeters, we live with oil well locators, shipboard radars, and wind profilers. The 902-928 MHz band is a wasteland because of vehicle locating systems, computer networks, and home video links, with more new gadgets to come.

One band that has remained relatively free of non-ham QRM is 6 meters. For a few days out of the year, there are radio fireworks there, everything from E and F layer openings to tropo, auroral and meteor contacts. The rest of the time, it's a quiet bit of spectrum, perfect for local QSOs and foxhunting.

The Southern California Six Meter Club (SC6MC) has sponsored a monthly T-hunt on 50.3 MHz FM for five years. On the morning of the May 2nd hunt, the hider and hunters were astonished to find their radios alive with military communications. The California National Guard had set up shop on numerous frequencies, including 50.3, as guardsmen patrolled the streets of Los Angeles.

Hider George Stokes WT6U was 20 miles from the nearest guardsmen, but why take any risks? The group quickly decided not to hold the 6 meter hunt.

Fortunately, WT6U had a 2 meter mobile rig with him. There was a quick QSY to 146.565 MHz. None of the hunters had brought mobile RDF equipment along for 2 meters, so everyone used their handhelds with either their 6 meter untuned loops or body shielding. Eventually, all teams found George.

The military has used low-band VHF for communications links for dozens of years. Radios range from 30 to 88 MHz, but communications officers usually take pains to avoid using active TV channels and the 6 meter ham band within U.S. boundaries in peacetime. This was an exception, but there were no complaints forthcoming from the hams.

A benefit of military access to this part of the spectrum is surplus equipment. Besides radio sets, you can find ready-to-hunt RDF equipment, such as the loop shown in Photo C. Several SC6MC members hunt with similar antennas. One source is Fair Radio Sales, 1016 E. Eureka, P.O. Box 1105, Lima OH 45802-1105; (419) 227-6573. 73

NOW YOU CAN AFFORD THE BEST!

Engineered for the Ham, the finest in Crank-Up, Free-Standing or Guyed Towers is from Tri-Ex. For over 30 years, the INDUSTRY standard-backed with Defense and Aerospace technology.

MW SERIES
Self-supporting when attached at first section - will hold normal Tri-Band beam; 25', 33', 50', and 65' heights.

W SERIES
Aerodynamic tower designed to hold 9 sq. ft. in a 50 MPH wind at 36' and 51' heights. 67' tower rated for 6 sq. ft.

LM SERIES
"W" brace motorized tower. Holds large antenna loads. Models at 37', 54', and 70' heights.

TM SERIES
Tubular construction for larger antenna loads at 70', 90' and 100' heights. Free standing, with motorized operation.

TO ORDER CALL
800-328-2393

TECH SUPPORT
209-651-7859

FAX • 209-651-5157

Tri-Ex®
TOWER CORPORATION

VISA MasterCard

7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, CA 93291

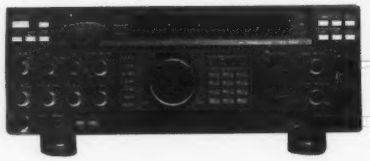
Quality Structures since 1954

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF YAESU PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF BASE STATION
$3699.00
#FT1000D

YAESU U.S.A.

•	FT33R/TTP	220MHZ HT	$328.00
•	FT411E	2M HT	$299.00
•	FT811	440 MHZ HT	$339.00
•	FT470	2M/440 HT	$404.00
•	FT911	122 MHZ HT	$429.00
•	FT5200	2M/44 MOBILE	$629.00
•	FT757GXII	ALL MODE HF PORTABLE	$929.00

IF YOU'RE IN THE BAY AREA, STOP BY!

QUEMENT

1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
***Call us at* (408) 998-5900**

Since 1933

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP

Number 14 on your Feedback card

Low Power Operation

Michael Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

What's a QRP?

Dayton was a washout this year. Really! The weather was just rotten with rain on and off Friday. The weather Saturday proved to be even wetter, but with temperatures hovering around 40 degrees. Sunday it hailed! There were no happy campers in the Dayton Hamvention flea market this year.

Inside the main building, people were just on top of each other. I could not help but overhear a conversation between two other hams as we were pushed and shoved along in the flow. They were talking about QRP. My head spun around when one guy said, "This QRP sounds interesting. I wonder how much a QRP is and where can I find one." To this his buddy replied, "What's a QRP?"

What's a QRP? How do I get one? How much do they cost?

After all the articles published on QRP operation by myself and others, it seems hard to believe there are people who don't know what QRP is. But what really frosted the cake was my wife asking me what a QRP is.

I tried to explain to her about the International "Q" signals, and that if you send "QRP" with a question mark it means you're asking the other guy to reduce his transmitter power. And that sending "QRP" without the question mark means you have already reduced your transmit power. She replied, "Reduce it from what to what?" Well, she had me there.

There seems to be a very overlooked rule and regulation regarding transmit power of an amateur radio station, Part 97.67, Section B. In a nutshell it says to use the minimum amount of transmitter power necessary to carry out the desired communications. This area becomes a huge trouble spot.

You plop down some money, open up the box and remove your new radio. Plug in an antenna and microphone and you're on the air with about 100 watts of RF. If you're talking to Joe Ham, and you are both running 100 watts, and have a 40 over S-9 signal, you more than likely have just violated part 97.67. No big deal. The feds have better things to do than run around with Bird Thruline™ wattmeters checking on output power. (Although, they did do a survey on operating power awhile back.) As I told her, it becomes very muddy water as to how low you can reduce power to maintain "desired communications." Just what is "desired communications"? Would an S-meter reading of 7 be "desired communications"? How about an S-meter reading of nothing, but you can hear and understand everything Joe Ham is saying? There are too many questions for any one person to be able to say when to reduce power. For the most part, if the transceiver you're running can produce 100 watts, 100 watts is what you'll be running it at. In some transceivers, reducing RF output throws transmitter efficiency in the dumpster.

It's like the guy with the amplifier sitting next to the transceiver. "I only use it when I need it," says Randy as he reads the log book by the glow of a pair of 3-500Zs. Right! The same thinking goes with adding a turbo charger to a V8 engine, "Just in case I need it." Of course you'll use it. That's why you purchased the amplifier to begin with, to use it. No one is going to pay for an amplifier and never use it.

After I explained all of this to her, she still wanted to know what a QRP is. So, I had to put the definition of a QRP into something she could understand. What better way than to let her in on some of the action on 20 meters phone.

I fired up my trusty Argonaut 509 and started tuning around looking for DX. I find DX by listening for the pile-ups. Works every time. I found a huge pile-up right dead in the middle of the advanced band segment. Seemed like a volcano erupted a week or so ago and half a dozen crazed DXers (What's a DXer? Next lesson.) flew in by helicopter to play radio.

The DX station was just working the loudest stations, in no particular order. I called, called some more, and called again. I tuned up higher, tuned down lower, increased the mike gain, lowered the mike gain. I checked the beam heading, moved the beam a bit one way, then the other way. Went outside and checked if the beam was still up on the tower. I checked the antenna connectors, called again, called some more. I checked the SWR_T yes, it was 1:1.3. Whoa, way too high. Out came the antenna tuner, SWR now 1:1. Called some more. A second trip outside to be sure I hadn't cut the feed line with the lawn mower. I called again. I started to scream into the microphone. What's wrong with that guy? Can't you hear me calling you with my 2 watts? Whatsamatteryou! My wife then asked me why I did not turn on the "big radio" like the other people. What, and ruin all my fun? This was a Kodak moment.

After working 47,489 contacts, the DX station went QRT, leaving me out of his log book.

A State of Mind

So what is a QRP? QRP is a state of mind. It's trying to make contact with another station using the least amount of RF power. It's a way of looking at things from a slightly different angle.

For the record, QRP is officially recognized by the QRP ARCI as 5 watts CW RF output power and 10 watts PEP output for SSB work, regardless of the input power. Milliwatting, or the older QRPp term, is power under 1 watt RF output.

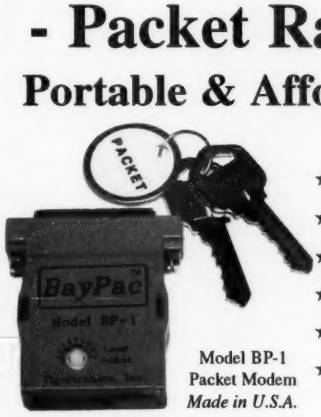
Look for QRP operators on the following CW frequencies: 3560, 7040, 14,060, 21,060, and 28,060. Check too on 7030 and 7060 for DX QRP operators. Look for foolhardy QRP SSB operators on 3985, 7285, 14,285 and 28,885.

How much does a QRP cost? Anywhere from the price of a Fireball transmitter all the way up to an Argonaut II and everything in between the two.

QRP: A state of mind in doing more with less power.

73

- Packet Radio -
Portable & Affordable!



★ Crystal Controlled
★ Simple Installation
★ No External Power
★ Smart Dog™ Timer
★ Perfect For Portable
★ Assembled & Tested

Model BP-1
Packet Modem
Made in U.S.A.

Whether you're an experienced packeteer or a newcomer wanting to explore packet for the first time, this is what you've been waiting for! Thanks to a breakthrough in digital signal processing, we have developed a tiny, full-featured, packet modem at an unprecedented low price. The BayPac Model BP-1 transforms your PC-compatible computer into a powerful Packet TNC, capable of supporting sophisticated features like digipeating, file transfers, and remote terminal access. **NOW** is the time for **YOU** to join the **PACKET REVOLUTION!**

Just... $49.95 +Shipping

Tigertronics Incorporated
400 Daily Lane
P.O. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR
97527

1-800-8BAYPAC
1-800-822-9722
(503) 474-6700

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serious About AMTOR?

Your IBM-PC or compatible, our **BMK-MULTY** software and any ordinary RTTY terminal unit such as CP-1, CP-100, ST-5, ST-6, ST-6000 etc. will give you unequaled performance. It's AMTOR done right!

- Uses the 16-bit power and large memory capacity of your PC to directly process data signals. Avoids TNC limitations by eliminating the TNC.
- Advanced AMTOR algorithm syncs extremely rapidly.
- Automatic selection of Mode-L, FEC or ARQ-QSO.
- Unique multi-sampling RTTY algorithm.

Detailed literature upon request. Matching T.U. available. Base version with AMTOR, RTTY, CW and Audio Spectrum Analyzer $95. Extended version also includes HF WEFAX and SSTV reception $125. VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Amateur callsign required with order. State 3½ or 5¼ inch disk preference.

Authorized U.S. Distributor:

Schnedler Systems AC4IW
25 Eastwood Rd. • P.O. Box 5964 • Asheville, NC 28813
(704) 274-4646

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOVE & BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego CA 92119

Using Surplus Parts

This month I will cover a few ideas developed by obtaining items from the surplus electronics market. There are many benefits to using items from surplus but, as in all purchases, you must make the final determination as to just what is a wise purchase. Remember, consumer desire for acquisition must be bridled with a few responsibilities in making a good choice. Don't be tempted to start a new business venture just because you've found a large quantity of left-handed widgets; evaluate the item first. What might seem too good to be true on the surface might be lots of work underneath. Don't count surplus items out, but do use normal good judgement. Sometimes I even ignore my own advice and buy the entire lot, only to discover later that it was not such a hot deal. I stress *buy one* as a disposable education evaluation, and if it is proved out—by yourself or someone you know—then recommend the product. In the same light, don't take on a project too ambitious and expensive—it's a hobby and should be for enjoyment.

I remember a good friend who built an SSB transceiver and purchased all components right from the parts list specifications in the article. The total cost incurred was excessive; he could have saved a very large chunk of cash by using surplus or swap-meet substitutes for specified items. Unfortunately, this project did not have a happy ending. He installed numerous shorted cables without verification and assembled the entire unit without step-by-step testing. There were so many different troubles that it became an insurmountable repair task to make it work, and it ultimately became a source of components for other projects. A very expensive lesson in home construction.

I have made my own mistakes and hope that my description of them will save you from making the same ones.

Never Risk "The Farm"

Projects are supposed to save you money, not become a sink hole into which you pour cash reserves. Don't take on a project that is too ambitious or complex without seeking advice or help from someone who is experienced in large construction projects and can offer assistance. This will save you money in the long run.

The most important step in any project is to make a long-range plan and set goals for aspects of the hobby you would like to explore. Look at several different publications for information on items to construct and use them as a guide to form a shopping list of items needed to reach modest goals. Then take time to fill the shopping list, looking at swap meets. If you slowly gather items by bargain hunting, the cost of a project can be significantly reduced. Build up a junk box of usable components in the general parts category. Standard value resistors, capacitors and such can be removed from junk circuit PC boards at very little cost, and can stock a good junk box. Time is expended here, but at quite a savings. You may say it takes too much time to unsolder components in a salvage operation. Well, let me tell you a little secret—a PC board can be mass unsoldered by several operations.

One method that I do not recommend is the hot peanut oil technique. This operation can be quite unsafe because the oil is heated to solder-melting temperatures and can splatter during the unsoldering operation. Very unsafe. A simple alternative that can be used quite easily and safely is the hot air blower. This blower is the same tool that is sold in most well-stocked hardware stores to blister paint for removal. The blower looks much like a ladies' hair drier, except that it can reach solder-melting temperatures in a few minutes of board heating. I have successfully removed 40-pin chips with this technique and saved the chip intact.

However, I have had difficulties with some plastic parts because they tend to deform in the heating process. I had trouble with plastic coil forms for small IF transformers because they required a little coaxing after the solder was molten. They were a tight fit and this contributed to the coils' demise because of the pressure needed to extract them after the solder was molten.

I usually keep the hot air blower about a inch from the region I am heating. In about two to three minutes the parts will just fall off. When they are loose, just tap the back of the board and the parts will drop in front of the PC board.

Keep the blower on the board to retain heating and move to the next area to be unsoldered. If this region is adjacent to the first it is already preheated and component removal is almost ready in 10 to 20 seconds. I have removed all components from a PC board that measured 15 by 20 inches in about 15 minutes of relatively easy work.

CMOS devices and other chips can be removed with a small variation. Some will drop off, but I prefer to place a small heat sink on top of the chip, using a pair of gas pliers. When the chip is ready to be pulled off, don't rush the operation; wait a few seconds after the point where the solder will permit the chip's removal. These extra seconds will allow removal of excess solder on the top of the board that might cling to the top of the chip's pin after premature pin removal. If you wait just a little, the pins look factory-fresh when the part is removed. Parts so removed can be sorted, and you will be amazed how fast your parts junk box will build up, saving on the cost of future projects.

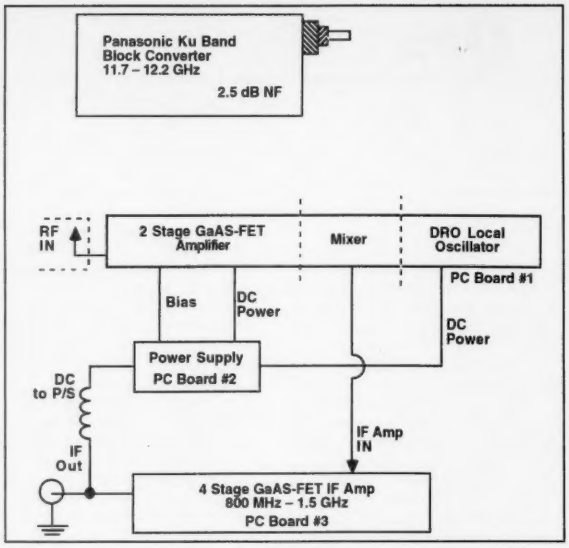


Figure 1. Ku band converter.

Eventually some key items have to be purchased for any construction project, but try to find these parts in a careful search. Sometimes a friend might have that part and that's a swap in the making. I constructed a receiver for HF when I was given my first Collins Mechanical Filter (a long time ago). Today my interests are in the microwave spectrum and as such I constantly look at the surplus market for items that can be re-used to advantage on our higher frequency bands. Anything of value from 30 MHz up can find a new home and be put to good use.

An example of a surplus item that is starting to filter down to dealers is the 12 GHz (Ku Band) satellite downconverter. The reason they are available in surplus is their higher noise figure, something running from 2 to 3 dB being typical. The nominal cost for a used converter head is under $15. You might say, what can I do with one? Well, disassembly of a unit will give you three printed circuit PC boards loaded with components. One board (under a cast-metal cover) contains a 12 GHz RF amplifier (two-stage GaAs-FET), a single diode mixer at microwave, and a Dielectric Resonant Oscillator (DRO). The second PC board is the power supply for the amplifiers, and the third PC board is the output IF amplifier. Usually this amplifier is a four-stage unit capable of 30 dB of gain from 800 to 2000 MHz. The noise figure of this amplifier must be quite good to retain the downconverter's total noise figure and function (I believe it to be in the 1.5 to 2 dB range).

Now if you separate the IF amplifier you have an excellent RF preamp with high gain for varied applications as it sits.

All you have to do is add coax connectors and connect a power supply (12 volts DC) to finish it. The IF amplifier normally covers the 900 to 1500 MHz range and will function slightly lower and quite a bit higher in frequency from its design frequency. This can make a good low-noise weather satellite RF amplifier, 1691 MHz or even a 1296 MHz RF amp. Kerry N6IZW and I are even thinking about using these for a first IF for SSB operation to remove our mix products for microwave operation. Considering the cost of about $5, and the three PC boards in the original unit, this is quite a bargain.

Even the junk enclosure that previously was discarded can be recycled as scrap aluminum. The remaining RF amplifier (12 GHz) can be cut away from the DRO oscillator and by attaching coax connectors and some shim brass to form a box enclosure for the amplifier you can render this unit usable. Further modifications are possible if you remove the matching stubs on the amplifier's stripline and retest the unit with the drive on 10 GHz. It is possible to retune the amplifier down to the 10 GHz amateur band with good results.

Retuning is done by watching gain and applying snowflakes (very small copper scraps Super-Glued to a toothpick). Moving the toothpick tuning tool will indicate where to attach snowflake bits of tuning copper. Solder them down to the stripline, watching for gain increases.

They will work just laying on the line during test procedures. Other copper bits are added to peak the amplifier as adjustment progresses.

As you near final adjustment, some of the first copper snowflakes might

Photo A. An example of Ku band (12 GHz) block converters, which contain many usable PC boards.

have to be re-adjusted slightly to remove interaction. When you are satisfied with what gain you have obtained, start soldering the snowflakes in place one at a time.

This process can be tedious but is no more complex than building an amplifier from scratch. The time required is about the same to construct a new unit or modify an existing unit. The main benefit from surplus parts is the low cost.

Remember that you are dealing with static-sensitive devices and as such use a static-free work station along with a temperature-controlled low voltage soldering iron. Wrist-static grounding straps tied to a work bench grounding assembly/modification station will help prevent device damage. Make sure all the grounding is good and that your soldering iron is in the common grounding loop with your work piece. I use a large scrap copper plate for my common work surface for modification or assembly. The soldering iron and all work tools are tied in common to this copper plate. I am tied into the plate with a low current conductive high resistance safety wrist strap. Direct connection is not necessary. I touch the plate before any pick-up or other parts (GaAsFET) placement to remove possible static charges. They (static, 5 to 6 volts) can destroy your FET. If you have any difficulties working with FETs, start out with low-cost ones or surplus devices until you feel comfortable working with them.

The point to make here is that cost can be reduced with a reasonable amount of involvement on your part. Don't be disappointed if some of your first projects don't turn out well. In the beginning we all fail at first, but with a little persistence and application most projects change from a doorstop into something usable. If you get into difficulty, drop me a line and I will try to help you out and get your project working. In one respect I went off the deep end long ago in that I have set up a good test and calibration bench able to work on most anything, more test equipment than operating amateur equipment.

Mail Box

Ed Barbacow K3ZCY from Carmichaels, Pennsylvania, writes that he has just obtained a 3/4 -40 tap. Big deal, you say? You bet it is! That is the "custom special" needed if anyone wants to use a 416 variety microwave tube. This tube is capable of several watts of power on bands up to 5 GHz, making it quite good news. Ed is offering to help others out with nuts tapped for this 3/4 -40 thread to use with the tube in an amplifier. This was a big stumbling block in previous years. Drop Ed a line at 330 Ceylon Rd., Carmichaels PA 15320-1354. Also, Ed is looking for a waveguide for 5.6 GHz. He needs a straight section of Wr-137 (about 7 to 10 inches long, with flanges). He is experimenting with a waveguide filter for 5.6 GHz.

Al Berry NZ5W of Panama City Beach, Florida, inquires if the CW IDer is still available, and if so, is the cost still $12.50? Yes it is available, and the cost is the same. That is, as long as I still *have* surplus EPROMS available to program. That is what helps to hold down kit cost. Other kits that I offered have not fared so well, such as the 30 MHz transceiver for 10 GHz Solfans (Solfan special). The IF chip (a TDA-7000 from Signetics) is becoming hard to get, and currently I am out of stock. I will try to rectify this kit or redesign it with another chip type.

Larry Chrisman K9OXX reports that he now wishes he'd bought a life subscription to *73*, since *HR* folded. He states that *CQ* has gone downhill ever since they dropped the surplus conversion/VHF RTTY and other experimental stuff from the magazine. Larry said that's why he canceled his subscription. One question he asked concerns the Stereo Solfans alarm units for 10 GHz. He wonders about their specific applications. Can they be used with a standard 30 MHz IF strip? The answer to your question is yes, they can, but you do not need both detectors for WBFM operation.

The alarm application needed the dual detectors which operated in stereo to give additional information to the alarm sensors. The benefits of dual detectors versus single detectors is that dual units can detect movement and determine if the object is approaching the detector or moving away from the unit. The alarm unit can be set to report on movement towards the unit only and ignore movement away from the unit. This is one modification to reduce unnecessary alarms. Newer units use both stereo detection and an optical scan (IR). The unit can be set up to require both optical and microwave return to verify actual movement. This prevents false alarms.

Larry states that he spent lots of time in San Diego and remembers the many different surplus electronics dealers in SD from his service days in the '60. He spent many hours browsing and picking up goodies then. Now his home town doesn't have much more than Radio Shack and hamfest flea markets—not much for the experimenter. Well, that's just the reason why I try to put together modest-priced items that I run into from time to time—to help out on some of the projects that I describe in the column. I call these items the key parts; in the microwave spectrum I have come to call them "UNOBTAINIUM" due to the difficulty in procuring them at reasonable cost. There are many different mail order houses and selections to make even in San Diego. I usually find a new one sprouting up every so often, that helps to keep up on bargains.

As long as they're small, my wife will let me keep my newest acquisitions. Because newer hams coming online are anxious to get started, they seem to have a hard time finding bargains without getting sold a bill of goods. There are lots of dealers out there, but some don't advertise all the time.

Next month I will cover a surplus power amplifier for 10 GHz that was available from Halted Specialties. As always, I will try to answer your questions on microwave and related activities. Please send an SASE for a prompt reply. 73, Chuck WB6IGP. 73

CELLULAR TELEPHONE MODIFICATION HANDBOOK

How are hackers making cellular phone calls for free?

- Techniques for decoding & changing cellular phones' NAMS & ESNS
- Where to buy programming devices
- The "roaming technique" scam!
- Chip supplier's phone numbers
- Instructions on how to change phone numbers on all models
- Cellular phone manufacturer's ESN codes

Complete Manual only $79.95

M.O. or C.O.D. to

SPY Supply

7 Colby Court Suite 215

Bedford, NH 03110

(617) 327-7272

Sold for educational purposes only

Number 16 on your Feedback card

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

The ASR-33

With all the high-tech talk these days, we often lose sight of the fact that, for many hams, fancy computers and the like remain an unattainable goal for a variety of reasons. This hobby of ours continues to encompass a wide range of preferences and directions. Several letters this month illustrate the case well.

Eugene "Mac" McAleer N9DUW of Addison, Illinois, responded to my comment alluding to the old ASR-33 sitting in my basement that I have trouble parting with. He relates being "in the same predicament here. My '33' was donated by a fellow ham who saved it from the junk yard for me. It is like the day it was built. Actually, I would like to use it but need some information for a converter for 60 and 100 wpm Baudot to 100 baud ASCII for the machine. The only input seems to be a phone line. Powered up, it types just fine.

"So hopefully you can supply me with some information or tell me where I can obtain some. I am an avid RTTY art fan and have a collection of some 1400 pix. I presently run a Model 28 for pix hard copy along with the glass TTY IBM compatible. Our ham club runs a VHF RTTY repeater with a great deal of activity on it, including a pix net one night a week."

Well, first off, Baudot to ASCII conversion was a hot topic in the early-to mid-1970s, before the personal computer revolution took off. Several such schemes were published here in the pages of *73* during those days, and a search of back issues turns up many solutions. I have sent a list of some such solutions to Mac. If there is enough interest among the readership, I would be happy to review some of the techniques here. Alternatively, just hooking the ASR-33 to the serial port on the computer, with some suitable programming, might be enough to make the thing run, without having to re-invent the wheel. I am sure someone out there is still doing this, and will share his or her technique with us.

The other topic you mentioned, Mac, RTTY art, was one near and dear to my heart many years ago. I even went so far as to translate one or two pictures onto an automated Selectric typewriter I used at one summer job, with pauses built into, shall we say, critical areas. At one time, samples of RTTY art were featured here in "RTTY Loop," including the annual contest. Having heard nothing from that quarter in many years, I assumed that such activities were passé. If you or others with interesting or unusual works of RTTY art would like to forward them here, I would be happy to consider them for inclusion in an upcoming column.

DesqView

Accelerating at Warp 8 from the vintage to the vanguard, I received a letter from Rick Arzadon WA8RXI of Taylor, Michigan, who is looking to run what may be the supreme RTTY computer station. He says he is "seriously contemplating acquiring DesqView to run three or maybe four programs concurrently. What I essentially want to do is be able to switch between logging, a QSL manager/database, 2 meter packet, and HF digital modes, without losing a beat monitoring packet at the same time as holding a digital QSO (RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, etc.) on the HF rig. I believe with the equipment I have I can accomplish this using DesqView.

"The equipment here includes a Kenwood TS-830S, Kenwood TR-7400A, AEA PK-232MBX, and a 386SX computer running MSDOS 5.0, without Windows.

"Now, I guess my major question is, has anyone successfully modified a PK-232 either by hardware or software to make it act as a dual-port modem? Or, would it be better for me to add the PCB-88 or a similar board for VHF packet only to my system? Or, do you know of a system that will allow me to multitask amateur radio programs without going to a program like DesqView?"

Whew! That is a tall order, Rick. First off, I don't believe there is any way to make the PK-232 a dual-port machine. There is too much shared circuitry, when I look at the book, to be able to accomplish this with massive modification. The Kantronics series of interfaces do incorporate dual-port design, to my knowledge, and they may well have served you better in this quest. Alternatively, you may be able to add another terminal unit, such as a dedicated board in the computer, to add the second channel capability.

As to the multitasking, you have several choices. A limiting factor may be, however, the computer you are running. You will need sufficient memory to allow all these programs to run unrestricted, and using several COM ports at once, such as may be required if monitoring packet and sending on HF RTTY, might cause some interrupt conflicts. DesqView may well be able to accomplish the task. From what I have read of this program, it seems to be able to robustly mix a variety of programs in a multitasking environment. Windows 3.1 is a lot healthier than its predecessor, and with adequate memory, running in 386 enhanced mode, it may do as well also. Then there's OS/2. Just starting to appear on dealers' shelves, reviews of OS/2 indicate that this might be just what you're looking for. You will need plenty of memory and hard disk space, though.

Somehow, I think that among our readership there is someone who has already braved these waters, and I look forward to receiving reports of these accomplished explorations. If received, I will pass them along in future columns for the benefit of all.

Howard Halperin N7ETP of Phoenix, Arizona, is looking to hook up his Kenwood TS-430S transceiver, with a PS-430 power supply, SP-430 speaker, and AT-250 antenna tuner on RTTY. His question, "How?" The answer, "simple!"

As we have elaborated over the past few months, all you need is an interface and terminal. This can vary from one of the older interfaces, such as the ST-6 popular many years back, to one of the new multimode controllers. Ask around the Phoenix area; I am sure that there will be those to hold your hand while you hook up the equipment. Who knows, maybe a reader of this column in your area will contact you, first!

A few months ago, you all pointed out the new source for old Microlog products. Now, here's a note from A. H. "Monty" Munro NØDSH, who is ISO (that's In Search Of, for those of you who don't read personal ads) another old unit. He says that he is "interested in RTTY/AMTOR but not packet, and the interface I can put on my C-64 to use AMTOR. I have no info about who manufactures the CP-1 and MBA-TOR or a unit like it." I remember ads for these units, but cannot put my finger on them at the moment. Reader input regarding both availability and usability of these C-64 RTTY devices is solicited.

Several of you have asked about the availability of the Color Computer programs offered in "RTTY Loop" several years ago. I am sorry to report that my Color Computer has bitten the dust, and I am no longer able to provide programs for that system. The programs described are available both on CompuServe and Delphi, in the amateur radio and color computer special interest groups. If you do not have access to either service, but have a friend who does, the programs can be downloaded to *any* computer, then you call your friend's computer with your CoCo and download from there. You don't have to have a Color Computer to pick up the programs, only to run them! After all, neither CompuServe nor Delphi use Color Computers as mainframes. If you still don't understand, drop me a note, with a self-addressed, stamped envelope, or buzz me on one of the online services mentioned at the end of the column, and I'll explain it again, step by step.

More goodies next month, with more of your letters, and other items of interest to the digital ham. Meanwhile, communication is invited by letter, or via CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501), Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR), or America Online (screen name MarcWA3AJR). 73

Number 25 on your Feedback card

UPDATES

VE3CYC'S WIRE BEAM

See the above article in the June '92 issue of *73*, page 18. In the bandswitch diagram (Figure 9), the switching parts (armatures) are drawn the wrong way. They should be connected to the row of center connections instead (see the corrected Figure).

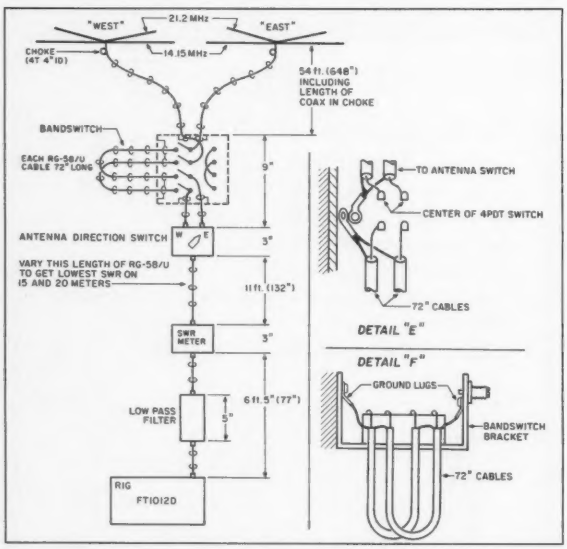


Figure. The corrected bandswitch diagram showing the proper switch connections.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

COM-3 $279.95

2 WAY RADIO SERVICE MONITOR

COM-3, the world's most popular low-cost service monitor. For shops big or small, the COM-3 delivers advanced capabilities for a fantatic price—and our new lease program allows you to own a COM-3 for less than $3.00 a day. Features •Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory •Audio & transmitter frequency counter •LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display •0.1–10.000 µV output levels •High receive sensitivity, less than 5 µV •100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz •Continuous frequency coverage •Transmit protection, up to 100 watts •CTS tone encoder, 1 kHz and external modulation.

RSG-10 $249.95

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Finally, a low-cost lab quality signal generator—a true alternative to the $7,000 generators. The RSG-10 is a hard working, but easy to use generator ideal for the lab as well as for production test. Lease it for less than $3.00 a day. Features •100 kHz to 999 MHz •100 Hz resolution to 500 MHz, 200 Hz above • –130 to +10 dBm output range •0.1 dB output resolution •AM and FM modulation •20 programmable memories •Output selection in volts, dB, dBm with instant conversion between units •RF output reverse power protected •LED display of all parameters—no analog guesswork!

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz | **CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz** | **CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz**

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low-cost counters in the entire U.S.A. Compare specifications. Our counters are full-featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry, and durable high quality epoxy glass plated-thru PC board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the U.S.A. All counters feature 1.0 ppm accuracy.

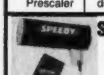
NEW CT-250 2.5 GHZ

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic ship antenna—BNC plug, WA-10	$11.95
High impedance probe, light loading, HP-1	$16.95
Low-pass probe, audio use, LP-1	$16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use, DC-1	$16.95
Tilt bail, elevates counter for easy viewing, TB-70	$ 9.95
Rechargeable internal battery pack, BP-4	$ 8.95
CT-90 oven timebase, 0.1 ppm accuracy, OV-1	59.95

ALL COUNTERS ARE FULLY WIRED & TESTED

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE	SENSITIVITY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-50	20 Hz–600 MHz	<25 mV to 500 MHz	8	1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-70	20 Hz–550 MHz	<50 mV to 150 MHz	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$139.95
CT-90	10 Hz–600 MHz	<10 mV to 150 MHz <150 mV to 600 MHz	9	0.1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$169.95
CT-125	10 Hz–1.25 GHz	<25mV to 50 MHz <15 mV to 500 MHz <100 mV to 1 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-250	10 Hz–2.5 GHz typically 3.0 GHz	<25 mV to 50 MHz <10 mV to 1 GHz <50 mV to 2.5 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$249.95
PS10B Prescaler	10 MHz–1.5 GHz, divide by 1000	<50 mV	Convert your existing counter to 1.5 GHz		$89.95



SPEED RADAR $89.95 complete kit SG-7

New low-cost microwave Doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes or any large moving object. Operates at 2.6 GHz with up to 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speed in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output allows for listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1-lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

BROADBAND PREAMP

Boost those weak signals to your scanner, TV, shortwave radio or frequency counter. Flat 25 dB gain, 1 to 1000 MHz. 3 dB NF. BNC connectors. Runs on 12 VDC or 110 VAC.
PR-2, wired, includes AC adapter $59.95

2M POWER AMP

Easy to build power amp has 8 times power gain, 1W in, 8W out, 2W in, 16W out, 5W is for 40W out. Same amp as featured in many ham magazine articles. Complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 40W pwr amp kit $34.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit $11.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KITS

FM-3 SHOWN

Pick the unit that's right for you. All units transmit stable signal in 88-108MHz FM band up to 300' except for hi power FM-4 that goes up to 1/2 mile.
FM-1, basic unit $5.95
FM-2, as above but with added mike preamp $7.95
FM-4, long range, high power with very sensitive audio section, picks up voices 10' away $14.95
MC-1, miniature sensitive mike cartridge for FM-1,2,4 ..... $2.95

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM

A real microwave Doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz, and is not affected by heat, light, or vibrations. Drives up to 100 mA output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.
Complete kit MD-3 . $19.95

MUSIC MACHINE

Neat kit that will produce 25 different classical and popular tunes, plus 3 doorchime sounds. Lots of fun for doorbells, shop, or store entrances, car horn, music boxes, etc. Runs on 9V battery or wall transformer. Excellent speaker volume and adjustable tempo and pitch. Add our case set for a handsome finished look.
Complete kit, ~~MM-5~~ $24.95
Case + knob set, CMM-5 . $12.95

PACKET RADIO

Two new versions are available for the Commodore 64 (P-64A) or the IBM-PC (P-IBM). Easy assembly "NO TUNING". Includes FREE disk software, PC Board and Full Documentation.

KIT	P-64A	$59.95
	P-IBM	$59.95
CASE	CPK	$12.95

LO NOISE PREAMPS

Make that reciever come ALIVE! Small size for easy installation with Hi-Q tuned input for peak performance. Excellent gain and noise figure—guaranteed to improve reception! Specify band: 2M—PR-10, 220 MHz—PR-20, 440 MHz—PR-40.
Each kit $17.95

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400–5000 Hz adjustable range via 20-turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 .$6.95

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED, or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
VS-1 kit. $6.95

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

Mini-sized with professional performance. Self-powered from phone line, transmits in FM broadcast band up to ¼ mile. Installs easily anywhere on phone line or inside phone!
PB-1 kit $14.95

NEW

SPEAKER PHONE

Talk on the phone hands-free, great to put in shop or shack, press the button to answer—no actual phone needed. Works same as commercial units. Talk from anywhere in room, phone line powered—no battery needed. Super for family and conference calls or buy two for hands-free intercom! Add our case set for a pro look.
SP-1 ..... $29.95 Case-CSP $12.95

TICKLE STIK

A shocking kit! Blinking LED attracts victims to pick up innocent-looking can—you watch the fun! Ideal for office desks, parties, nosy know-it-alls!
TS-4 kit $9.95

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits audio over infrared beam up to 30'—use simple lenses to go up to ¼ mile! Hum free, uses 30 kHz carrier. Great for wireless earphones or undetectable "bug." Transmitter + receiver set, LB56 . . $19.95

FM RADIO

Full-fledged superhet, microvolt sensitivity, IC detector and 10.7 MHz IF. Tunes Std. FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each end. Ideal for "bug" receiver, hobby experiments or even as FM radio!
FR-1 kit $19.95

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output. Runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8–45 ohm speaker.
BN-9 kit $6.95

BROADBAND PREAMP

Very popular sensitive all-purpose preamp, ideal for scanner, TVs, VHF/UHF rigs, counters. Lo noise, 20 dB gain, 100 kHz–1 GHz, 9V–12 VDC operation.
SA-7 kit $14.95

•2 METERS •223 MHz •440 MHz

$149.95

FANTASTIC FM TRANSCEIVERS

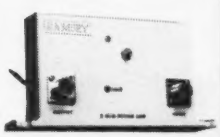
SYNTHESIZED—NO CRYSTALS

Ramsey breaks the price barrier on FM rigs! The FX is ideal for shack, portable or mobile. The wide frequency coverage and programmable repeater splits makes the FX the perfect rig for Amateur, CAP or MARS applications. Packeteers really appreciate the dedicated packet port, "TRUE-FM" signal and almost instant T/R switching. High speed packet? . . . . No problem. Twelve diode programmed channels, 5W RF output, sensitive dual conversion receiver and proven EASY assembly. Why pay more for a used foreign rig when you can have one AMERICAN MADE (by you) for less. Comes complete less case and speaker mike. Order our matching case and knob set for that pro look.

FX-146 kit (2 Meters)	$149.95
FX-223 kit (1¼ Meters)	$149.95
FX-440 kit (3/4 Meters)	$169.95
CFX matching case set	$ 24.95

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output, allowing you to hit the repeater's full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits, but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 meter, as well as 220 MHz, units. Both have all the features of the high-priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.
PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $89.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $89.95



QRP TRANSMITTERS HAM RECEIVERS

20, 30, 40, 80M CW TRANSMITTERS

Join the fun on QRP! Thousands of these mini-rigs have been sold and tons of DX contacts have been made. Imagine working Eastern Europe with a $30 transmitter—that's ham radio at its best! These CW rigs are ideal mates to the receivers at right. They have two-position variable crystal control (one popular QRP XTAL included), one watt output and built-in antenna switch. Runs on 12VDC. Add our matching case and knob set for a handsome finished look.
Your choice of bands $29.95
(Specify band: QRP-20, 30, 40 or 80)
Matching case & knob set, CQRP $12.95

20, 30, 40, 80M All Mode RECEIVERS

Build your own mini ham station. Sensitive all-mode AM, CW, SSB receivers use direct conversion design with NE602 IC as featured in *QST* and ARRL handbooks. Very sensitive varactor tuned over entire band. Plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Very EASY to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for beginner or old pro. New 30-page manual. Add the case set for well-fitted professional look.
Your choice of bands $29.95
(Specify band: HR-20, HR-30, HR-40, HR-80)
Matching case & knob set, CHR $12.95

E-Z KEY CMOS KEYER

Send perfect CW within an hour of receiving this kit! Easy-to-build kit has sidetone oscillator, speed control and keys most any transmitter. Runs for months on a 9V battery. 28-page manual gives ideas on making your own key for extra savings. Add our matching case set for complete station look.
CW-7 kit $24.95
Matching case knob set, CCW $12.95

2, 6, 10 MTR, 220 FM RECEIVERS

Keep an ear on the local repeater gang, monitor the cops, check out the weather or just plain listen around. These sensitive superhet receivers are just the ticket. They tune any 5 MHz portion of the band and have smooth varactor tuning, dual conversion with ceramic IF filters, AFC, adjustable squelch and plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery and performance that rivals the big rigs! For a complete finished pro look, add our matching case and knob set with screened graphics.
FM communications receiver kit $29.95
Specify band: FR 146 (2m), FR6 (6m), FR10 (10m), FR-220 (220 MHz)
Matching case & knob set, CFR $12.95

ACTIVE ANTENNA

Cramped for space? Get longwire performance with this desktop antenna. Properly designed unit has dual HF and VHF circuitry and built-in whip antenna, as well as external jack. RF gain control and 9V operation makes unit ideal for SWLs, traveling hams or scanner buffs who need hotter reception. The matching case and knob set gives the unit a hundred dollar look!
AA-7 Kit $24.95
Matching case & knob set, CAA $12.95

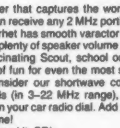
SPEECH SCRAMBLER

Communicate in total privacy over phone or radio. Kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Both mike and speaker or line in/out connections. Easy hookup to any radio, and telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build 2 IC circuit. Can also be used to descramble many 2-way radio signals. Finish your kit off with the handsome case & knob set.
SS-7 kit $29.95
Matching case & knob set, CSS $12.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

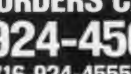
Run your own stereo FM station! Transmit a stable signal in the standard FM broadcast band throughout the house, dorm or neighborhood. Connects easily to line outputs on CD player, tape decks, etc. Runs on 9V battery, has internal whip antenna and external antenna jack. Add our case set for a "station" look!
FM-10 kit $29.95
Matching case set, CFM $12.95

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER



Fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Can receive any 2 MHz portion from 4–11 MHz. True superhet has smooth varactor tuning, AGC, RF gain control, plenty of speaker volume and runs on a 9V battery. Fascinating Scout, school or club project provides hours of fun for even the most serious DXer. For the car, consider our shortwave converter. Two switchable bands (in 3–22 MHz range), each 1 MHz wide—tunable on your car radio dial. Add some interest to your drive home!
Shortwave receiver kit, SRI $29.95
Shortwave converter kit, SCI $27.95
Matching case set for SRI, CSR $12.95
Matching case set for SCI,CSC $12.95

AIRCRAFT RCVR



Hear exciting aircraft communications—pick up planes up to 100 miles away! Receives 110–136 MHz AM air band, smooth varactor tuning superhet with AGC, ceramic filter, adjustable squelch, excellent sensitivity and lots of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Great for air shows or just hanging around the airport! New 30-page manual details pilot talk, too. Add case set for "pro" look.
AR-1 kit $24.95
Matching case set, CAR $12.95

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed. Examine for 10 days. If not pleased return in original form for refund. •Add $3.75 for shipping, handling and insurance. •For foreign orders add 20% for surface mail. •COD (U.S. only): add $5.00. • Orders under $20, add $3.00. •NY residents add 7% sales tax. •90-day parts warranty on kit parts. •1 year parts & labor warranty on wired units.

VISA MasterCard

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-924-4560

FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 17 on your Feedback card

PACKET & COMPUTERS

Jeff Sloman N1EWO
c/o 73 Amateur Radio Today
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough, NH 03458

Welcome to "Packet & Computers," *73*'s new monthly packet radio column. Each month I'll take a look at the hardware, software, and networks of amateur packet radio. This column is designed for two sets of readers: the end user of the network, and the sysop. It is my intention to provide useful information to both, but in order to accomplish this I need to know what you want to see here. Let me know what you like and don't like, and more importantly, how I can make things better. The packet radio community is diverse, and this column will reflect that.

More Than Mail

Most packet users never get beyond reading and sending mail and bulletins, but there's more out there on the network. Information, stored on database servers, can be accessed from your local PBBS, and access to the Internet—a huge network of institutional, government, and industry computers—is also available.

The White Pages

Don't know the home PBBS of a ham you want to send mail to? Most PBBSs will let you look it up in the White Pages. There are two ways to use this service. First, if the ham you want to know about is known by the PBBS, you can ask directly (on a WØRLI PBBS, others may vary): "I (call)," where (call) is the callsign of the ham whose address is in question. On the other hand, if you are asking, the ham is probably not local so asking the PBBS won't do much good.

Still, there is a way to find out. You can use the White Pages (WP) server located at AD8I. This is a national registry of home PBBSs that probably has the information you need. To get the information, you simply send a specially formatted mail message to WP@AD8I. The commands on a WØRLI PBBS are like this (a carriage return follows each command):

SP WP@AD8I:
(SP is for Send Private.)

QUERY This is the subject line of the message.

(call) This is the call of the ham who you are interested in. It is the first line of message text.

(CONTROL+Z) This ends the message.

The query will be answered within a couple of days by return mail.

Electronic Callbook—REQQTH@WA4ONG

Buckmaster Publishing sells a CD-ROM version of the U.S. *Callbook*, and Jim WA4ONG has seen to it that it is available to any amateur with a packet station. The REQQTH server is accessed with a specially formatted mail message. The commands on a WØRLI PBBS are (a carriage return follows each command):

SP REQQTH@WA4ONG SP is for Send Private.

(call), (call), (call), (call),
(call)@YourHomeMailBox

This is the contents of the SUBJECT: line. (call) is a call that is being queried, the list of calls can be separated by commas or blanks. YourHomeMailBox is the address to send the answer to.

(e.g.:N1EWO@WJ9U.IN.USA).

/EX This is the first line of the message text, and the only thing that should appear in the message.

(CONTROL+Z) This ends the message.

The answer to your query will be sent via return mail within a couple of days. It will include the callsign, name, address, and date of birth.

The WB7TPY Packet/Internet Gateway

The Internet is an enormous network of computers owned by corporations, universities and government institutions. The connection allows them to share files and mail, and is designed to facilitate industrial cooperation. There are millions of people with Internet mail addresses, and thanks to the WB7TPY gateway, it is possible to send them mail from packet. The gateway is located at WB7TPY.AZ, and routing mail through it is simple. On a WØRLI board the commands look like this (each one is followed by a carriage return):

SP GATE@WB7TPY.AZ.USA.NA
SP is for Send Private.

(subject) Fill in your subject when prompted.

Internet: (a valid Internet address) This is the first line of text. It should be a valid Internet address in the standard format.

(CONTROL+Z) This ends the message.

These are just a few examples of the services available on the packet network. PBBS help files often include descriptions of other services that are available. We will look at others here from time to time, including a frequency database and a project to compile an up-to-date repeater list using packet radio and the Internet.

Life After WØRLI

WØRLI's excellent software is seen on the overwhelming majority of PBBSs (Packet Bulletin Board Systems) in the U.S.. There is a reason for this: It is relatively simple, well-written, and it works! Though some sysops I have spoken with are ready to move on to newer and better things, they often express fear about new software. There is an impression—probably not too far from the truth—that the packet forwarding system is a tenuous and delicate thing. Sysops whose PBBSs serve hundreds or thousands of local users are understandably conservative. Most of the experimental souls are concentrating on the network infrastructure. This is a little safer; either the link exists or it doesn't. PBBSs generally have many possible paths to forward their traffic so no one gets hurt.

On the other hand, a rogue BBS can easily disrupt traffic in an entire region. It makes for some sleepless nights for the poor sysops who worry about such things. There is a problem, though. This conservatism means the end users are stuck with an antiquated, difficult-to-use interface to the packet networks. The ironic part of this is we are stuck with WØRLI because it works so well. It does what it is supposed to, when it is supposed to—as the end user community stagnates. All this is very easy for me to say—I don't have to develop the new software and make it work. But there are other PBBS programs out there right now trying to make a dent in the WØRLI world, and they need some help.

One of the problems with these other systems is that they are still concentrating on the sysop. They provide enhancements for the convenience of the sysop and the forwarding network. You've got the gun pointed the wrong way, guys! We need enhancements to the user interface. There is no question in my mind that the WØRLI forwarding code could be improved, but as I pointed out earlier—it works. If we start seeing some innovation in the user interface, everyone will win. Sysops will sleep peacefully at night knowing that the traffic from their PBBS is moving around the world—slowly perhaps, but smoothly. And the end user—after all, isn't that what this is all about?—will find new fun in packet radio, and not stick to only three or four commands that they have figured out.

Where to Begin?

I have done a lot of talking about improving things, so I will take the first step and make a suggestion about where to start. This stuff is addressed to all you whiz-bang programmers out there who are just dying to implement something new, and to the sysop and end user "customers." You, after all, are the people who will make this thing work—or not.

Client-Server

The Client-Server paradigm (a paradigm is a way of thinking about a solution) takes the greatest advantage of the distributed computing power that is available on the packet network. Has it ever struck you as silly that you take your computer—anything from a C64 to a shiny new 80486—and turn it into a dumb terminal, just so you can talk to another computer? This is a waste of computing power, and is a model from the dark ages of computing. Instead, you should be able to take full advantage of your local computing power to handle all sorts of operations. Note: Before anyone blows a gasket, we do need to keep the terminal interface for those people who are actually using dumb terminals.

If the interface between the client (the end user) and the server (the PBBS) were designed with the idea that the client had some intelligence, it would open up all sorts of possibilities.

Traffic Reduction

A standard data compression scheme could be employed to greatly reduce the number of packets required to send and receive data. This would certainly help reduce the loading on the user port frequencies which, in some places, are overcrowded. If messages were stored in the compressed format, it would also free up precious hard disk at the BBS end.

Batch Mode Interaction

Right now, a PBBS must deal with every packet that comes from a connected station. If the front end were intelligent, a forms-based, fill-in-the-blanks approach would allow the end user to compose all messages off-line, and then send them to the PBBS in a batch. This reduces the time that the PBBS itself is busy. it would also mean that a single PBBS could deal simultaneously with as many connects as the TNC allows, since these connects are not interactive, and disappear as soon as the traffic is passed.

The Power of Forms

Using the forms-based paradigm, users could access all of the services available via the packet network without reading any of the often confusing instructions that are written to explain how. For example, a query to a *Callbook* server would only require filling in the fields in a form—callsign is really all that would be needed. Message formatting would be handled by the client software. A really powerful application for this sort of approach is in emergency communications.

Here in the Midwest, the majority of emergency operations revolve around severe weather. With the appropriate form, a weather-spotter could fill in the observation, which would be forced into the standard format, and then choose send. This would connect to the local RACES PBBS for exactly as

long as was needed to transmit the information—which would only need to be a few bytes, representing the value of the various fields—and then disconnect immediately, freeing the PBBS and frequency for other stations.

Standards

In order for this idea to work, we need to have a standard, efficient machine-to-machine interface. In the amateur radio community, much as in the real world, standards often come from one really good product that gets copied. So, here's your chance to get famous—if not rich. The server end needs to be WØRLI compatible on the back end to facilitate its introduction onto the network. Enhancements to forwarding or whatever can come later. It needs to support a simple, terminal-style interaction for dumb terminals that are out there. It should incorporate data compression, and some sort of solid event tracking so the machines don't get out of sync and confused. And finally, don't design it for today—design it for tomorrow. Remember when 640K looked like the universe?

The other standard we need is one for forms. These forms should be defined by simple ASCII text files. This way, they are easily transmitted across the network by service providers starting new services. The definition syntax needs to support fields, and data types for those fields. Fields must also be definable as required or optional. The first release of the client software must include forms for packet message traffic, NTS traffic, packet White Pages, and the Callbook server. Other forms can follow.

Both halves of this project should be written in ANSI C, with portability in mind. The user interface on the client side should be CUA (Common User Access Compliant) to smooth the learning process. There should be mouse support, and hooks should be included for speech synthesizers for visually impaired hams.

I'm Available

I won't offer this challenge without putting myself on the line. If anyone decides to tackle this problem, I'm available to help with design—I don't do code. This system is sorely needed by the amateur packet community, and besides, it could be a lot of fun. I can be reached care of *73* and on BIX or MCI Mail as jsloman. 73

SAY YOU SAW IT IN *73* !

RF POWER TRANSISTORS – TUBES

PARTIAL LISTING OF POPULAR TUBES AND TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

TRANSISTORS		*TRANSISTORS*		*OUTUT MODULES*		*POWER & SPECIAL*	
CD2664A	$24.00	2N3553	$2.85	SAU4	$46.70	5728/5160L	$54.95
ECG340	3.95	2N3771	2.95	SAU16SH	49.50	Match Pr.	119.95
MGF1302	7.95	2N3866	1.25	SAV6	32.95	810 PL	109.50
MGF1402	17.95	2N4048	11.95	SAV7	32.95	811A PL	13.95
MRF134	18.00	2N4427	1.25	SAV12	17.25	Match Pr.	31.90
MRF136	21.00	2N5109	1.75	SAV15	44.00	Specify Hor/Vert oper.	
MRF137	24.00	2N5179	1.25	SAV22A	49.95	813 PL	36.95
MRF140	75.00	2N5589	13.00	M57706	43.90	833A PL	84.95
MRF141	84.50	2N5590	10.00	M57726	67.75	833C PL	89.95
MRF141G	190.00	2N5591	14.50	M57727	58.50	M2057 GE	26.95
MRF150	68.75	2N5945	10.00	M57729	61.50	5894 Philips	48.95
MRF150MP	148.75	2N5946	15.00	M57732L	34.70	6146B NAT/PL	13.95
MRF151G	179.95	2N6080	9.75	M57737	38.95	Match Pr.	29.95
MRF224	17.75	2N6081	11.35	M55741	59.00	6146B GE	23.95
MRF237	3.70	2N6082	14.35	M57745	83.25	Match Pr.	54.95
MRF238	14.95	2N6083	14.35	M57747	39.25	6146W	19.95
MRF239	15.95	2N6084	14.35	M57762	69.95	6550A	16.95
MRF240, A	16.50	2N6456	19.75	M57785M	54.95	6973	19.95
MRF245	32.00	2SB754	2.50	M57796MA	29.50	7199	18.95
MRF247	23.35	2SC730	4.50	M67715	55.95	7289	69.95
MRF260	11.50	2SC1729	13.25	MHW SERIES	CALL	7558	14.95
MRF262	12.75	2SC1945	4.95	*RECEIVING TUBES*		7581/KT66	17.95
MRF264	13.45	2SC1946A	15.65	6AN8A	13.95	8072	169.95
MRF327	62.00	2SC1947	9.75	6AZ8	14.95	8122	159.95
MRF421	22.95	2SC1955	9.00	6BN8	11.95	8417 GE	19.95
MRF422	34.95	2SC1969	2.25	6BZ6	7.95	8873 EI	399.95
MRF433	12.20	2SC1971	4.80	6CA7/EL34	CALL	8875 EI	339.95
MRF450	13.50	2SC2028	1.95	6CB6	6.95	8906 GE	26.95
MRF454	14.50	2SC2029	3.50	6CG8A	10.95	8950 GE	20.75
MRF455	10.95	2SC2053	1.20	6CL6	13.75	Match Pr.	45.90
MRF455A	11.95	2SC2075	1.45	6CW4	14.70	2C39A/B	59.95
MRF458	17.95	2SC2094	15.95	6CX8	11.95	3-400Z (#)	CALL
MRF475	9.25	2SC2097	23.95	6CJ7	12.95	3-500Z P	89.95
MRF476	4.00	2SC2166C	1.50	6GK6	13.95	3-500Z-MP	199.95
MRF477	11.95	2SC2221	8.25	6GW8	8.95	3-500Z EI	142.95
MRF485	12.95	2SC2237	8.40	6HF5 GE	17.95	3-500ZG PL	119.95
MRF492	15.95	2SC2289	15.15	6JB6A & 6JG6	CALL	4-400C EI	159.95
MRF497	18.75	2SC2290	15.95	6JH8	12.95	4-1000A (#)	595.00
MRF629	4.25	2SC2312C	4.95	6JS6C GE	18.95	3CX100A5 (#)	69.95
MRF630	3.75	2SC2395	23.90	6KD6 GE	18.95	3CX400A7 EI	329.75
MRF641	19.95	2SC2509	10.85	6KV6 & 6LB6	CALL	3CX800A7 EI	319.95
MRF644	23.00	2SC2630	22.95	6LF6 GE	19.95	3CX1200A7 EI	424.50
MRF646	24.75	2SC2640	17.00	6LQ6 GE	19.95	3CX1500A7 EI	624.50
MRF648	29.95	2SC2782	37.75	6LR6 GE	19.95	3CX3000A7 EI	694.50
MRF901	1.50	2SC2783	59.85	6LX6 GE	19.95	4CX250B EI	99.80
MRF966	4.35	2SC2879	19.95	6MJ6	CALL	4CX250R	CALL
MRF1946	15.00	2SC2904	30.50	12BY7A	11.75	4CX300A	CALL
SRF2072	13.75	2SC2905	34.50	12J86 GE	19.95	4CX350A, F	CALL
SRF3662	27.70	2SC3101	7.95	27LF6 NAT	21.95	4CX1500B EI	710.00
SRF3749	CALL	J310	1.50	30KD6 SYL	17.95	4CX5000A	995.00

Mfgr: EI = Eimac, PL = Penta Labs Note: (#) = Industrial Boxed Eimac/Amperex
Limited Warranty: 12 month / 3,000 hours on Penta & Eimac transmitting tubes

Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES: **Minimum Order $20.00**
BEST WAY: UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST) SHIPPED SAME DAY.
Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.
GROUND SERVICE: 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination in contig. U.S. $4.00 minimum. Add $.50 per pound above 2 pounds.
2-DAY AIR SERVICE: UPS BLUE, $6.00 minimum. Add $1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express also available at same charge. No COD. Alaska / Hawaii / Puerto Rico / Canada: No COD. Please ask for charges.
NEXT DAY DELIVERY: UPS RED, $13.50 minimum. Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb. Saturday delivery available for additional $10.00
PAYMENT METHOD: PREPAID with check or money order. Personal checks must have preprinted address and are limited to $40.00. Checks returned for insufficient funds will be subject to a $20.00 charge. Any overpayment will be returned.
VISA/MASTERCARD accepted.
C.O.D.: Add $4.00 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company Check only.
FOREIGN: Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or VISA/MASTERCARD.
WIRE TRANSFER: Contact us for account information.
OPEN ACCOUNT: Net 30 accounts to firms whose credit has been pre-approved.
CALIFORNIA: Residents add appropriate sales tax.
FOREIGN: SMALL PACKET: Ideal Air shipment for small orders of parts. $8.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max. 8"x8"x8" box.
AIR PARCEL POST is available on larger items. Insurance/Registration is often available. Advise if desired.
CANADA: $5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up to 1 lb. for postal.

Monday – Friday 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. PST / 10:30 a.m. – 8 p.m. EST
• EXPORT • O.E.M. • SERVICE • R&D • AMATEUR • MARINE

ORDERS ONLY	**1-800-RF-PARTS** **1-800-737-2787**	NO TECHNICAL
MAIN ORDER LINE	**619-744-0700**	INFORMATION
CUSTOMER SERV.	**619-744-0750** (10 a.m. – 4 p.m. only)	TECHNICAL
FAX	**619-744-1943**	FAX

RF PARTS
BOX 700
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

You Can Subscribe to *73* by phone. Call 1-800-289-0388.

TRAVEL LIGHT.

EXERCISE.

American Heart Association

© 1992, American Heart Association

HAMS WITH CLASS

Carole Perry WB2MGP
Media Mentors, Inc.
P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

Dayton '92 Youth Forum

After months of interviews, phone calls, letters, and faxes, the big day finally arrived on April 25, 1992, at the Youth Forum of the Dayton Hamvention. Few people can really appreciate the amount of hard work, preparation, and anxiety that goes into getting ready for a forum at a national convention. The Youth Forum in particular involves lots of coordination with the youngsters and their parents as well. Fortunately, the folks who run things for the Hamvention are very professional and they help to make sure everything falls into place when it's supposed to.

My concerns ahead of time were twofold. One: I was searching for months for young people who were articulate and enthusiastic about amateur radio. Two: I was hoping that many hams would be bringing non-ham children to the forum as we had been publicizing it in the radio magazines. It's very clear to me that youngsters respond eagerly to their peers who speak about having fun in their hobby.

Happily, all anxieties were for naught. Once we got started, all of the young speakers impressed the "standing room only" audience with their eloquence, composure and their dedication to amateur radio. Even though we were really pressed for time, I was pleased to be able to introduce some special children in the audience. John Kosakowski KC3TM is the proud dad of two young hams. He brought them along to see the Youth Forum at my invitation after having spoken with them on the CQ All Schools Net a few months ago. Robert KA3WTG is 8 years old and in the 3rd grade at Heights Elementary School in Natrona Heights, Pennsylvania. He's worked 274 countries on CW and SSB. He has already passed his 20 wpm code test and is working on his Extra. His brother Tony KA3WYS is 7 years old. He has worked 171 countries and has made over 600 stateside contacts. He has passed his 13 wpm and is working on his Advanced. Can you just picture the smiling faces in the audience? It was wonderful!

First up to the microphone was Todd Martinson KB9HGE. He is 15 years old and is a freshman at Elston High School in Michigan City, Indiana. His interests are in emergency communications and in DXing. Todd was on CB for a while, and then became friendly with a ham police officer who provided him with license exam information. Now he is a Tech Plus and encourages young people to join the fun in amateur radio and become part of the "family." Todd plans to be a police officer when he grows up and feels that the radio hobby will be a tremendous asset to him in his chosen career.

Our next speaker was Lynn Hummel N3IZE, 12 years old, with a General license. He's in the 6th grade at the Clearfield Area Middle School in Clearfield, Pennsylvania. Lynn emphasized the fact that he got into amateur radio as a family project. He and his parents responded to an ad on local TV for a licensing class. They upgraded and got involved in recruiting school children, always as a family project. He told the children in the audience to consider getting their licenses so that there can be lots of activities on the radio that mostly children could be in together.

Angie Fischer KBØHXY is 13 years old and has a General license. She is president of the Gateway to Ham Radio Club at the Sacred Heart School in Valley Park, Missouri. I've spoken with Angie on the air, and her enthusiasm for the hobby is obvious to the children who speak with her from my class. Angie is very actively involved in recruiting other youngsters, believing that kids do the best job of "selling" ham radio to other kids. With the help of her mentor, Dave Novak NØDN, she produced a "rap" song extolling the virtues of Morse code. Angie has been selected as the recipient of the 1992 Westlink Young Ham of the Year award. Yaesu USA Corporation presented Angie with an expense-paid trip to the Hamvention where she received a plaque from *Westlink Report* and a major equipment gift from Chip Margelli of Yaesu at the end of the Youth Forum.

Daniel Savio AA2GM is 11 years old, is in the 5th grade and has an Extra class license. He's from Ridgewood, New Jersey, where he first became interested in Morse code at the age of 4. He's always been interested in electronics, and used to watch his dad work with his oscilloscope and computers. Daniel has been building many different electronics projects since he was a little boy. He amazed the audience by explaining his interest in high technology. He loves digital communications, like packet radio, AMTOR and RTTY. Daniel is trying to get the DXCC in CW. He also enjoys working other stations by satellites. He explained to the youngsters in the audience that ham radio has helped him with his studies in school, such as geography, science, math, and foreign languages.

Next up to bowl the audience over with her wonderful presentation was Christina Witkowski KC6YUT, 13 years old, from Glen Ellen, California. She attends the Altimira Middle School where she is a 7th grader.

Photo A. Left to right: Angie Fischer KBØHXY, Travis Wise KB8FOU, Christina Witkowski KC6YUT, Carole Perry WB2MGP, Todd Martinson KB9HGE, Lynn Hummel N3IZE, and Daniel Savio AA2GM.

Christina has a Tech Plus license and is a joy to speak with on the radio. The children in my ham radio classes look forward to speaking with her on the CQ All Schools net where she often checks in from Mr. Burnell's classroom where she is a teaching assistant. Mark Burnell KB6ZOL is an old friend of the school net. Our classes have spoken with each other on the net, and have followed up with pen pal letters and school video exchanges through the years. There have been occasions where I had to step away from the radio for a few moments during the net, and I had no qualms about leaving Christina as net control until I returned. Her dad, Mike KC6YUV, is also a regular check-in to the net with his students from the Dunbar School.

Last, but definitely not least, was Travis Wise KB8FOU from San Jose, California. He is 16 years old, has a General license and attends Del Mar High School. This mature young man happens to write a column called "The Youth Forum" in *World Radio*. He told of how he helped out with emergency communications following the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake. He explained how learning to communicate under pressure has helped him in school and in the rest of his life as well. Travis's family utilizes the radio to keep in touch with each other. He encouraged people in the audience to think of ways that they can expose youngsters to the benefits of ham radio. He suggested doing demos at schools, Scouting meetings, and places where young people congregate. Travis stressed how ham radio can open doors to employment, excitement and adventure.

The Youth Forum at Dayton is a place to showcase young people who are enthusiastic about what the hobby and service has to offer. All the youngsters I've been fortunate enough to be involved with at the forum are deserving of all our praise for they are truly the future of amateur radio. 73

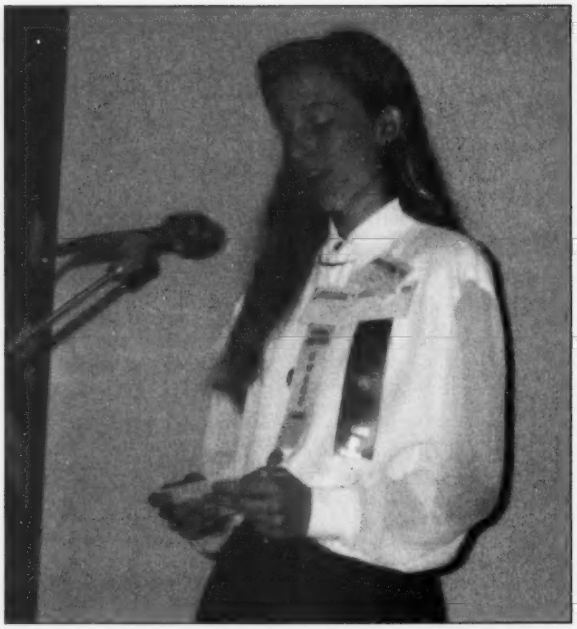


Photo B. Angie Fischer KBØHXY, Westlink Young Ham of the Year.

TOLL FREE **1-800-666-0908**

PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

KENWOOD

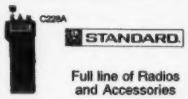
Full KENWOOD line Radios & Accessories

YAESU

Call for All YAESU Radios & Accessories

ALINCO

Full line of Radios and Accessories



Full line of Radios and Accessories

ICOM

Full ICOM line Radios & Accessories

AEA • ASTRON • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE . . .

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE
TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.

21 GARFIELD STREET. NEWINGTON. CT 06111

Hours: M-F 10-6. SAT. 10-4

C.O.D.s OK Same Day Shipping

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STANDARD
AMATEUR RADIOS

Now available - The worlds finest amateur radios. Unsurpassed quality and features make STANDARD the worlds most popular line of amateur radios.

Mini Deluxe HTs:

C168A 2 meter
C468A 450MHz
Call For Price

Twin Band HTs

C228A 2M/220MHz
C528A 2M/440MHz
C628A 440MHz & 1.2GHz
Call For Price

Twin Band Mobile

C5608DA 2M/440MHz
Call For Price

We also have many accessories for these radios and most heath radios. Call **1-800-292-7711** for details.

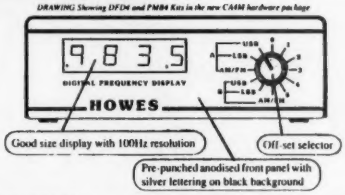
C & S SALES, INC. • 1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(708)541-0710 • FAX: (708)520-0085 WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C.M. HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Kits from Townsend Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 415
Pierceton, IN 46562
219-594-3661 FAX 219-594-5580

NEW KITS!


DRAWING Showing DFD4 and PMB4 Kits in the new CA4M hardware package
9835
DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY
HOWES
Good size display with 100Hz resolution
Off-set selector
Pre-punched anodised front panel with silver lettering on black background

The **HOWES DFD4** is an add-on Digital Readout for analogue receivers and transceivers. If you have an FRG7, an analogue FT101 or a similar type of rig, then the DFD4 has been designed with you in mind. The DFD4 is a frequency counter that can be programmed for any IF offset so it can be used with almost any radio, including the old Government surplus sets. It can also count down as well as up, so it is suitable for "reverse tuning" rigs too.

To make the DFD4 even more suitable, we now offer the **PMB4** Programmable Matrix as an optional kit. This enables you to switch between six different programmed offsets, so the DFD4 can be used with more than one radio, and to compensate for IF frequency differences when switching modes. Also new is the **CA4M** "hardware package." This contains a custom made case with pre-punched anodized aluminum front panel (see drawing above), plus switch, knob, BNC socket, nuts and bolts, etc. to enable you to achieve a high standard of finish for your project.

DFD4 Kit	$71.95
PMB4 Kit	$17.95
CA4M Case & Hardware	$35.95
Ordered separately	$125.85
Ordered as a unit	$116.95

BUILD A QRP TRANSCEIVER!

To build a transceiver with our kits is a simple modular, step by step approach. You can start with the receiver, and then add on the transmitter at a later date if you wish. Various accessory kits are available to increase the facilities, these range from a simple signal meter for the receiver to extra filtering and of course, digital readout. We offer a matching range of "hardware packs" (case, knobs, etc.) to enable your station to look as good as factory equipment! Whether you fancy a single band CW transceiver, or more complex dual band SSB/CW rig, all these kits are designed to be within the scope of the ordinary home constructor. The well thought out designs and the backing of professional RF test facilities mean you can build with confidence!

Single band 40 or 80M CW transceiver:

DcRx 40 or DcRx 80 receiver kit	$28.95
CTX 40 or CTX 80 transmitter kit	$26.95
CVF 40 or CVF 80 VFO for TX & RX	$19.95
CSL 4 300 Hz CW and narrow SSB filter	$18.95
CA 80 M Case & Hardware (40 or 80)	$65.95
If ordered separately	$177.70
Ordered as a unit (state band)	$164.95

To order write or call:
1-800-944-3661 • VISA/MC accepted • Add $4.00 per order for S & H
****** ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ******

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAMSATS

Number 19 on your Feedback card

Amateur Radio Via Satellites

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Satellite Portable

The warm months of summer and early fall are great for antenna projects and outside activities. Whether it's Field Day, a Scout campout in the woods or just a trip to a nearby lake, the time is right for experimenting with amateur radio satellite activity.

Most satellite enthusiasts have a set of permanent antennas at home connected by carefully routed low-loss coaxial cable to radios and amplifiers that rarely move out of the closet, study or bedroom. When the always-on computer predicts a satellite pass, they activate the rotators to track across the sky and then make contacts. Why not try it from the wilds?

While checking the white bass population of a beautiful Texas lake, I made time for some serious satellite chasing. Rather than drag along a complete array of circularly-polarized yagis, I chose simple antennas for the outing. I managed to stuff a small car with a short horizontally-polarized yagi for 70cm, a Ringo Ranger for 2 meters, a base-loaded, magnet-mount whip for 15 meters and a dipole for 10 meters along with some spare and borrowed radios, food, fishing gear and other necessities.

Before leaving, I checked orbital predictions for every satellite that used the bands covered by the available equipment and brought along paper printouts of convenient passes.

The results were mixed. The fishing was great and contacts via some satellites were excellent, but the high orbiters, AMSAT-OSCAR-10 and AMSAT-OSCAR-13, yielded no QSOs.

For RS-12 with its mode K transponder (15 meters up and 10 meters down) results were consistently satisfying. On the uplink, an NCG 15m monoband transceiver provided 15 watts output for CW and SSB. The power was passed through 50 feet of RG-8X coax to the modified mobile magnet-mount antenna (originally on 11 meters, now tuned for 15) perched on the roof of a nearby van. A Uniden HR-2510 was set to receive the 10 meter downlink using a dipole strung from the eaves of the house. No preamp was needed. Although the selectivity of the HR-2510 is lacking, the sensitivity was very good. Several contacts were made with this setup.

The mode A transponder (2 meters up and 10 meters down) on RS-10 was equally easy to work. An ICOM IC-211 worked fine with the 2 meter Cushcraft Ringo Ranger. A small power amplifier was available but rarely used. The 10-watt output from the ICOM was sufficient for good coverage of each available pass. Some dropouts were noted at very high elevations when the satellite passed overhead, but didn't present a significant problem until later.

RS-14 was operational with linear-transponder activity. Signals from the mode B (70cm up and 2 meters down) system were quite good using the Ringo Ranger and a preamp. I attempted contacts but the short 70cm yagi became a problem. Making contacts and running outside every few minutes to aim it was inconvenient and sometimes impossible. If the antenna had been placed closer to the radios or the radios moved outside, the situation would have improved. Check the April 1991 "Hamsats" column for complete frequency charts for RS-12, 13 and 14.

After having made a contact via A-O-13, using only ground-plane antennas, on 70cm and 2 meters while on vacation last year in Colorado, I assumed the Ringo on 2 meters and the yagi for 70cm would be sufficient. They were not. The Ringo Ranger had been mounted above a TV antenna, thus out of easy reach. During the fishing weekend, the satellite was at extremely high elevations, above 60 degrees. The pattern of the vertical antenna favored the horizon and signals from the satellite's mode "B" transponder were uncopyable. If the antenna had been easier to get to, it could have been oriented perpendicular to the computed beam heading for much better reception.

A similar situation existed for mode "J" (2 meters up and 70cm down). Although the 70cm downlink could be heard well with the small yagi and a preamp, no amount of effort with the 2 meter uplink, now running 40 watts, yielded a contact. Although the signal was detectable through the transponder, it was not enough to complete a satisfactory QSO.

Unlike HF operation, where band conditions can send a milliwatt signal around the world, space communications adhere to link-performance equations dealing with effective-radiated power and path-loss figures. The situation never gets better, it only gets worse. The orientation of the satellite's antennas, transponder loading, atmospheric noise and local interference all combine to make the path more difficult.

For any satellite-chasing activity, whether at home, in the car or on the lake, antennas to match the satellite and situation are just as important as the radios, preamps and power amplifiers. Simple antennas work with the low-earth-orbit satellites when the path is short and the signals strong, but they rarely provide consistent results via A-O-10 and 13. Some gain and directivity is needed.

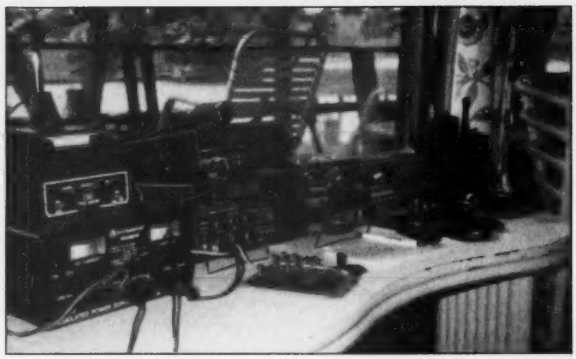


Photo A. A well-stocked portable satellite station for Modes A, B, J and K.

A Portable Answer

AMSAT Area Coordinator Allan Fox N5LKJ has always been interested in making more satellite contacts with less equipment. His article "Poor Boy Satellite Station" in the December 1989 issue of *73* described his efforts with RS-10 mode A using a coat-hanger ground plane on the uplink and some surplus house wiring to fashion a dipole for the downlink. The system worked well and has been an inspiration to many newcomers.

After several discussions and some experimentation, Allan has pieced together a simple but effective system for A-O-13 modes B and J. The goal was to find or build an antenna system to be used while on vacation around the United States and Canada. It had to work well, be easy and quick to assemble and disassemble, be lightweight, and store in as little space as possible in the custom van used for the trip.

The final solution came from Mike Duddy of Lightning Bolt Antennas. Mike produces a wide range of HF quads and delta loops ranging from simple two-element varieties for 10

Photo B. Allan N5LKJ checks the array balance and camera tripod controls for the Lightning Bolt OSCAR antenna system. (Photo by WB5RTT.)

Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included. **$199.00**

AIR-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM. **$99.95**

SWL: A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM. **$69.95**

AIRDISK: An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk. **$39.95**

AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only. **$59.95**

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.
For C64 or C128. **$49.95**
VEC SPECIAL **$39.95**

G AND G ELECTRONICS
OF MARYLAND

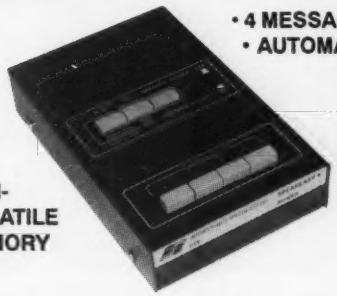
8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877
(301) 258-7373

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEAKEASY-4

AUTOMATIC TALKER FOR DX-ING, CONTEST-ING, OR JUST CALLING CQ

- 4 MESSAGES
- AUTOMATIC PTT



NON-VOLATILE MEMORY

SPEAKEASY-4 is a voice recording and playback unit for DX and contest use. It records messages that are normally repeated over and over, then transmits them at the push of a button. Records from the station mic or off the air. Installs between the microphone and the transceiver. No soldering required. Uses 8 pin mic connectors.

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.
1215 N. CR427, SUITE 105
LONGWOOD, FL 32750
TOLL FREE 800-633-3750

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Shortwave You Can Buy Comes From Drake

The Drake R8 Communications Receiver...simply the best shortwave clarity and fidelity you'll find, outperforming receivers costing much, much more.

Famous Drake technology gives you wide frequency coverage of all world bands and excellent dynamic range...in an uncluttered package with an ergonomic front panel, featuring keypad entry of functions.

For the best access to world events as they happen, buy yourself a Drake R8 shortwave receiver. Ask your dealer for more information, or contact a Drake sales office today at **1-800-723-4639 (1-800-RADIO-DX)**.

DRAKE®
We Bring the World Closer

R. L. Drake Company, P.O. Box 3006, Miamisburg, OH 45343, USA Tel: 513-866-2421
Drake Canada, 655 The Queensway #16, Peterborough, Ontario K9J 7M1, Canada
Tel: 705-742-3122
1-800-723-4639 (1-800-RADIO-DX)

©1991 The R.L. Drake Co.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photo C. Allan N5LKJ demonstrates the "Armstrong" elevation control on the Lightning Bolt portable satellite antenna system to Andy WA5ZIB (right). (Photo by WB5RTT.)

meters costing less than $100 all the way to a two-element 40 meter monster for nearly $1,000.

Mike also produces quads for 2 meters and 70cm. One of his dual-band quads with two elements on 2 meters and four elements on 70cm was reviewed by Bill Brown WB8ELK in the December 1990 issue of *73*. The quad elements are all on the same boom, which for satellite work can cause desense due to the full-duplex nature of satellite operation.

Separate antennas on a cross boom like most home hamsat arrays provided the answer. Allan chose a 2 meter, vertically-polarized four-element quad on a square 46-inch boom in conjunction with a 70cm, horizontally-polarized seven-element quad on a square 43-inch boom. The two antennas mounted easily to a round 54-inch cross boom. To achieve good weight balance both antennas have centered mounting brackets.

Allan modified a heavy-duty camera tripod to hold the all-Fiberglas array. No rotators were necessary since the high-orbit satellites move slowly across the sky and the antenna beamwidth is relatively wide. Depending on the position of the satellite in the orbit, up to two hours of operation are possible without re-aiming.

First impressions on the air were excellent. Operating via mode B on A-O-13, Allan used a Yaesu FT-736R transceiver configured for satellite operation with an amplifier to generate about 70 watts output to the 70cm quad. A GaAsFET preamp connected to the four-element 2 meter quad produced easily-heard signals from the satellite. With short coax runs and the radios mounted in the van, Allan made several contacts through an average pass while the satellite was at apogee (its most distant point from the earth).

The complete antenna system is shipped and can be kept in a box 8" x 4" x 5" long. The 70cm quad elements fold down flat against the boom for storage. The 2 meter elements must be completely disassembled, but this doesn't take long. Assembly or disassembly (after some practice) takes about 10 minutes. The elements are made from a rigid special alloy wire so some care is advised. Hardware is aluminum for the mounting plates and stainless for the bolts and clamps. The U-bolts are not, but are treated to prevent corrosion.

Mike specializes in custom designs. Some may prefer a longer cross boom (up to 7.5 feet) while others may want N-type connectors (the standard is SO-239s for VHF and BNCs for UHF). The complete array, including the antennas and cross boom, sells for $114.90 plus shipping from Lightning Bolt Antennas, RD #2, Route 19, Volant PA 16156, or call (412) 530-7396. They take Visa and MasterCard and can usually ship within two weeks or less depending on the availability of Fiberglas parts. The system components can also be ordered separately. The 2 meter quad sells for $39.95, the 70cm quad for $49.95 and a 7.5-foot cross boom for $25. When a portable OSCAR array is ordered, Mike uses dimensions to peak the antennas on 145.900 MHz and 435.500 MHz.

Listen for N5LKJ somewhere in North America during the late summer and early fall. He'll be running the Lightning Bolt antennas along his route from Texas to Alaska, and back again via the East Coast. A-O-13 is his satellite of preference, but he may show up anywhere. 73

Number 21 on your Feedback card

DEALER DIRECTORY

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Kenwood, Ten-Tec, AEA, Kantronics, DR-SI Mfg., Ameritron, Cushcraft, HyGain, Heil Sound, Standard Amateur Radio, MFJ, Hustler, Diamond, Butternut, Astron, Larsen, and much more. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720. (302) 328-7728.**

NEW JERSEY

Lodi

North Jersey's newest Two Way Radio and Electronics Dealer is now open. Sales of ham, business, marine and CB two way equipment as well as scanners, shortwave, electronic kits, antennas, books, cable boxes and more. Friendly service and low prices. **ADVANCED SPECIALTIES, 114 Essex Street, Lodi NJ 07644. (201) VHF-2067.**

NEW JERSEY

Park Ridge

North Jersey's oldest and finest Shortwave and Ham Radio Dealer. 1 1/2 miles from Garden State Parkway. Authorized Dealers for AEA, Kenwood, Japan Radio Company, ICOM, Yaesu, etc. Ham Sales, Lee WK2T. **GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Ave., Park Ridge NJ 07656. (201) 391-7887.**

NEW YORK

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and business Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, UNIDEN BENDIX-KING, ASTRON, AEA, SONY, PANASONIC, MFJ, CCTV CAMERAS AND MONITORS, BIRD WATTMETERS, OPTOELECTRONICS FREQUENCY COUNTERS, AOR SCANNERS, JRC RECEIVERS, KANTRONICS, LARSEN, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Repair lab on premises. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 10-5 p.m. We ship *Worldwide*. For specific information call or write: **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012. (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco, Japan Radio, Standard, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, Diamond and MFJ. New and used equipment on display and operational in our new 10,000 sq. ft. facility. Large SWL Department, too. **UNIVERSAL RADIO, 6830 Americana Pkwy., Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068. (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047. (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820.** Circle Reader Service 298 for more information.

DEALERS: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as $420 yearly (prepaid), or $210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '92 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mil to 73 Amateur Radio Today, 70 Rte. 202 N, Peterborough, NH 03458

Number 20 on your Feedback card

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8l1.2l" x 11") sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS /Special Events Message Area #11. (2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit. (603) 924-9343). Please indicate if it is for publication. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters 1 or i, or even the number 7. Specifically mention that your message is for the Ham Help Column. Please remember to acknowledge responses to your requests. Thank you for your cooperation.

Wanted: Manual and schematic for a TenTec Century 21 CW transceiver. *Frederick W. Gaines WA3NUG, 264 Hemlock Lane, Springfield PA 19064. Tel. (215) 544-2713.*

Sailors: Ham of 27 years and owner of 48 foot fiberglass sailboat, is seeking a donation of a good 12 volt HF transceiver, shortwave receiver, and antenna tuner in trade for future charters in the Caribbean. *Gary WB4CZE, (813) 463-4570.*

Needed: Donation of Moonraker or any 10 and 11 meter beam. I will reimburse for shipping. Please mark "gift" on package, and send to: *Pedro Bonnilla 5YX9517, Edif Universitario Local 2, Ave. Universitaria, Los Chaguaramos, Caracas, Venezuela.*

Wanted: Source for National INS8073 Microprocessor Chips (built in BASIC). Also, I would like to find a source for Standard Battery Nicad packs for Heath HW24 HT handheld. The battery is marked HWA-110. Heath cannot help in finding a source. *Charles Gelsinger N5PTK, PO Box 72072, Albuquerque NM 87195.* Thanks.

I am trying to locate schematics for a Siltronix Model 1011C, 10 and 11 meter transceiver. Also, schematics for a KRIS model Power Pump, 6 and 10 meter amp. I will pay all copy and shipping costs. *Bob Neal N6FWJ, PO Box 11, Scroggins TX 75480.*

EVERY ISSUE of *73* on microfiche!

The entire run of *73* from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of *73* without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $285 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE/AMIGA

REPLACEMENT CHIPS, PARTS, UPGRADES

COMMODORE

6526A,PLA/906114,6567 VIC,6561 SID, 6510/8500 CPU	9.95 ea
All 901/225-226-227-229 ROMs	9.95
C64 Keyboard (new)	19.95ea
Original REV 1750 512K Expander unit by commodore	99.95
Computer Saver II/C64 protection system for spikes & power supply overload	17.95
NEW C64 Repairable Power Supply! Higher amperage (1.8) runs cool (1 year warranty)	24.95
(4.3) amp version for C64 includes Commodore Diagnostician. Perfect for packet.)	37.95

AMIGA

8520A CIA (Most problematic for failed chip)	9.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM	24.95
2.0 ROM chip only	39.95
8372A 1 Meg Agnus. inc."Final Test" diagnostic diskette/New "goliath" chip puller	44.95
8375 2 Meg Agnus European for A500 Plus/A600	59.95
8373 Super Denise (Enhanced Chip Set)	35.95
8362 Denise/8364 Paula	21.95
5719 Gary	12.95
1 x 4/80 SC ZIP (A3000)	19.95
A500 PC Motherboard (populated and tested)	99.95
MegaChip 2000/2 Meg. Agnus/Rockwell chip puller/ "Final Test" diagnostic diskette	294.50
A500 200 watt Big Foot Universal Switching Pwr.Sup./fan	83.95
A2000 Power Supply/200 watt fan	142.50
Amiga A500 keyboard (new, exact replacement)	54.50
A2000 keyboard (new, exact replacement)	89.95
Switch-It electronic Rom selector switch/ Complete compatibility with all software now with ROM speaker	32.95
McCoy Burndy PLCC Agnus chip puller	14.95
Advanced Amiga Analyzer: Checks status of all data transmissions/signals, disk drive, parts, buffer chips, alignment, joystick & mouse, read/write errors and tells what chips are bad (hardware & software)	79.95

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP
3 Chestnut Street, Suffren, NY 10901
ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445
CUSTOM SERVICE: 914-368-4242

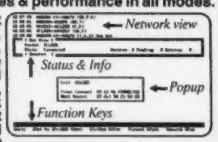
914-357-242 Hours 9-6 ET M-F Fax: 914-357-6243
We Ship Worldwide 15% Restocking Prices Subject to Change

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLD QST

AEA and Kantronics Owners: You need the advanced features in PkGOLD for AEA and KaGOLD for Kantronics. Put away Pakratt, Hostmaster, Lan-Link Acuterm, even TCP/IP. Superior features & performance in all modes.

You Compare: File transfers, conferences, Multi-Session power, Cut and Paste buffer, Scroll Back buffers, Robot CQ mode in all non-Packet modes, Logging, Packet and ARQ Quick Connects, Screen blanker, DOS shell, and much more. Requires 8088 to 80486 DOS systems, desk or laptop, 25/43/50 line mode. User selected colors, any serial port, runs in Windows & Desqview. KaGOLD requires ver 5.0 ROM. PkGOLD runs on any AEA TNC. Easy install, easy to run, powerful features. The choice of demanding users worldwide.



How to Order: KaGOLD or PkGOLD with Manual, Online Help, Sound Tutor disk, Technical Support, Landline BBS access is only $79.95, plus $5 for S&H. CA res add 7.75% sales tax. InterFlex Systems, PO Box 6418, Laguna Niguel, CA 92607-6418. (714) 496-6639. Include your callsign. VISA/MC

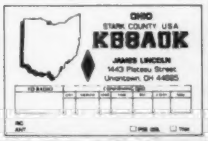
CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAISED PRINT QSL CARDS

Quality you can See & Feel

Now you can have 1,000 BLUE RAISED PRINT cards for less than 4¢ each. Beautiful raised lettering certainly provides you with the best value in QSL Cards on the market. Budget QSL's are available on blue, yellow, gray or ivory stock & include your 3-D state outline for only $39 + 3.75 shipping. AARL & standard logos are free! Or choose from 10 other designs including a full color eagle. Order by mail or fax / phone your Visa/MC orders. Allow 3 weeks for delivery. Samples $1 please.

NETWORK QSL's CARDS
P.O. Box 13200
Alexandria, LA
71315
Fax 318-445-9940



ORDER LINE 800-354-0830

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VACUUM RELAYS

JENNINGS VACUUM RELAYS or equal with 26 VDC coils; USED:

#RB1J-26, SPDT 12 KV pk 15A; 3/4" threaded base **$51**

#RB3-26, DPDT 12 KV pk 30 A; 1.1" threaded base **$52**

#RE-6B, SPDT 25 KV pk 25 A; 2.3" mount flange **$50**

#RC10A-5225A24 SPST CONTACTOR for 3-1/8" hardline coax; rated 25 KW @ 30 MHz 20 KV pk. Actuator 19-29 VDCI; T-shape 4x8x3.8, 7 lbs. **UNUSED** **$125**

POWER AMP TUBES:

4D32 Raytheon, unused-boxed **$75**
4CX250R/8570, used-checked **$45**
4-400A, used subject-to-test **$85**
JOHNSON 122-115 SOCKET for 4X150/4CX250; 1100 pf bypass. **Used** w/chimney **$15**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOIN AMSAT

Support the Amateur Space Program

AMSAT Has Established Amateur Radio As a Permanent Resident in Space!

From operating any of 12 Amateur satellites circling the globe today to participating in Amateur Radio activities from the Space Shuttle, the benefits of space based Amateur Radio are available to you by becoming an *AMSAT* member. Our volunteers design, build and launch state-of-the-art satelites for use by Radio Amateurs the world over. We provide educational programs that teach our young people about space and Amateur Radio. Most of all, we provide our members with an impressive array of member benefits including:

- Operating aides such as discounted tracking software and land line BBS.
- An extensive network of volunteers to provide you local technical assistance.
- The AMSAT Journal, your bi-monthly periodical devoted to the Amateur Space program.

It's Fun! It's Easy! It's Exciting!

JOIN TODAY. *For more information, call or write for your free information packet. Or send your dues now, check or charge: $30 U.S., $36 Canada/Mexico, $45 all else. ($15 towards the AMSAT journal.)*

AMSAT, P. O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044
(301) 589-6062; Fax: (301) 608-3410

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 22 on your Feedback card

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael J. Geier KB1UM
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202-N
Peterborough NH 03458

Alphabet Soup

We hams and other technical types are very fond of acronyms. You know, AGC, ALC, PLL, DSP, and all those other mind-clogging letters that describe the silicon toys we love so much. This obsession even extends to our operating practices; we tolerate QRM, sometimes generate RFI (oops) and generally have a good time with RF on SSB and FM, where we might employ CTCSS and DTMF from an HT. Naturally, we enjoy HF, VHF, UHF and SHF (or is it EHF?). And let's not forget all the administrative stuff. If you're an ARRL member, you can be an SM, OO, OBS (Official Bulletin Station—honest!), and on and on. Ow, I'm getting a headache!

This being a technical column, I thought we'd take a look at some of the technically-oriented acronyms and what they really mean. Some of this may seem pretty basic, but you may find it useful as a refresher. Where appropriate, we'll delve into the specifics as much as possible.

Hams Do It With More . . .

Frequency. The essence of the radio art. Let's see, we've got HF, which stands for High Frequency and, for us, extends from 160 meters (1.8 MHz) up through 10 meters (28 MHz). Paradoxically, this is the part of the spectrum we call the ``low bands," simply because we have nothing lower allocated for our use; we have no LF! Even stranger, we call 160 meters, at the bottom of our spectrum, the ``top band." Who said all that RF to the brain was harmless?

Moving on up, we come to VHF, or Very High Frequency, which starts at 6 meters (50 MHz) and goes up to 440 MHz. Starting at 440, we're at UHF (Ultra High Frequency), which extends to about 1 GHz, above which the microwave bands begin. Officially designated SHF (Super High Frequency) or EHF (Extra High Frequency), we usually just call them microwaves.

Although there are no actual physical boundaries between the various areas of the frequency spectrum, propagation does change pretty dramatically between HF and VHF, so it makes sense that the two ranges are considered separate. Between VHF and UHF, though, the differences are subtle, so the reason for their being distinct is unobvious. Perhaps it has something to do with the differences in construction techniques required to implement circuitry which will work at those frequencies. At one time, 100 MHz was considered UHF, because it was still exotic and unexplored. As the frontiers of frequency have been pushed higher and higher, some of the frequency ranges have had their antes upped.

Gimme A Signal

Signaling schemes like CTCSS and DTMF arose in commercial services and were later adopted for ham use. CTCSS, or Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System, was originated by Motorola for their pagers and walkies and was (and is) known by their trademark ``PL," for Private Line. Because they own the name, though, the generic version we use required some other moniker. Hence CTCSS, which is quite a mouthful. It works like this:

A low-level audio tone is generated by the ``encoder" and mixed with your transmit audio. Its frequency can range from 67 Hz to about 250 Hz. Although it often is referred to as a ``subaudible" tone, it can be quite audible, especially if one of the higher tones is used. At 67 Hz, many radios' speakers can't reproduce it but, at 250 Hz, they all can, because that is right in the male voice range. The tone sounds like a low-level hum, and I've had many occasions in which I've had my CTCSS encoder on and had a friendly voice break into my conversation to ``inform" me that I had a hum on my signal!

When a radio or repeater equipped with a CTCSS decoder receives signals, it keeps its squelch closed until the decoder hears the correct tone, at which point the speaker comes to life. The technique has proven quite useful in situations where two repeaters are interfering with each other. Put them on separate CTCSS frequencies and they don't bring each other up. Naturally, that doesn't prevent interference when both are running at the same time.

Many modern walkies include, or offer as an option, CTCSS encoder/decoders. If you just want to access CTCSS-protected repeaters, you only need the encoder. But you may find the decoder handy as well. For instance, you can use it at hamfests to avoid constantly having your squelch tripped by nearby transmitters (other walkies) on adjacent frequencies. Also, you can use it through non-CTCSS repeaters. Very few hams seem to realize this. If you want to wait for a specific call but don't want to listen to the daily chatter, simply arrange with the calling station to use the CTCSS. Be sure to pick a high tone, though; many repeaters can't pass the low ones. Also, if you have your decoder on, be sure to check the frequency for activity before transmitting, because you can't hear when others are talking. And remember, using CTCSS in no way prevents others from listening to you; it just prevents your hearing them when you don't want to! Obviously, this little selective calling scheme won't work with a CTCSS repeater because you must send the tone it requires to open it up. Unfortunately, you can only send one tone at a time. Or can you?

Number, Please

One of the telephone company's greatest inventions was the DTMF, or Dual Tone Multi Frequency, system. They call it TouchTone. Like PL, that's a trademark, so we have to revert to its generic technical acronym. Originally developed decades ago to provide push-button telephoning, DTMF has found its way into radio in a big way.

The most popular use for it is in repeater autopatching, which lets you connect to the landline telephone network and place phone calls. In my experience, the facility to do that is, for non-hams, a very big attractant to ham radio. Nothing lights their faces up like hearing that dial tone coming from the speaker of a walkie!

Another important use for DTMF is repeater control. Most repeaters can be controlled over the air, using the tones. If you're a repeater control operator, it's awfully nice to be able to turn the repeater on and off, enable or disable CTCSS and control access to the autopatch, using an HT from miles away!

Although walkies have had DTMF number pads for years, only recently have they started being equipped with sequential decoders. These new rigs can decode three- to six-number codes, opening their squelches only when the proper combination has been received. They also can accept several different codes and display what has been received, so you can see who has called. Unfortunately, they all suffer one serious drawback. The coding scheme, which apparently has been standardized in Japan, allows the sending of only the digits 0 through 9; no # or * codes can be sent. Most repeater controllers, which are designed here in the US, can be set to disallow the retransmission of DTMF codes unless they are preceded by a special code. Many control ops set them up that way so that phone patch and control digits can't be heard on the repeaters' outputs. That special code, however, requires the use of the unavailable digits, making the DTMF signaling scheme useless through most repeaters. Of course, you can still use it at hamfests, but CTCSS is easier to set up and works just as well.

What Goes Around

PLL: I've discussed PLLs before in some detail, but let's go over the basics again. First, a PLL is a Phase Locked Loop, and is part of a radio's frequency synthesizer. It compares the frequency of an oscillator with a digitally-derived reference and adjusts the oscillator until it's on its intended frequency. A PLL has *nothing* whatever to do with PL. I hear the two terms confused on the air all the time. Most frequency-synthesized radios made today use PLLs, but there's another frequency-generating design now gaining popularity.

DDS: No, it's not another pesticide. DDS stands for Direct Digital Synthesis. In this relatively new technique, the local oscillator signals are generated digitally and then passed through a DAC (Digital to Analog Converter) to turn them into the required sine wave. Although it requires high-speed digital circuits, the method has distinct advantages over the PLL system because it is not constantly correcting a wandering oscillator, so it has much less phase noise.

The Three "A"s

They are: AGC, ALC and AFC. AGC, or Automatic Gain Control, is the receiver circuit that attempts to keep incoming signal fluctuations from affecting the recovered audio by compensating with the gain of the RF and IF stages.

ALC is sort of the same thing, but for a transmitter. It keeps you from overdriving the transmit PA (Power Amplifier) on voice peaks by adjusting the amplifier's gain. Specifically, it cuts the gain back as peaks occur. ALC is also used to keep the PA from overdriving an external linear amplifier. In that application, the ALC voltage is derived in the linear and fed back to the transmitter.

AFC is a system which keeps a receiver from drifting off the transmitter's frequency. It is usually found on FM radios in the VHF-and-up ranges, especially where there is no crystal or frequency-synthesized tuning.

Watch This

Hams use two forms of television, SSTV and ATV. SSTV refers to Slow-Scan TV, in which video information is slowed down and sent as audio tones representing still pictures. These tones occupy less than the allotted 3 kHz, so the pictures can be sent over HF. ATV refers to regular, wideband, full-motion TV, just like the kind we're all used to, and is found on UHF and higher ranges.

FAX, or Facsimile, signals are simply a paper-output form of image scanning. FAX has its own language, though, because it comes from other radio services. For one thing, there's IOC, or Index Of Cooperation. FAX machines used to wrap the paper around a drum. As the drum spun at some specific LPM (Lines Per Minute), an optical pickup (for transmitting) or a pen (for receiving) would slowly move down the drum, creating an extended spiral pattern of lines and scanning the entire image. The ratio of the speed of the drum to the speed of the pickup or pen's linear motion was the IOC. Although computers are now more common for FAX, the technique and its terms still apply.

Well, there's no end to the acronyms, but I hope this at least covers some of the more common ones. Don't forget to watch out for TVI, QRM and QRN, and keep the PHT (Powerful Headache Tablets) handy!

73 and see you all next month! 73

Packet + AMTOR = PACTOR!!

PACTOR is a new ARQ radioteletype mode developed in Germany. The protocol has been described in CQ-DL and QEX publications.

PacComm's PacTOR controller features:

- **Supports PACTOR, AMTOR and RTTY modes**
- **ON-line data compression**
- **Automatic speed adaptation**
- **15 status LEDs**
- **Built in Message System**
- **Error-free data transmission**
- **Four times faster than AMTOR!**
- **LED Tuning indicator**
- **Automatic logbook function accessable over the air**

PACTOR was designed to overcome the shortcomings of both packet and AMTOR for HF operation. It combines the small frame size and synchronous handshake mode of AMTOR with the full ASCII character set support, full callsign support, and better error detection of packet.

The PacComm PacTOR controller is produced under exclusive license from the German developers. List price is $289.95

The PacTOR unit also supports AMTOR and RTTY operation making it ideal for all modes of HF operation. It will accept a call in either PACTOR or AMTOR and automatically respond in the correct mode. PacTOR commands are similar to packet commands and are easy to learn and use. Complete amateur callsigns are supported.

NX2P Electronics carries the full PacComm product line including the PacTOR controller. Call or write for more information and our special introductory price. We also carry SoftWrights Terrain Analysis package for VHF propagation studies (see April QST pg 203 or CQ pg 130).

NX2P Electronics 321 East Shore Trail, Sparta, NJ 07871 (201) 729-6927

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MasterCard

ICOM

Let's Talk Radio
7 days a week
6 pm to 12 pm
Spacenet-3
Transponder 21
6.2 Audio

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

9:00 am - 5:30 pm
weekdays
Weekends and evenings
by appointment.

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest ... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAN Crystals

your reliable source for a world of crystal clear communication

- Commercial Two-Way
- MicroProcessors
- Amateur/Experimental
- Scanners/Monitors/Pagers
- Satellite-Telemetry
- Plus custom applications

EXPEDITED ORDER SERVICE!

FOR FREE CATALOG, CALL OR WRITE:

VISA MasterCard

JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, FL 33906
(813) 936-2397

TOLL FREE 1-800-526-9825
FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oklahoma Comm Center

ALINCO ICOM YAESU

SPECIAL SPECIAL CALL

For This Month's Special-Buy
Some Quantities Are Limited

FREE SHIPPING UPS SURFACE
(except power supplies and antennas)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

9500 Cedar Lake Ave., Suite 100
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73114
Local & Info (405) 478-2866
C.O.D. Fax (405) 478-4202

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-70K-HAMS
1-800-765-4267

Hours of Operation
M-F 10-6
Sat 10-3
Showroom closed Mondays

ICOM™ R7000 SWEEPING 1300 CHANNELS/MIN.

DELTACOMM™ I-7000 and your MS-DOS computer gives you a custom interface integrated with optimized software that will not just control but will maximize the potential of your R7000.

- **Spectrum log at speeds in excess of 1300 channels/min while automatically generating a histogram of frequency activity.**

- **CYBERSCAN™ allows scan file tracking control of systems employing frequency hopping techniques.**
- **Birdie log during frequency search automatically characterizes your R7000, then locks out those frequencies during frequency search operation.**
- **Custom interface has electronics to allow software control (by channel number) of external tape recorder.**

ICOM™ R71 RECEIVER COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

DELTACOMM™ I-71 Version 4.0 offers read/write control of your R71 receiver's frequency, mode and memory channels. Additional program features include auto log frequency search, scanning, timer/clock event management, data base management, pull-down menu windows, split screen for your Terminal Node Controller (TNC) communication needs and the ability to control an antenna switching system or logging tape recorder.

- **Data base management allows definition of frequency, call sign, time schedule, mode, target area, country, 140 character notes field, 69 character TNC command field, QSL status, control relay status and, in addition, displays user defined optimum settings of receiver front panel knob positions.**
- **Combined with your TNC, DELTACOMM™ I-71's user defined command codes program your TNC for reception and logging of PACKET, AMTOR, RTTY and Morse Code (fully unattended and automatically).**

16-DIGIT TOUCH-TONE™ REPEATER PROGRAMMER

DELTATONE™ 2.0 connects to your MS-DOS computer via the printer port. In its high speed mode, DTMF digits are sent to your repeater controller at a rate in excess of 500 per minute.

- **DELTATONE™ 2.0 accepts programming commands from a file created using your favorite word processor.**
- **Transformer coupled 600 ohm balanced output, adjustable to -10dbm, and software control of relay contacts makes interfacing an easy four (4) wire connection to your transceiver, handheld or repeater controller.**

All DELTACOMM™ communication products include custom interface, UL listed power supply and components for cabling.

DELTACOMM™ I-7000 or I-71 $299.00 each
(I-71 requires ICOM™ UX-14 converter)
DELTATONE™ 2.0 including interface $149.00

VISA, MC, AMEX and MO accepted. Contact us for discount pricing to registered DELTACOMM™ users.

DELTA RESEARCH

Box 13677 • Wauwatosa, WI 53213
FAX/Phone (414) 353-4567

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 23 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Hope Currier

ICOM

At the Dayton Hamvention, ICOM America introduced the new IC-728 HF all-band transceiver with high performance features previously available only on higher priced models. List priced at under $1,100, the IC-728 provides advanced operators, DXers and Novices alike with features they may not have been able to afford previously, such as triple conversion, tunable memories, receiver passband tuning, and a 100-watt transmitter with speech processor.

For more information, contact *ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. N.E., P.O. Box C-90029, Bellevue WA 98009-9029; (206) 454-8155, (800) 999-9877, Fax: (206) 454-1509.* Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

HART PUBLISHING

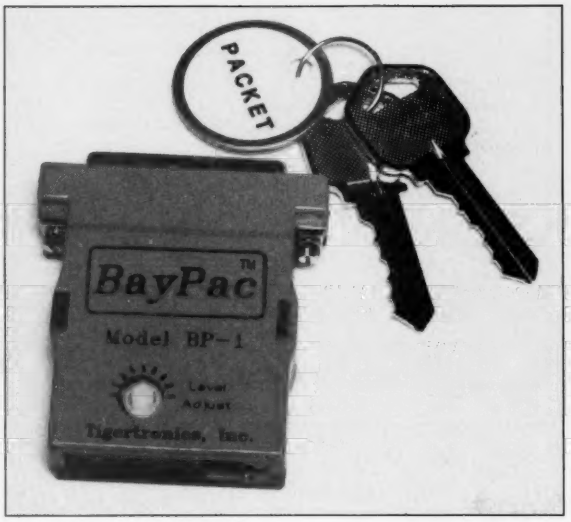
John Hart NØOCF, owner of Hart Publishing, has announced the publication of the fourth edition of the *Amateur Radio Mail Order Catalog and Resource Directory.* This July 1992 edition has 220 pages and more than 1,200 entries of mail order products and services for hams. The catalog is categorized and alphabetized into easy-to-find headings from "Antennas" to "Weather Instruments." Listings include the name, address, phone and fax number of the vendor, plus a description of products or services. Also included are new, non-radio-related listings, such as environmental organization BBS's. The catalog also has the complete *Ham-Soft Shareware Catalog* included. The *Resource Directory* part contains a "Directory of 100+ Free Catalogs," a "Directory of Catalogs for a Fee," a "Directory of Radio Clubs," and much more.

To maintain accurate listings, the catalog is updated and published twice a year. A two-issue subscription is $20 ppd. in the U.S., $25 ppd. foreign; the single issue price is $12. Contact *John Hart NØOCF, Hart Publishing, 767 South Xenon Court, Suite 117, Lakewood CO 80228; (303) 987-9442.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS

Interconnect Specialists has introduced a new line of DTMF microphones with features not found in any other microphones. All models feature optical push-to-talk switches for extreme reliability. The keyboards are back-lighted and use sealed snap dome switches by ITT rated at 100,000 operations. Tone and voice levels are externally adjustable. The TTM-9000 is a basic manually dialing model with automatic PTT. The TTM-9100 features continuous tone or burst mode dialing, a PTT timer, and PTT control of the monitor function. The TTM-9200 is a memory dialing microphone featuring single-button memory dialing. Other features are store and send, scratch pad memory, 10 user memories, two ANI memories, and automatic redial of the last manually dialed number.

For prices and more information, contact *Interconnect Specialists Inc., 474 Charlotte St., Longwood FL 32750; (407) 332-0533, (800) 633-3750, Fax: (407) 332-4912.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.



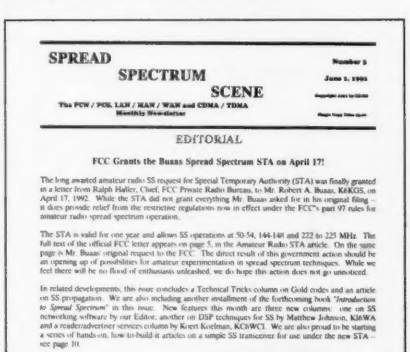
TIGERTRONICS

Tigertronics has announced a revolutionary breakthrough in packet technology with the new Model BP-1 Packet Modem. Specially designed to work with TNC emulation programs like BayCom and SofTnc, the BP-1 transforms an IBM compatible computer into a full-featured packet controller. Extremely easy to install, the BayPac simply connects between the computer's serial port and the radio with a small four-conductor cable. This radio cable features a "quick connect" plug, allowing the modem to be moved very quickly to other radios (base, mobile, hand-held). The Digital Signal Processor in the BP-1 is crystal-controlled, auto-calibrating, and never needs alignment.

Not much larger than a book of matches and weighing a scant 1.3 ounces, the unit requires no external power supply and sells for just $49.95. Contact *Tigertronics, Inc., 400 Daily Lane, P.O. Box 5210, Grants Pass OR 97527; (503) 474-6700, (800) 822-9722.* Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

SPREAD SPECTRUM SCENE

The *Spread Spectrum Scene* newsletter is published for the interchange of the latest news and information about the growth, regulation and opportunities in the evolving technology of spread spectrum. Covering PCN, PCS, LAN, MAN, WAN, CDMA and TDMA technologies, the newsletter is intended for the working professional as well as the experimenter, student and amateur radio operator. Monthly features include: International and Washington reports; a spread spectrum networking software column; a DSP column; a Technical Tricks column on hands-on spread spectrum techniques; antenna and propagation articles; serialization of a new book on spread spectrum and reader contributions on subjects relating to spread spectrum.


SPREAD SPECTRUM SCENE

Number 5

June 1, 1992

The PCN / PCS, LAN / MAN / WAN and CDMA / TDMA Monthly Newsletter

EDITORIAL

FCC Grants the Buans Spread Spectrum STA on April 17!

The long awaited amateur radio SS request for Special Temporary Authority (STA) was finally granted in a letter from Ralph Haller, Chief, FCC Private Radio Bureau, to Mr. Robert A. Buan, K6KGS, on April 17, 1992. While the STA did not grant everything Mr. Buan asked for in his original filing – it does provide relief from the restrictive regulations now in effect under the FCC's part 97 rules for amateur radio spread spectrum operation.

The STA is valid for one year and allows SS operations at 50-54, 144-148 and 222 to 225 MHz. The full text of the official FCC letter appears on page 3, in the Amateur Radio STA article. On the same page is Mr. Buans' original request to the FCC. The direct result of this government action should be an opening up of possibilities for amateur experimentation in spread spectrum techniques. While we feel there will be no flood of enthusiasts unleashed, we do hope this action does not go unnoticed.

In related developments, this issue concludes a Technical Tricks column on Gold codes and an article on SS propagation. We are also including another installment of the forthcoming book *"Introduction to Spread Spectrum"* in this issue. New features this month are three new columns: one on SS networking software by our Editor, another on DSP techniques for SS by Matthew Johnson, KI6WA and a reader/advertiser services column by Kiori Kveiman, KC6WCI. We are also proud to be starting a series of hands-on, how-to-build-it articles on a simple SS transceiver for use under the new STA – see page 10.

Table of Contents

Article Page
SS Events 2
Reader & Advertiser Services 2
Letters 4
International Notes 6
Washington Notes 6
Amateur Radio STA 8
SS Network Software 9
DSP for Spread Spectrum 9
Technical Tricks 10
VA Propagation 10
Introduction to Spread Spectrum 12
Build Your Own SS STA Transceiver, Part 1 14
New Products 31
July 5th Preview 32

GOOD NEWS AND BAD NEWS

Watch for SS Legislation Soon!

Watch for US House and Senate action, very soon, on several bills introduced last year that may greatly affect the future of commercial spread spectrum on the air operations in the US. Senator Daniel Inouye (D-Hawaii) introduced S.218, the Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act of 1991 last year – it is again on the docket for Senate consideration. Last year's companion House Bill, sponsored by John Dingell (D-Michigan), Don Ritter (R-Pa.), Michael Oxley (R-Oh.) and Billy Tauzin (D-La.) are also due for action soon. All of this activity is the result of some significant pressure brought by Apple Computer and the joint actions of the FCC and the OTP Whitehouse.

Devoted to the Art and Science of Spread Spectrum — ISSN — June 1, 1992 — 1

For the subscription price and more information, contact *Randy Roberts KC6YJY, RF/SS—Spread Spectrum Scene, P.O. Box 2199, El Granada CA 94018-2199; (415) 726-6235, (800) 524-9285, Fax: (415) 726-0118.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

73 Amateur Radio Today

Subscribe now!

☐ **Yes! Send me 12 issues of *73 Magazine* at the low rate of $19.97. (Save 43% off the cover price.)** ☐Bill me

☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Payment Enclosed

Card#_____

Exp. Date_____

AUG 1992

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada add $7.00 plus $1.40 GST;
Foreign add $19.00 surface, $42.00 airmail.

This card valid until Sept. 30, 1992.
in the U.S. and possessions.

You make the *73* supporting advertisers very happy when you're interested in them.
. . . Wayne

READER SERVICE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

4QAG3

Where did you get this copy of *73*?
999A ☐ newsstand B ☐ subscription

FREE INFORMATION
READER SERVICE CARD

Reader Service: To receive more information on the products advertised in this issue of *73*, circle the appropriate number. Please allow 6 weeks for processing of inquiry. Offer valid in the U.S. and possessions for a limited time only.

Radio Fun

Subscribe Now! 12 issues for $12.97

____ YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of *Radio Fun* for the low price of $12.97.

For instant service call toll free 1-800-257-2346

Name (Please print) Call

Address

City State Zip

Charge my: ☐MC ☐Visa ☐Payment enclosed

Card number Exp. date

Class License _____ Year Licensed _____ 73 Subscriber ____ QST Subscriber ____ CQ Subscriber ____

Canada add $8. Foreign add $12 surface, $36 airmail. Newsstand rate $24. Basic subscription rate $14.97.

04M

Place
Stamp
Here

73 Amateur Radio Today
READER SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 8569
BOULDER CO 80329-8569

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 211 MANCHESTER NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Radio Fun

PO Box 4926
Manchester NH 03108-9839

ADVERTISERS

R.S.#		page
164	Ace Communications of Indianapolis	19
•	Advanced Electronic Application	9*
67	Alinco Electronics	35*
194	All Electronics Corporation	52
•	Amateur Electronics Supply	39*
•	Ampire, Inc.	37
5	Antennas West	27
89	Antennas West	34
107	Antennas West	37
135	Antennas West	43
296	Antennas West	79
236	Antennas West	81
•	Associated Radio	52
16	Astron Corporation	23
21	B & B, Inc.	81
41	Barry Electronics Corporation	21
74	Bestway Systems	31
42	Bilal Company	81
168	Buckmaster Publishing	69*
170	Buckmaster Publishing	27*
7	Buckmaster Publishing	37*
56	Buckmaster Publishing	81*
•	Burghardt Amateur Radio	11
•	Butternut Electronics	47
222	Byers Chassis Kits	85
184	C&S Sales, Inc.	65
165	C & S Sales, Inc.	17
•	CB City International	81
123	CCTV	29
265	Chipswitch	37
156	Commpute Corporation	75
99	Communication Concepts, Inc.	75
10	Communication Specialist	55*
15	Comtelco	49
146	Creative Control Products	37
257	Delta Research	71
13	Doppler Systems	75
•	Down East Microwave	75
114	E. H. Yost	34
9	EasyTech	45
•	Eavesdropping Detection	37
•	Electronic Distributors	47
8	Elktronics	11
•	Emcom Industries	27
75	Fair Radio Sales	69
228	Forbes Group	11
169	G & G Electronics	67
•	Gap Antenna Products	31
•	Get-Tech	75
193	GGTE	75*
72	Glen Martin Engineering	15
192	Grapevine Group	69
•	Greater Louisville Hamfest	31
57	Hamtronics, Inc.	51
300	**Hart Publishing**	**25**
284	Heights Tower Systems	49
179	Icom	CV2*
100	Interconnect Specialists	67
77	Interflex Systems	69
42	Isotron	81
55	J-Com	75
240	Jan Crystals	71
159	Japan Radio	33
•	K-Comm	27
•	Kenwood USA Corporation	5,CV4
234	Lentini Communications	65
47	Link-Com	77
25	Madison Electronic Supply	85
230	Maggiore Electronics Lab	52
•	Meadowlake Corporation	27
280	**Mercury Group**	**34**
86	MFJ Enterprises	1
160	Micro Computer Concepts	52
144	Micro Control Specialities	37
30	Micro Video Products	81
114	Mr. Nicad	34
44	Network Qsl Cards	69
161	NX2P Electronics	71
82	Oak Hills Research	81
•	Oklahoma Comm Center	71
102	ONV Safety Belt	85
172	Optoelectronics	41
262	Outbacker Antenna Sales	24
196	Overview Systems	25
•	P.C. Electronics	53,77*
178	Pacific Cable Co. Inc	85
264	Palomar Telecom	77
139	Palomar Telecom	24
68	Periphex	47
249	Phillips-Tech	79
66	Pipo Communications	52
49	Polyphaser	25
145	QSO Software	76
26	Quantum Instruments	81
132	Quement Electronics	56,76
147	R.L. Drake Company	67
110	Radio Amateur Satellite	69
58	Radio Engineers	79
279	Rai Enterprises	24
34	Ramsey Electronics	61*
•	RF Parts Co.	63*
134	Rose	81
254	Ross Distributing	43
71	Rutland Arrays	79
153	Satellite City	40*
59	Schnedler Systems	57
36	Scrambling News	43
167	Sescom, Inc.	85
250	Software Systems	15
244	Software Systems	20
183	Spectrum International	20
•	Spy Supply	59
122	Standard Amateur Radio	14
142	Star Electronics	25
247	Startek	13
149	Technitron America	43
124	Texas Bug Catcher Antenna	17
•	The Ham Center	27
150	The Radio Works	43
269	**Tigertronics**	**57**
62	TNR	79
299	Townsend Electronics	65
22	Tri-Ex	56
•	Trionics	79
190	U.S. Digital	27
•	Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	86,87
•	Universal Radio	43*
•	Vanguard Labs	79
78	Vector Control Systems	79
259	Versatel Communications	27
14	VHF Communications	71
104	Vis Study Guides, Inc.	79
191	W & W Associates	43
20	Wolfe Communications	85
•	Yaesu Electronics Corporation	6,CV3

Bold listings are 73's new advertisers this month.

*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Advisory Committee(NIAC).

Radio Fun

"The beginner's guide to the exciting world of amateur radio."

Radio Fun is packed full of information to help you get more fun out of amateur radio. Basic "how-to" articles will get you up and running on packet, ATV, RTTY, DXing, and the dozens of other activities that make amateur radio such a great hobby. You'll get equipment reviews geared toward the newcomer. We'll help you upgrade to a higher class license with monthly columns designed to teach you what you need to know in a fun and exciting way. You'll find it all, and more, in the pages of *Radio Fun*.

Don't wait another minute. Subscribe today for only $12.97 for one year. That's 12 issues of the only ham radio magazine that is geared especially for the newcomer, or any ham who wants to get more fun and excitement out of amateur radio—*Radio Fun*!

12 issues for only $12.97

1-800-257-2346

☐ YES! Sign me up right now! 12 issues of *Radio Fun* for $12.97.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Check _____ MC _____ Visa _____

CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

Class License ___ Year licensed ___ *73* Subscriber ___

QST subscriber ___ *CQ* Subscriber ___

Mail to: *Radio Fun*, P.O. Box 4926, Manchester, NH 03108
[Or call 800-257-2346 (in NH call 625-1163), FAX: 603-669-2835]

Canada add $7.00 plus .70 GST. Foreign add $12.00 surface, $36.00 airmail. Newsstand Rate $18.00. Basic Subscription Rate $14.97.

O4Y

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
43 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey NH 03431

Notes from FN42

Just a couple of quick notes before we get to the international news. I received some additional information concerning language study books. Rodney Jackson WA9NZF has brought another source of books to our attention, in addition to that from David Cowhig WA1LBP.

"There is not only one book, but there are five books in print to assist U.S. (or English-speaking hams) with foreign QSOs. And yes, one of the books includes Japanese. In fact, it is the reason I purchased the book. The books are the brainchild of 'Rose,' the wife of a ham in Mundelein, Illinois. The books are advertised in 73 Magazine. *'Rose' now has four books in print. Each book covers four different languages in addition to English. For example, in Book 1 there is Spanish, German, French, Polish, and Japanese, plus English. Each language has 41 pages of QSO information covering antennas, openings, closings, colors, days of the week, greetings, hobbies/interests, locations, and others. Every language section is the same. For instance, on page 13, phrase number seven is 'My QTH is (2) km south of Chicago,' no matter what the language. Computer generation is wonderful for this!*

"Book 2 covers Swedish, Italian, Portugese, Norwegian, and Serbo-Croation. Book 3 covers Russian, Danish, Czech, Korean, and Hawaiian. Another book covers Chinese, Dutch, Finnish, Romanian, and Vietnamese."

I found the ad for "Rose" in one of the issues and each volume costs $10 US (or $12.50 US for shipping outside the US) and can be ordered from Rose, P.O. Box 796, Mundelein IL 60060-0796. Tell them that Rodney and Wayne sent you. Rodney comments that the books are spiral-bound, lay flat, and are of excellent quality for the price. Rodney says, "Ga suki desu (I like it)."

I want to correct an unintentional error on my part. David Horsfall has brought this error to my attention. I have used the word "Transportation" in the past instead of the word "Transport" in the Australian portion of the column. Just to keep the record straight, the correct usage is "Department of Transport and Communications."

And now on to the news from around the world.—73, Arnie N1BAC

Roundup

Democratic People's Republic of Korea (Pyongyang, North Korea) Letter from Josef Zabavik OK1DTG, dated 28 April 1992: Dear Friends! I allow myself to write a few sentences to you. I am a faithful reader and would like to describe my attempts to propagate our sport during one year of my stay in North Korea.

Just after arriving in this country, in April 1991, I requested (in written form) a local licensing organization to give the official licence for radioamateur broadcasting activity. My request was delivered via the Post Office and then via Diplomatic Post (a diplomatic note). Because of the lack of a response until September 1991, I repeated my request six more times, from September 1991 to March 1992, but still no answer. My requests were also directed to the Korean People's Army (KPA) which is responsible for the communication services in the D.P.R. of Korea.

In April 1992, when I was about to finish my stay in this country, I received information from the staff of the KPA (from the Chief Protokol). I was told in principle that they didn't have anything against my radioamateur broadcasting activity in the 40 meter band with output power of 10 watts. I wanted to receive this information in written form but I was told that it would be given to me later.

On this basis I started my work on 12 April 1992 in the 7 MHz band using the callsign OK1DTG/P5 and worked until 24 April 1992 when I asked the KPA once more to give me their permission in written form. In the meantime the day of my departure from North Korea was coming very near and I still had no physical proof of my efforts to receive written permission to operate. Since I didn't want to endanger my callsign, OK1DTG, I stopped communicating after approximately 500 QSOs on 7 MHz.

I am sending a similar letter to the Amateur Radio Relay League and am asking them to recognize my efforts to receive official permission for my activity from North Korea.

It is hard to imagine how hard the living conditions are and that it is almost impossible to gain something and to have to urge the government to give you a final answer to a request. I think that this place will be inaccessible for our sport for a long time to come if this lack of communications continues.

Josef Zabavik, OK1DTG, UNCSF-JSA(JDO), Czechoslovak Delegation to the NNSC, APO AP 96 25/-0417, USA; or Ohradni 1361, 140 00 Praha 4, Czechoslovakia.

Japan (From the JARL News):

JARL & CRSA RELATIONS

Mr. Qin Duxun, President of the Chinese Radio Sports Association (CRSA), arrived in Japan on February 15th, accompanied by Mr. Wan Xun, Deputy Secretary-General. Upon visiting JARL's headquarters, they exchanged lively talks with President Hara JA1AN, and other staff members. With renewed determination, both sides discussed in earnest about promotion of friendly relations between their two countries through means of amateur radio and following an exchange of opinions, it was agreed that the ties of friendship already existing be further strengthened.

Photo A. Josef Zabavik OK1DTG/P5 and ham shack while in Pyongyang, D.P.R. of Korea (North Korea).

Scotland From "Paddy" McGill, GM3MTH: The Scottish Tourist Board (Radio Amateur) Expedition Group is listing two expeditions for August. The first will take place on August 1st from Pollok Park in Glasgow, home of the Burrell Collection and Pollok House, birthplace of The National Trust for Scotland, established in 1931. The callsign used will be GB8PP.

The second expedition will happen August 22-23 at the 3rd Annual West of Scotland Steam Fair at the Summerlee Museum in Coatbridge. The callsign will be GB6SM.

The normal times for the events are: Saturday—0800-2200 UTC and Sunday—0900-approx. 1500UTC. For a List of Events/Information Pack write to: John (Paddy) McGill, GM3MTH, 9, Ramsay Pl., Coatbridge, Lanarkshire, Scotland, ML5 5RE. Enclose two second class stamps or the equivalent for return postage.

Switzerland From the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Press Release: Azerbaijan and Estonia became the 167th and 168th members of the ITU in April 1992.

Azerbaijan is situated on the south-eastern flanks of the Caucasus Mountains and is bordered by the Caspian Sea, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Russia, Armenia, and Georgia. It has a land area of about 86,600 square kilometers and a population of approximately 7,029,000, of which 1,757,000 is in the capital, Baku (1989).

Estonia is bounded west and north by the Baltic Sea, east by Russia, and south by Latvia. Its population size is 1,573,000 (1989) of which 482,000 live in the capital city of Tallinn. Its main economic activity is agriculture and dairy farming. Estonia has also rich high-quality shale deposits, peat deposits, and phosphorites. But the degree of expertise of its work force favours the development of light industry (textile, woodwork, radio equipment and electronics, and measuring equipment).

The accession of Azerbaijan and Estonia follow that of Lithuania (12 October 1991) and Latvia (11 November 1991). The former USSR Republics of Belarus and Ukraine have both been members of the ITU since 7 May 1947.

WORLD TELECOMMUNICATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL

Senior representatives of the telecommunications industry have agreed to create a World Telecommunications Advisory Council (WTAC). The initiative was taken in response to a recommendation made by the High-Level Committee. The High-Level Committee was established by the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference to recommend structural reforms to respond better to the changing nature of the telecommunications environment, and particularly, to respond to the challenge posed by the greater dynamism, creativity and competitivity of a number of new partners.

The Council aims at providing the ITU with strategic advice from the public and private sectors on the telecommunications environment and how, in the light of its dynamic nature, the Union's principal activities could be carried out more effectively.

Its purpose is also to consider the state of global telecommunications network and services, monitor its growth and make recommendations for the promotion of the harmonious worldwide development of information technology, for the well-being and betterment of mankind. In addition, the Council will work to raise awareness among financing institutions and governments in developing countries of the importance of investing in telecommunications.

Further information can be obtained from: Mr. Terrefe Ras-Work, Executive Secretary of WTAC, International Telecommunication Union, Place de Nations, CH-1211 Geneve 20, Switzerland.

Ukraine From the Prometheus Ham Digest (PHD) of the Prometheus Amateur Association (PAA): The front page article of the Digest is an Open Letter to Mr. V.I. Delikatny, Minister of Communications of the Ukraine from V. Kiyanitsa, Executive Secretary, RSF of the Ukraine. The topic addressed the problem of letters being sent to Ukraine hams by foreign hams being opened, contents being removed, and sometimes the remains being sent on or "lost."

V. Kiyanitsa ran an experiment hav-

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL CompPute Inc. 800-942-8873 For Your Best Price

Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK

1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420–450 ..... $ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL ..... $ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A ..... $ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A ..... $119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS
Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W $160.70
AN762 140W $ 93.25
AN779L 20W $ 83.70
AN779H 20W $ 93.10
AR313 300W $403.00
EB63 140W $ 88.65
EB27A 300W $139.20
EB104 600W $448.15
AR305 300W $383.52

NEW!! 1K WATT 2–50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS 2–30MHz
600 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 60.95
1000 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4–Port ..... $ 89.95

100 WATT 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER – SSB–FM–ATV

KEB67–PK (Kit) $159.95
KEB67–PCB (PC Board) ..... $ 10.00
KEB67–I (Manual) ..... $ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
YK–1 (Wired/tested) $149.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL
Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6) ..... $ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) ..... $ 10.00

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPS–Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS–Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 (1–500Mz) ..... $ 6.50
SBL–1X (10–1000Mz) ..... $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200–20/4B RF Choke ..... $ 3.20
68–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead ..... $ .20
Broadband HF Transformers

Add $ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide. VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426–8600
FAX 513–429–3811

MasterCharge WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFERENCE LOCATION

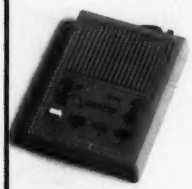
★ 50 to 1000 MHZ
★ Stuck Microphones
★ Cable TV Leaks
★ Jammed Repeaters & Cell Sites

New Technology (patented) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into a sensitive Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Models available with computer interface, synthesized speech, fixed site or mobile - 50 MHz to 1 GHz. Call or write for details.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 31819 (602) 488-9755
Phoenix, AZ 85046 FAX (602) 488-1295

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Repeating Yourself! Ventriloquist™ says it all.



- 4 variable length messages are retained forever without power.
- Built in speaker and microphone.
- CT compatible computer interface.
- Superior audio quality using the new ISD analog EEPROM memory IC.
- Endless loop record and playback.
- Solid state PTT interface built in.
- Hundreds of non-ham applications.

$124.95 assembled and tested PC board.
$149.95 in ABS enclosure.

30 day money back guarantee!

UPS shipping included. Foreign orders +$10.

VISA

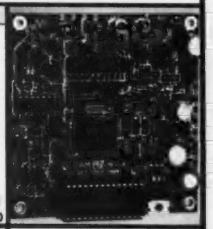
j•Com • P O Box 194-T • Ben Lomond CA 95005 • (408) 335-9120 fax 335-9121

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KE2AM's VOICE ID'er/ REPEATER CONTROLLER

COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED-just add radios, power, mic, and you have a repeater. Record any voice into battery backup Non-Volatile RAM. On-board timers take care of ID, squelch tail, and time-out timing. Mixer for receiver and ID'er audio. Muting of receive audio during squelch tail. COR or squelch activated. All buffered I/O.

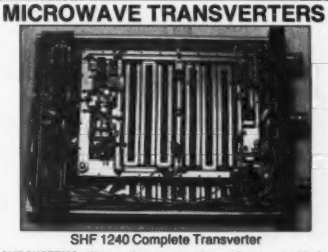
VER B FEATURES
- ✓ VOICE ID'er
- ✓ AUDIO MIXER 2v p-p
- ✓ 400ma TX DRIVE
- ✓ +8 TO 15v OPERATION
- ✓ TIME-OUT, ID, TIMERS
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 3.2" X 3.4"
- ✓ SQUELCH, COR KEYED
- ✓ MADE IN U.S.A.
- ✓ HIGH QUALITY
- ✓ LOW PRICE
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP RAM
- ✓ SCHEMATICS INCLUDED



GET-TECH
201 Riley Road
New Windsor, NY 12553
(914) 564-5347

SEE REVIEW OF (VER A) 73 MAG JUNE'91
NOT A KIT $119.00
ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL. IN U.S.A. ADD $5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. COD CHARGES ARE ADDITIONAL

MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS



SHF 1240 Complete Transverter

SHF SYSTEMS No tune linear transverters and transverter kits for 902, 1269, 1296, 2304, 2400, 3456 MHz. All use 2m i.f.g13.8V. Kits include mixer and L.O. P.C. boards, xtal and all components. Built units include I.F./D.C. switchboard, connectors and compact low profile housing. Other frequency options in amateur band available.

SHF 900K	902-906 MHz	50mW	Kit$139	Built $265
SHF 1240K	1296-1300 MHz	10mW	Kit$149	Built$265
SHF 1269K	1268-1272 Oscar Mode L	10mW	Kit$140	Built$255
SHF 2304K	2304-2308 MHz	10mW	Kit$205	Built$325
SHF 2401K	2400 MHz Mode S rcv Conv		Kit$155	Built$255
SHF 3456K	3456-3460 MHz	10mW	Kit$205	Built$325
SHF 5760K	5760 MHz/1296 IF	0.5mW	Kit$170	Built$260
NEW! OEM	432K 420-450 MHz 10m IF	70mW	Kit$150	Built$275

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741 FAX: (207) 948-5157
VISA MasterCard

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH THE ELEGANTLY SIMPLE MORSE TUTOR ADVANCED EDITION FOR BEGINNERS TO EXPERTS—AND BEYOND

Morse Code teaching software from GGTE is the most popular in the world—and for good reason. You'll learn quickest with the most modern teaching methods—including Farnsworth or standard code, on-screen flashcards, random characters, words and billions of conversations guaranteed to contain every required character every time—in 12 easy lessons.

Sneak through bothersome plateaus in one tenth of a word per minute steps. Or, create your own drills and play them, print them and save them to disk. Import, analyze and convert text to code for additional drills.

Get the software the ARRL sells and uses to create their practice and test tapes. Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is approved for VE exams at all levels. Morse Tutor is great—Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is even better—and it's in user selectable color. Order yours today.

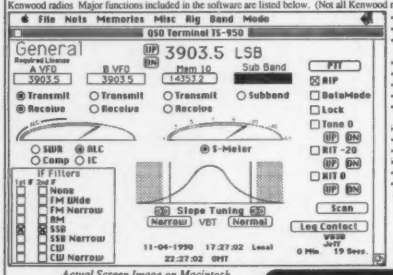
For all MS-DOS computers (including laptops). Available at dealers, thru *QST* or *73* or send $29.95 + $3 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to: GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MS, Newport Beach, CA 92659 Specify 5¼ or 3½ inch disk (price includes 1 year of free upgrades)

73

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QSO Comp-Troller
PC Control for Kenwood Rigs
Mac ® IBM ®

QSO Comp-Troller offers complete PC control of Kenwood transceivers. The program is available for the Macintosh and MS-DOS (IBM Compatible) PCs with >64K EGA or VGA Graphics and a Microsoft® compatible mouse. QSO Comp-Troller is currently optimized for the Kenwood TS-950, 940, 850, 811, 711, 450, 440 and 140 transceivers, and will control other RS-232 compatible Kenwood radios. Major functions included in the software are listed below. (Not all Kenwood models support every function)



- Direct Keyboard Frequency Entry
- Text notes on each Memory
- Store and retrieve Memories to Disk
- Net Frequencies, notes, modes
- Required license & band limits
- Direct terminal emulation to Xevr
- Sub Band receiver control
- Analog Multi-function and S-Meter
- Filter control
- Enhanced Scanning
- Automatic Logging
- GMT and Local on screen clock
- Slope and VBT tuning
- Graphical user interface with pull down menus and windowing

$99.95*

RS-232 Interface box connects Kenwood to PC Com port also available for $59.95

Actual Screen Image on Macintosh, IBM version is nearly identical

QSO Tutor
Study Aid for Amateur Exams

- Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles or Macintoshes.
- Programs are available for all Amateur classes, Commercial Radio Telephone and Radar Endorsement. Sold separately.
- Work with the entire question pools (updated Nov. 1991), or study questions automatically selected by the program from your weakest areas.
- Includes full screen graphics & explanations on appropriate questions.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time.
- Creates randomly generated sample tests on-line or written on Epson/IBM or Macintosh graphics printers.

Compare the features - No other theory tutor contains the entire question pool, explanations, graphics, progress analysis and automatic concentrated study where you need it.

$29.95* per class

* PA residents add 6%. Commercial class is $39.95. Price includes shipping. Add $2 each for 3 1/2 " IBM Disks

Public Domain disk also available. Contains excellent morse code tutor as well as other Ham Radio programs. Cost is $5 to cover materials and handling.

Call or write to order:
QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109 (Voice or FAX)

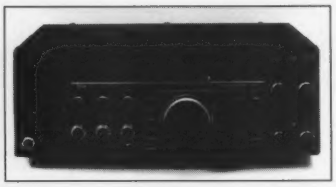
QSO Software
Specialist in Software for the Micro by WB3B

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF ICOM PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF BASE STATION

$2399.00

#IC-765

ICOM

•	IC-12 GAT	1.2 GHZ HT	$324.00
•	IC-R1	WIDEBAND RECEIVER	$519.00
•	IC-R100	WIDEBAND RECEIVER	$599.00
•	IC-735	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	$899.00
•	IC-725	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	$799.00
•	IC-3SAT	220 MHZ HT	$319.00
•	IC-726	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	$1089.00

QUEMENT

1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
Call us at (408) 998-5900

Since 1933

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing 27 letters mailed to him from abroad with one to two IRCs enclosed. Only three letters made it to him!!! "I only hope that you, Sir, will investigate the problem thoroughly and will be able to stop what is going on since it influences the international prestige of the Ukraine."

[For those of you who have not received QSL confirmation from Ukraine hams, or even those in other countries, this may be the reason. Don't blame the hams themselves unless you have positive proof! At least one country is attempting to correct the problem.

PHD has been published by PAA since August 1991. One-year subscriptions are available for US$12 from PAA, c/o George Yankopolus, 13 Glen Meadow Drive, Glen Mills PA 19342, USA. Letters, pictures, articles, etc., should be submitted directly to the Editor, Alex Ulyanich RB5IJ, Box 1, Enakiewo 29, Konetskaya Oblast, 343820 Ukraine.—Arnie]

AUSTRALIA

David I. Horsfall VK2KFU
PO Box 257
Wahroonga NSW 2076
Australia

There is not much news at the moment that has not been covered before—the "Code-less Novice" is still on its way, the "CW Forever" brigade are still fighting a rear-guard action, and the ROSE/NetRom protocol wars continue unabated, with various personality clashes and claims of theft and vandalism of packet switches.

The Department of Transport and Communications (DoTC) has released an information paper—RIP-73A—which provides information for overseas operators and covers reciprocal licences and temporary permits. It is worthwhile reproducing the highlights here. Overseas amateurs visiting Australia fall into three categories:

CATEGORY A: Amateurs from countries having a reciprocal licensing agreement with Australia. These countries are: Canada, Denmark, France (and New Caledonia), Germany, India, Israel, Japan, Malaysia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Spain, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and United States of America. Amateurs visiting for less than a year will be issued with a temporary non-renewable permit. Amateurs intending to stay will be issued an Australian amateur licence.

CATEGORY B: Amateurs from countries having no reciprocal licensing agreement with Australia but having qualifications/licences with a recognised Australian equivalent. These countries are: Argentina, Falkland Islands, Greece, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Malta, Nauru, Netherlands, Norway, Philippines, South Africa, Sri Lanka (Ceylon), Sweden, Vanuatu, and West Indies (Cayman Islands). Amateurs from these countries, regardless of their residential status, will be issued a non-renewable temporary permit for 12 months.

CATEGORY C: Amateurs from countries having no reciprocal licensing agreement with Australia and no recognised Australian equivalent qualifications/licences. Amateurs from these countries, regardless of their intended residential status, will be issued with a non-renewable temporary permit for 12 months, permitting 10 watts (mean power) FM telephony in the 146-148 MHz band only [this looks suspiciously like the proposed Code-less Novice licence!].

It is preferable that you apply for a licence in person so that the original documents can be sighted and a licence issued over the counter. Applications are accepted by mail, but please allow three months so that the licence can be forwarded to you before you depart for Australia. The following documents are needed: (a) a copy of your amateur certificate and passport (with English translation), certified by a public notary (mail applications only); (b) a completed licence application form (RF-57); (c) your current licence, or a certified copy, with English translation; (d) proof, such as a visa, that your visit is for no longer than 12 months (visitors only); and (e) the current licence fee of $35 (Australian). Cheques or money orders are to be payable to the "Receiver of Public Money."

Note that whilst licences are renewable annually, temporary permits are not. If you are granted an Australian licence or permit as a visitor, it cannot be used to obtain a licence in other countries. Also, Australian operating conditions, e.g. power levels, etc., must be adhered to. Finally, an Australian licence, temporary permit or callsign can only be used with Australia, its territories, or territorial waters. Further information can be obtained from the Department of Transport and Communications in each state, or from the Wireless Institute of Australia, P.O. Box 300, Caulfield South, Victoria 3182, Australia.

This was longer than I intended, so in the next column I'll briefly summarize the Australian licensing scheme, the power levels and modes, etc., and how to tell an operator's grade of licence from his/her callsign. Cheers for now. Those with access to Internet or packet can contact me as "dave@ips.OZ.AU" and "VK2KFU@VK2RWI.NSW.AUS.OC" respectively. 73, Dave VK2KFU.

BULGARIA

Milen Postadshieff
PO Box 237
7000 Russe
Bulgaria
Packet: LZ2MP@HB9AK.CHE.EU or LZ2MP@DKIØMTV.DEU.EU

DIGITAL MODES IN BULGARIA

The first serious RTTY activity in Bulgaria started around 1974 at the student radio club LZ1KDP in Sofia, the capital city of Bulgaria. They were using a mechanical RTTY machine donated by the German Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group (GARTG). Until 1986 some other stations were active on RTTY from Bulgaria, but two stations stood out as the most prominent: LZ1KDP and LZ2KRR.

In January 1986 LZ2MP and LZ2XA activated the Student Radio Club

LZ2KIM at the Technical University in Russe on RTTY using an Apple II+ compatible computer, a home-brew T.U. with active filters, and a simple RTTY program. This proved to be the first "computerized" RTTY station in Bulgaria. In May 1986, using the RTTY setup and a Hamtext program from Kantronics, LZ2MP activated the club station LZ2KIM on AMTOR, which was also a first for LZ land. Finally, in March 1987, running a home-brew 300 baud modem and a DL2MDL AX.25 program, LZ2KIM was activated on HF Packet. Again, this was the first packet activity from Bulgaria.

Today there are about 20 RTTY setups in Bulgaria but quite often hams who do not have RTTY capabilities at home use the club equipment under their own callsigns. Consequently, you may have heard many more LZ stations on the air. Most of these stations typically consist of a home-brew Apple II compatible and T.U. with active filters.

On AMTOR there are about five stations currently active. For this mode most of the hams are using Apple II, home-brew T.U. with active filters, the HB9BCS AMTOR/RTTY program or a home-brew AMT-1 look-alike unit.

About 15 packet radio set-ups are in use here. We don't have any VHF/UHF packet networks here because of the lack of equipment, so most of the activity is on HF or on direct links within the same QTH. A typical packet set-up consists of an Apple II compatible, a home-brew modem with the DL2MDL AX.25 program or home-brew TNC2 look-alike unit.

It is not too difficult to build a home-brew Apple II look-alike here, and lately even factory-built ones are available at a reasonable price. IBM PC/XT compatibles are also available lately but they are extremely expensive, so the digital activity is increasing very rapidly.

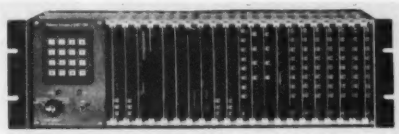
With the political changes during the past few years some surplus military and police equipment that can be modified to 2m FM has become available but it is not very easy to get and can be a bit expensive. Last year the first three 2m FM repeaters were installed. Two of them are high in the mountains and are accessible from almost all locations in Bulgaria. There are approximately 200 hams who have equipment for 2m FM, most of it crystal-controlled. We hope that by the end of this year there will be several packet digipeaters and even packet nodes installed in Russe, Sofia, and some other places, so probably within a few years more activity will take place. The countries around Bulgaria are not connected to the European Packet Net but we have high hopes for the future, maybe even an HF APLINK system from here to connect to the rest of the country and the world. Initial experiments are in progress at LZ2MP and LZ2KIM. Watch out world, here we come!

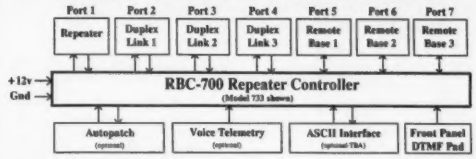
73, Milen LZ2MP.

73

MULTIPLE REPEATER - LINK - REMOTE BASE CONTROLLER

Finally a controller that has solved control and audio interconnect problems between multiple radios. Your radio system can grow to multiple sites and stretch for hundreds of miles - and yet any radio can be fully controlled from any designated input.





The RBC-700 Repeater Controller is designed to support Repeater systems that require multiple radios connected together at a site. The RBC-700 utilizes a true 7 x 7 audio matrix switch which allows several conversations between ports at the same time. In the illustration above the 733 model is supporting a Repeater, 3 Duplexed Links to different sites, and 3 Remote Bases. Using simple commands, a user could tie the Repeater and a Remote Base to one Link, while the other Links are communicating through your site, holding separate conversations. Or, connect all of the ports together - like a big party line !!

Several models are available and are software configurable to support up to 3 Repeaters, 5 Duplexed Links, and 4 Remote Bases. A group or club can start with the basics and **expand** their controller anytime by simply adding boards and software. Free software upgrades for one year after delivery. Finally, a real controller for the Linked system operator !

Multiple Independent Repeater control
Up to 5 Duplexed Links
Up to 4 different Remotes
Recorded Natural Speech Telemetry
Programmable Macros
Connect / Disconnect multiple Ports
Internal Receiver Squelch processing
Easy servicing
Intergrated Autopatch
Expand at any time
Programmable Scheduler
+10v to +14v Supply
Standard 5.25" Rack Mount
Card-Cage design

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
300 Enterprise St. Suite E • Escondido, Ca. 92025 • (619) 746-7998 • Fax (619) 746-1610

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell your Product in *73* Call Sue Colbert or Dan Harper 800-274-7373

REPEATER AND LINKING CONTROLLER

Link Communications introduces the NEW RLC-II Repeater and Linking Controller. With a fully DTMF controllable repeater and linking system, the RLC-II offers functions not currently available on other repeater controllers.

FEATURES:

REPEATER PORT
- MAIN REPEATER PORT SUPPORTS A CONTROL RECEIVER
- BOTH PL AND COR INPUTS PROVIDED

LINKING PORTS
- 2 LINKING PORTS SUPPORT FULL/HALF DUPLEX LINKS
- UP TO 10 LINKS SUPPORTED USING THE RLC-LEB BOARD
- BOTH PL AND COR INPUTS PROVIDED
- EACH RADIO PORT CONNECTION VIA A DB-9 CONNECTOR
- REMOTE BASE SUPPORT AVAILABLE IN THE FUTURE

VOICE SYNTHESIZER (TI)
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER USING THE TI 53C30 SPEECH CHIP
- DVR OPTIONAL BOARD AVAILABLE IN THE FUTURE

LATCHED OUTPUT LINES
- 8 LATCHED CONTROL LINES AVAILABLE
- DIODE CLAMPED, 100mA SINK CURRENT

DRY CONTACT INPUT LINES
- 4 DRY CONTACT INPUT LINES AVAILABLE
- ZENER CLAMPED UP TO 40V

ANALOG INPUT LINES
- 4 ANALOG TELEMETRY LINES AVAILABLE
- VOLTAGES OF 0-25V AND 0-5V
- SOFTWARE VOLTAGE LEVEL ALARMS

SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS
- SERIAL PORT CONTROL USING A PACKET TERMINAL
- PROGRAM, MONITOR, AND CONTROL VIA SERIAL RADIO

TIME OF DAY SCHEDULER
- VOICE TIME AND DATE READBACK
- 10 TIME TRIGGERED VOICE MESSAGES
- 10 TIME TRIGGERED EVENTS

SOFTWARE RESISTORS
- 2 50K OHM VARIABLE RESISTORS AVAILABLE
- REMOTE SQUELCH AND VOLUME APPLICATIONS

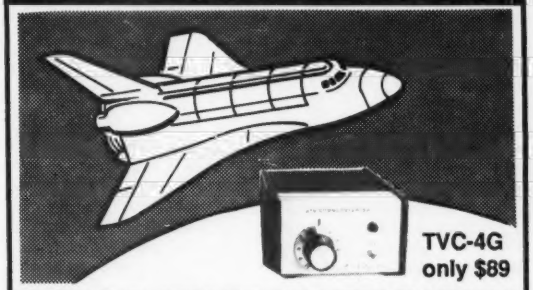
TRUE 8x8 AUDIO CROSSPOINT SWITCH BOARD
- LINK 1 TO LINK 2 AUDIO SUPPORT
- MAIN REPEATER/LINK SYSTEM ISOLATION
- LINKING/REPEATER FUNCTIONS ON EACH LINK PORT

VISA **$599.95** + S/H MasterCard

LINK COMMUNICATIONS
PO BOX 1071
BOZEMAN, MT 59771
(406) 587-4085

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION



TVC-4G only $89

SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 413 in the 91-92 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconveters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters and antennas for the 900 and 1200 MHz amateur bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info. Hams, call for our complete ATV catalog - antennas, transceivers, amplifiers. We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. **Visa, MC, COD**
P.C. ELECTRONICS **Tom (W6ORG)**
2522-WG Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007 **Maryann (WB6YSS)**

Continued from page 4

attitudes? Well, we can start by admitting that punishment has never worked as a good teacher. Yes, these crummy people have robbed, beaten, raped and so on. They certainly deserve to be punished, right? So let's teach them a lesson by locking them up for a few years and making life rotten for them. Let's get even.

Well, that may be satisfying to the victims, but we know now that the whole process only makes things worse—resulting in even more victims. And knowing how lousy prison is, plus having had a master's education in crime while in the joint the last time, they're even more nasty to their new victims and harder to catch. So should we molly-coddle them instead? Then we come off as suckers and they were right to take advantage of us.

Okay, here's my proposed solution to the prison problem. First, in order to get costs down I propose two approaches. One is to put prisons where it's less expensive to keep people. Let's start looking for contracts from private prison companies with facilities in the low-rent areas of the world. It's obviously a lot less expensive to store people in tropical third-world countries than in Massachusetts—even counting the transportation. If I were going into the prison business I'd check out Chad, Burkina Faso, Guam, Indonesia, Mexico, and perhaps even China. I think some of these places would make it possible to keep prisoners for a tenth the cost in the U.S.

With modern electronics it's easy to keep track of prisoners by putting a small neck transmitter unit on them which will sound an alarm if they go beyond their allowed area. That saves on building walls, cells and guards. We can even add a microphone and record what they're saying and hearing. A nearby recorder can store months of voice-quality digital audio recording. Hey, we didn't guarantee them privacy.

Now there's the little matter of reforming their behavior. We know that punishment just doesn't work, so let's think in terms of rewards for good behavior. For instance, the normal prison chow could be very basic slop—enough to keep them from starving, but still slop. To get better food they'd be permitted to work in co-op gardens and grow meat, fruit and vegetables. They get to eat better if they work. That's positive reinforcement for the old work ethic.

As a prison company I'd solicit bids from companies interested in setting up some plants to use my prison labor. A study of the raw materials available and the markets within easy shipping distance would result in a list of products which could be made at a profit. Forced labor? Nah. Again, the prisoners would have the choice of a bare minimum existence or else working and earning credits which could be used to rent a TV, video cassettes, audio cassettes, a boom box, nice furniture, and other comforts. They'd be learning skills which will help them rejoin society and get work when they're released.

Knowing that they're being recorded 24 hours a day and that authorities can at any time review the tapes might keep down antisocial behavior. Computers can even keep track of when any two or more prisoners are together, but not talking—suggesting they may be plotting something by writing instead of talking.

The prison-run businesses should be able to cover the costs of running the prisons, even turning a small profit. That's a lot better than socking taxpayers $25,000 and up a year to store more and more criminals. We might even want to charge them for the police and court costs of catching and convicting them, letting them work off those costs with part of their prison earnings. That would lower the taxpayer burden even further.

And, after all, it was their decision to break the law, which caused us the expense, so why should we have to foot the bill for catching and convicting them?

If they do commit more crimes when they get back and get convicted again, let's hope the judges make their prison terms much longer. After all, sending them away for re-education isn't costing us anything. For that matter, we might stop paroling really serious offenders since life in prison wouldn't be the misery it is now.

This system is aimed at trying to overcome the poor education we've forced on the poor. It isn't going to be as helpful to the worst criminal cases. But we can still store these crumbs in much less expensive areas of the world, fencing them in with an electronic bracelet with stun power if they get out of line or try to escape.

Between a good preschool education which will inculcate positive role models, a spirit of cooperation and an interest in learning, followed by cooperative education private schools, paid for via vouchers from the state, we can break the whole poverty system so we don't end up with street gangs substituting for failed families. Kids need to feel they belong to a group, so if the family is kaput, they depend on the gang.

The nice part of all this is that we'll be able to get rid of welfare, chronic unemployment, police and court costs, and prison costs, plus we'll be able to cut our educational costs by about 50% and still end up with better schools, complete with computers and satellite communications for distance learning courses. And the kids will be learning skills, plus how to be successful in the information age—successful in their work and life.

The past immigrants from Germany, England, Poland, Ireland, Italy and so on all proved our melting pot system worked. Within two generations their kids were Americans and spoke American. Now let's convince the blacks to stop being Afro-Americans and refusing to speak our language. And let's get the Hispanics to stop being Latin Americans and speaking Spanish. Let's aim at all being Americans and speaking American.

Once we get kids starting their education right from year one we'll be turning out a whole new generation of high-tech-enthused kids—and we'll have young hams by the millions—plus young computer hackers, and so on.

What Are You Going to Do?

If you agree that the above plan will work, will you do anything about it—or will you nod and hope someone else will do something? As a product of our school system where you've been trained since day one not to cause trouble, where you were squashed by teacher intimidation and humiliation, I can understand why it might be difficult for you to actually do something—like write to your two senators and your representatives, maybe sending them a copy of my plan.

How about your state senators and legislators—know any of them?

If there are any of my ideas that you disagree with or don't think will work, drop me a line. The above is a very abbreviated description of my plan, so I've had to leave out all of my references and extended explanations. I'd list a bibliography, but I doubt many of you will want to go to the expense and time to get and read so many books. I must admit that few of my educational plans are original—most have been tested and found to work superbly—some in hundreds of schools.

Now, if we can get rid of poverty, inner city gangs, crime and drugs, about all we'll have to worry about is health care and the national debt. I'll start working on those next week.

Exporting Jobs

More and more unskilled and low-skilled jobs are being exported to lower-wage countries. The displaced American workers are all upset and are pushing us to "buy American." Where this means buying lower-quality products for higher prices, this is not entirely realistic. As world transportation costs drop and world communication systems improve, more and more low-skill jobs are going to move to low-wage countries.

So what do we tell the $12 an hour automobile worker who's been replaced by a Mexican who's working for $1 an hour? He's mad! Here he's been doing his job, obeying the union rules for the last 20 years, and suddenly the plant is closing.

One answer is not what the angry unemployed worker wants to hear. We might ask him how much of his spare time he's spent in educating himself vs. how much he's spent bowling, watching TV, drinking with his buddies in the neighborhood bar, buying RVs, going on vacations, and so on? Has he been loafing for 20 years and now is suddenly faced with having to pay for that wasting of his life? How much should the government be responsible for bailing out people who have made no effort to protect themselves against changes the future might bring? When the automobile came along was it the government's responsibility to save the buggy whip manufacturers and their employees?

If instead of wasting all of their spare time the angry displaced workers had invested even a small amount of their time in building other skills, the moving of their jobs to Mexico or China would be an inconvenience, not a disaster. Could they have taken a mail order course in accounting, real estate, telemarketing, selling, refrigerator repair, electronics, and developed alternative skills? Could they have invested some time in a hobby with potential business applications? Amateur radio, besides being fun and a relatively inexpensive hobby, also can lead to employment in repairing consumer electronics, computers, security sales and service, facsimile, paging, radio broadcasting, and so on.

Learning to play an instrument can provide not just a safety net job, but also provide a fun spare-time income. Learning to write means developing another skill which is in desperately short supply—one which provides many opportunities for spare-time earnings. This can easily lead to making money with desktop-publishing-produced newsletters.

One has to be almost blind not to see what's happening. The low-skill manufacturing jobs are moving to low-wage countries. More and more of them are going to go, leaving bewildered low-skill, high-wage workers behind demanding that the government *do* something. Senator Kennedy will introduce bills to stop this carnage and to force manufacturers to pay higher wages for poorer work. President Bush will "understand the pain" these displaced workers are suffering.

Worse, as more immigrants arrive, willing to work for almost anything in order to get started, even low-skill service jobs are going to be taken away from middle-class Americans and taken over by people willing to work for less. And I don't see any sign of our building a Great Wall across our Mexican border, so we're going to have plenty of immigrants for a long time to come.

How About The Unions?

Union membership has been dwindling for many years. Their ability to protect low-skill, high-pay jobs is being blown away by foreign competition. Unions were needed in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, when some manufacturers took terrible advantage of workers. But, having watched the printing and stagehand unions at work close up, the cure has turned out to be as bad as the disease in some instances.

When I worked at WPIX in New York as a cameraman, I watched the stagehands drawing amazing salaries

QUICK, EASY, & COMPACT

Flash cards *NOVICE thru EXTRA* theory Key words underlined. Over 2000 sets in use! For beginner, OMs, XYLs & kids.

NOVICE	$11.95
TECHNICIAN	$10.95
GENERAL	$ 9.95
ADVANCED	$15.95
EXTRA	$14.45
Shipping 1—$ 3.00	
2 or more —$ 4.00	
CLUB DISCOUNTS	

Order Today! from

VIS STUDY CARDS
P.O. BOX 16646
HATTIESBURG, MS 39404

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 55-Channel Dish System $199.95
- 36-Channel Dish System $149.95
- 20-Channel Dish System $124.95
- Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add $50.00
- Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 947-7700 ($3.00 Credit all phone orders)
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COD's • Quantity Pricing

Dish System
LIFETIME WARRANTY

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast & Fun G5RV QuickKits™

created by Antenna West — P.O. Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

Fast & Easy to Build
- Fail-Safe visual instructions
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antenna in minutes
- Quality Components
- Presoldered Silver Fittings
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design

Thru All Bands Incl WARC

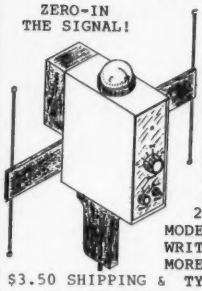
- Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole $59.95
- Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole $39.95
- Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole $39.95
- Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole $25.95
- ReadyMade 102 ft G5RV $50.00
- ReadyMade 51 ft G5RV 2 $40.00
- 200' Dacron 250# line $11.95

Want Plans, Patterns, Data? Order TechNote #124-D $6.95 ppd USA
Order Hot-Line: Add $3 P&H 1-800-926-7373

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTOR FINDER

ZERO-IN THE SIGNAL!



HAND-HELD PHASE SENSE ANTENNAS FOR VHF DIRECTION FINDING. USES ANY FM XCVR. COMPASS GIVES DIRECTION. ARMS FOLD FOR STORAGE. TYPE VF-142 COVERS BOTH 2-MTRS & 220MHZ. OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.

$3.50 SHIPPING & CA. ADD TAX) TYPE VF-142 $129.95 619-

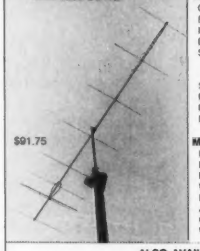
RADIO ENGINEERS 565-1319
3941 MT. BRUNDAGE AVE.
SAN DIEGO CA.92111

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT MATE FOR YOUR ALL MODE TRANSCEIVER

Model: **RA8-2UWB***

8 ELEMENTS, 2 METERS, ULTRA WIDE BAND



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Gain	11.2 dBd
E-Plane beamwidth	40 deg
H-Plane beamwidth	45 deg
Bandwidth	> 4 MHz
Sidelobe attenuation	
1st E-Plane	-20 dB
1st H-Plane	-14.5 dB
SWR	<1.5:1 144 to 148 MHz
Maximum power	400 Watts
F/B ratio	22 dB
Impedance	50 ohm

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length	11 ft. 9 in
Boom	1"OD 6061 T-6 AL
Mast	up to 1-1/2" diameter
Wind survival	90+ MPH
Element Insulators	Black Delrin
All Stainless Steel Element Hardware	
Coax connector	N-type
Weight	3.5 lb

ALSO AVAILABLE
RA4-50, RA7-50, RA8-2UWB, FO12-144, FO12-147, FO15-144
FO16-222, FO22-432, FO22-ATV, FO25-432, FO33-432, FO11-440
POWER DIVIDERS ——— STACKING FRAMES

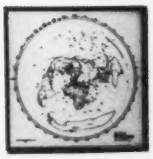
We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
1/4"Delrin Insulators $10.95/50, 1/4"Stainless Keepers $10.00/50
Add $4 UPS S/H for each antenna, $6 west of the Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 Warren St. * New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 pm EST
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAM INDICATOR



- BRIGHT LED INDICATORS WITH 5° RESOLUTION
- ADJUSTABLE BEAM WIDTH AND LONG PATH INDICATION
- CUSTOM GREAT CIRCLE MAP ON YOUR QTH
- DECORATIVE 16" x 16" x 1" FRAME

See your beam's coverage on a custom Great Circle Map with a simple rotator connection.

VISA **$189.95***

GREAT CIRCLE MAPS

Four color maps centered on your QTH

Laminated 22" or 16"	$35.00*
Framed 16"	$59.95*
Framed 21"	$74.95*

*S & H included (continental U.S.)
CA Residents please add 7.25% sales tax

Call or write for more information.

VECTOR CONTROL SYSTEMS
1655 N. Mountain Ave., Suite 104-45
Upland, CA 91786 • (714) 985-6250

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It in *73*!

SUPER PACKS FOR ICOM 2/4SAT & 24AT

BP-83 7.2V 600mah	$33.50
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah	$38.00
BP-84 7.2V 10000mah	$50.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah	$60.00
BP-85S 12V 800mah	$60.00

SPECIALS

Sanyo 600mah AA NiCad	$1.25
Sanyo Sub C NiCad	2.00
Gel Cell 12V 6.5AH	15.00
Yaesu FNB-2 Insert	18.00
Yaesu FNB-4 Insert	22.00
ICOM BP-3 Insert	10.00
ICOM BP-5 Insert	19.00
ICOM BP-8 Insert	19.00
KENWOOD PB25/26 Insert	15.00

*Add $3.00 Shipping FREE Catalogue
VISA MasterCard Discover

TNR Your Battery Store
279 Douglas Ave., Suite 1112
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
1-800-346-0601

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable Power/Charger Only $ 79.95*

- Multi Output at 3, 6, 9 or 12VDC
- Charge from AC or 12vdc source
- Automatic shutoff at full charge (12v recharge less than 3 hrs)
- Built-in Voltage - Charge Meter
- Sealed lead acid 6.5 AH battery
- Supplied with 12 VDC cigarette plug and UL listed AC adapter
- Weight: 8 lbs, LWH: 7" x 4" x 8"
- Great power for Field Day, Contests, Mobile, HTs,TV, RV, cellular, camcorder, 12v vehicle/ boat starter, and all of your indoor/ outdoor portable power needs !

Window Mount BWM-1 Only $ 13.95*

Get your rubber duck outside with the BWM-1 Window Mount. This handy mount clips over your car's window and lets your antenna get out and above the car roof giving you better range into your local or distant repeater.High quality BNC to BNC connector can be used on your own coax or with *optional* 6' 50 ohm, Model BC 6-174 Cable, priced at only $ 10.95* You can buy both the mount and the 6' cable for $ 23.00* *(cable and antenna shown in photo are extra cost options)*

* prices do not include CA sales tax or shipping & handling
Add $2.50 S&H per order • Master Card & Visa welcome
Send for our monthly flyer on radio and computer specials

Trionics PO Box 1434
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
Phone/ fax: (916) 366-7408

SPY ON THE EARTH

See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Send $20 ($25 Air) for our *fantastic* 8 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, file conversion and much more. Diskette package includes all programs, C language source code for a popular satellite image acquisition program, hardware schematics, catalog and $20 discount certificate.

Reception guaranteed Worldwide
Absolutely legal
No satellite dish needed

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720,to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. A, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

for completely unskilled work. Their union was closed, allowing few but the sons of union members to join. They had a closed shop with every theater in town, plus the TV stations. So there I was, a skilled engineer and cameraman, making one-fourth the stagehand wages.

When I started publishing *73* in 1960 I had it printed by a union printer—which was all there was available. I watched 40-year veteran printers who were drawing as much as those stagehands and unable to specify type to fit into an ad. They'd have the type set over and over until it finally fit. There was no way to fire these dummies, so the printing company eventually built a new plant in Connecticut and closed their Manhattan plant, mainly to get rid of them.

I watched one New York newspaper after another being put out of business by union strikes. The unions fought every cost-cutting effort by the papers. When Varityper came along with a faster and less expensive way to set type the unions refused to let newspapers use it. If you're not familiar with the railroad union battles to preserve featherbedding, you need to read some history.

The *Reader's Digest* has printed endless stories of union viciousness during strikes. Killing people, destroying buildings, cars, buses and trucks. The chap living next door to me when I was a kid had had both of his legs broken by the union, crippling him for life. He'd been a ship's captain and, under orders from the shipping line, tried to hire scabs when the union struck the line.

The automobile unions have to share in the responsibility for the loss of so much of our car industry. Their semi-skilled workers were making over double the average American wage—in addition to turning out shoddy cars—making it easy for the Japanese to compete. Yes, the Detroit car execs share in the blame for what happened, with their lack of foresight and lousy planning.

With today's worker mobility, and the export of low-skilled jobs, it may be time to reconsider the role unions should be playing. Just as we're seeing the weakness of the adversarial approach to business and government relations, perhaps we should consider some way for unions, management and government all to work toward a cooperative consensus which will help make America more competitive.

In the meanwhile it might be helpful for a few million low-skill American workers to be encouraged to come to grips with the way the world is changing and understand the importance of building alternative skills and interests. There's never going to be a big market for people with great memories for baseball statistics or positions open for soap opera watching. Watching most TV, sports and games is a way of getting through life without having to think or do anything. These fight off the boredom of just sitting around. The rewards are so meager as to be worthless. Ditto 99% of news watching and, at least in my perspective, reading newspapers.

What should we be doing with our time? If we think in terms of developing marketable skills we won't go far wrong. And if we can tie these into a hobby, all the better. Computer programming, for those involved, is exciting fun. It's incredibly exacting, which is part of the fun. Photography makes a great hobby—plus it offers plenty of opportunities for making money. Many hobbies can be escalated into small businesses. We've got hundreds of ham radio operators who've started their own businesses and are doing fine. They're not really entrepreneurs, they're more interested in having their own business and not having to work for someone else.

I tend to encourage people to get into desktop publishing with a Macintosh system since it's relatively inexpensive and easy to learn to use. There are needs for so many publications that I doubt a week goes by that I don't come up with a niche that desperately needs filling. I'd love to start a new magazine a month—if I could find people with the skills to turn 'em out. I've got plans for one in the construction industry, one in the vacation business, a couple in education, a couple political, two for the video industry, and so on. So where do I find people who've skills in selling, writing, editing, photography, advertising, promotion, mail order, and so on?

Making The Time

Changing habit patterns is difficult. Ask any fat person who's tried to diet—and they all have—and they've all failed, elst they wouldn't still be fat. Habits are tough to break—particularly bad habits. And this obviously holds for the habits preventing people from developing skills and building knowledge. Our educational system has exacerbated this problem by rewarding us quickly for small achievements. This has resulted in a generation (or two) of Americans who find it difficult to concentrate on long-term goals. Getting thin, no matter what headlines you see in the supermarket tabloids, takes a long-term commitment. So the more determined dieters take off a few pounds and then quickly bloat up again. The less determined don't make it past the nearest ice cream store.

Just imagine how much time you'd have if you didn't waste it with activities which have no long-range benefits for you. Gone would be the six-packs. Gone would be the ball games. Gone would be sitcoms. Gone would be soaps. Gone would be a lot of idle chitchat. Gone would be 98% of the movies. Gone would be a lot of pop music, pop books, and pop magazines such as *People* and *Self*. If you cut out your wasted time, how much would you have available to build your skills? How much could you devote to your kids and their education? How much to your marriage? How much even to building your career? Could you spend some time teaching? We are in desperate need of elmers to help prospective hams learn about electronics and amateur radio. Of course, if you only memorized the answers to get your ticket, you're not going to be much of an elmer.

First, let me explain that from your letters and talking with you on the air, I know that 90% of you are painfully uneducated in electronics and radio theory. I've offered many times to increase the number of technical articles in *73*, with virtually no positive response. When I ask for a show of hands during my hamfest talks I find that hardly any hams understand how digital communications works—or packet—or even satellite.

Yes, I know, amateur radio is a hobby, so why bother learning anything more than where the mike jack and antenna terminals are located on your rig? You're busy being a lawyer, doctor, truck driver or whatever and don't have time to become an electronic engineer. But what happened to your spirit of adventure? Did your parents fail to help you learn the excitement of exploring new ideas? It's tremendous fun to get involved with slow-scan or 2 meter SSB DXing. It's fun to get involved with RTTY and get together with other RTTYers. I still get letters from the RTTY friends I made back in 1949—even from one now living in V85, if you know where that is.

Computers are terribly complex, but it doesn't take a genius to cope with them and learn how they work, right on down to the microprocessor chips. Like successful dieting, all it takes to get way ahead of 99% of the people in understanding and working with computers is the determination to actually do it.

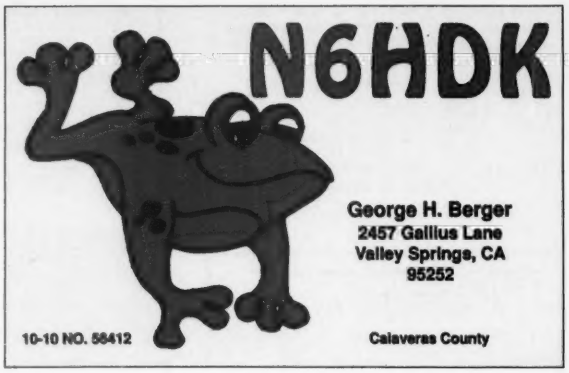
Can we get across to the low-skill workers the precariousness of their jobs? Can we get them involved in activities which will bail them out when the future finally catches up with them? If amateur radio seems too complicated for them, they might take up woodworking, metalworking or some other craft which will build a marketable skill. If they can learn to fix VCRs their future will be very secure. I've got a stack of 'em they can start with. But you know, though we like to posture and brag in front of people about our technical hobby, we all know that getting a ham ticket depends more on persistence than brilliance. We've all heard some of the licensed dummies we've got braying on the air—we just prefer not to let the world know about 'em. Thank heavens they're few in number, so we just give them a wide berth when we hear them.

Anyway, the next time you see a news program with out-of-work people railing against our buying foreign-made products and putting them out of work, just think a little about their stupidity in not seeing this coming and planning for it. Our exports are getting close to our imports in volume, so we have no legitimate complaint about imports. Our efforts to limit imports are a disaster. We're paying almost $250,000 for every automotive job we've saved by limiting Japanese car imports. Phooey.

Teapot Tempests

The ham newsletters have been scraping the barrel lately. Like f'rinstance the FCC, which has been refusing to issue special calls, got forced by the USIA into issuing one for the VOA's 50th anniversary: K3VOA. Sigh. And a judge awarded N5DA $10,000 from N5EWD for some names he was called over the local repeater. Oh yes, the West Coast IARN director quit after an abusive call from Baxter. And WA6ITF is pissed at Baxter for messing with his news reports. An average week.

With KV4FZ presumably QRT after his court conviction, I wonder how the mess he generated on 14.313 is progressing. I suppose there's no real hope of getting Congress to grant a special exemption from prosecution for blowing away the rest of the BARF gang. It's the lack of reasonable loopholes in our laws that are making the Mafia so successful. If we could attract some Sicilian hams, perhaps we could get our bands cleaned up. Lord knows the ARRL seems to have absolutely no interest whatever in the problem. 73



QSL of the Month

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, Wayne Green Inc., 70 Rte. 202-N, Peterborough, NH 03458. Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

QRP CW TRANSCEIVER KIT

- Available on 20M or 40M band
- Superior superhet design
- Single-signal receiver
- CW crystal ladder filter
- VFO tuning with vernier dial
- RIT w/center detent control
- Very effective AGC
- Selectable audio filter
- Sidetone oscillator
- 2–3 watts of RF output
- Semi break-in
- 12VDC operation
- Custom pre-painted, punched & silkscreened cabinet
- 100% complete kit with instructions
- Measures (HWD): 2¼" X 6¼" X 6"
- Weight: 24 oz.
- $149.95 + $4.50 shipping & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

• All Coils are Pre-wound

At your favorite dealer, if not order direct.
For free catalog call or write

OAK HILLS RESEARCH
QRP HEADQUARTERS
20879 MADISON STREET
BIG RAPIDS, MI 49307
(616) 796-0920
24 HR. FAX—(616) 796-6633

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

Jerrold™, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith, & many others. "New" MTS stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 & 450 owners.

1–800–826–7623

B & B INC.
4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan MN 55122

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS
NO RADIALS
NO RESISTORS
NO COMPROMISE

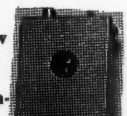
FIVE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986
CQ, Dec. 1988 Mar. W.R. 91

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Video Camera



Small size 1" x 2" x 3" Light Weight < 4oz. Low Power 7 - 15 volts. @ 85ma. Low Light @ 2 Lux. Camera comes complet in metal case with RCA plug for video out and two pigtaled power wires. Camera is presently in use in R/C airplanes, helicopters, cars, tanks and robots. Camera output is standard NTSC at 1v p-p, 240 line resolution with electronic iris. Full stock on hand.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Factory New, only $ 229.95 + $6 S/H For product information and ordering. Call 1 (800)473-0538

MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS
1334 So. Shawnee Dr. Santa Ana, California. zip 92704 FAX (714) 545-8041

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silent Solar Power

The $349.00 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, portable. Easily expanded.

Add $10 S&H Info $1
AntennasWest
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605
(801)373-8425

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HamCall / CD-ROM

500,000 HAMS plus
1,000's of Public Domain
Amateur Radio Programs and Data
Now with International

CD-ROM Disc $50.00
Shipping (per order) $5.00

BUCKMASTER Publishing
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777 • 800-282-5628

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

Speak To The World

Amateur Radio Language Guide

- Written especially for the ham radio operator
- Hundreds of phrases • **Vol. 1**—incl. French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Polish • **Vol. 2**—incl. Swedish, Italian, Portuguese, Croatian, Norwegian. **Vol. 3**—incl. Russian, Danish, Czech, Korean, Hawaiian. **ONLY $10**

Send $10 per vol. in U.S. (outside U.S. $12.50 per vol.)
ROSE, P.O. Box 796, Mundelein, IL 60060-0796

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H-T POWER FOR LIFE!

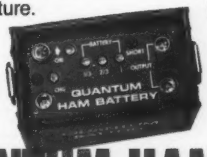
The Quantum Ham Battery™ may be the last rechargeable battery you'll purchase. Its 12 volt 2.1 **amp hour** capacity packs up to six times the power of H-T nicad packs.

A simple coiled cord connects Quantum's power to your H-T. If you buy another H-T just get another cord — without the additional cost of new batteries and chargers. The Ham Battery will power all sorts of 12 volt gear — past, present and future.

You'll always know how much power remains. The battery's status is continuously monitored by a unique L.E.D. display. Its sealed lead cells maintain charge for months and recharge reliably to 100% capacity without the "memory" effect of nicads.

You'll have the power you need when you need it — for emergencies, events, field day, camping, boating, camcorders, cellular phones... even two at once with dual outputs.

Discover what so many other hams have already discovered: the ultimate solution for long lasting H-T power.



THE QUANTUM HAM BATTERY™

Call 1-800-989-0505 for ordering (9 to 5 EST)
Call or write for information or a brochure (516) 222-0611

MADE IN USA • DEALERS INVITED

Quantum Instruments Inc., 1075 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 26 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the January issue, we should receive it by October 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event. Check ***Special Events*** *in message* ***Area #11*** *on our* ***BBS (603-924-9343)****, for listings that were too late to get into publication.*

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROVIDENCE, RI The NN 1 U Testing Group will conduct VE Exams every 2nd Thursday of the month at 7 PM at the American Red Cross Bldg., 150 Waterman Ave., Providence RI. Walk-ins. Bring a picture ID and one other ID, your license and copy, same for CSCE that you need to upgrade and a copy of Form 610 submitted for Novice license. NN 1 U Testing Group will administer the test to handicapped persons, in their home, within 30 miles of Providence. If necessary, contact ***Judy KC1RI, (401) 231-9156.***

BOULDER, CO The Boulder VE Team will conduct VE Exams the 2nd Monday of most months at St. Mary Magdalene Episcopal Church, Heatherwood Dr. and Cambridge St., Boulder CO. Please bring a picture ID and one other ID; a check or money order payable to "ARRL-VEC" for $5.40; the original of your current license, if any; originals of applicable Certificates of Successful Completion of an Examination if you claim credit for any test elements; a copy of the FCC 610 you submitted if you claim credit for a Novice license not yet received; soft pencils and a calculator. For info, and to pre-register, call ***Barbara McClune NØBWS, (303) 530-2903.*** Pre-registration is preferred, but walk-ins are welcome.

AUG 2

SUGAR GROVE, IL The Fox River Radio League's 1992 Hamfest will be held at Waubonsee Community College, Rt. 47 at Harter Rd., Sugar Grove IL (5 miles NW of Aurora), starting at 8 AM. Set-up Sat. after 7 PM and Sun. 6 AM-8 AM. Flea Market. VEC Exams at 10 AM. You must bring your original FCC license, a copy of your FCC license, and a photo ID. Advance tickets $4/3 stubs; at the gate $5/1 stub. Indoor tables $10/8'. Free parking. Camp grounds nearby. Free Tailgate spaces. Talk-in on 145.470 - 600 W9CEQ. Commercial vendors please call ***(708) 584-1806*** for info. Advance registration deadline is July 15th.

Randolph, OH The Portage ARC, Inc., (ARRL affiliated) will sponsor its 7th annual Hamfair at the Portage County Fairgrounds, just off Interstate 76 between Akron and Youngstown. Gates will be open from 8 AM-4 PM. Advance tickets $3, $5 at the gate. Children under 12 free. Flea Market $3 per space. Indoor tables $8 ea. Computer hobbyists welcome. Talk-in on 145.39 (negative offset). Contact ***Joanne Solak KJ3O/8, Portage ARC, Inc., 9971 Diagonal Rd., Mantua OH 44255. Tel. (216) 274-8240.***

ESCANABA, MI The Upper Peninsula Hamfest/Computer Show, sponsored by The Delta County ARS Inc., will be held from 9 AM-6 PM EDST at the Escanaba Area High-School. The Delta County Tourism & Convention Bureau, Elks Lodge, and Delta County Chamber of Commerce, are co-hosting this event. ARRL sanctioned. Packet, ATV, model airplane demos. Set-ups 6 AM-9 AM. Provide your own power cords, lighting equip., and literature. Each vendor will be expected to donate prizes for the half-hourly raffle from 9 AM-4 PM. The show will provide tables, chairs and benches, electrical outlets (first come, first serve). There is an application fee of $50 per vendor per entry. Tables $6 ea. Outside Flea Marekt $6 per auto-sized space. For info contact ***Hamfest Committee, D.C.A.R.S., PO Box 923, Escanaba MI 49829.***

AUG 8

HUNTINGTON, WV The Tri-State ARA, Inc. VE Team will sponsor VE Exams starting at 10 AM at Our Lady of Fatima church school class rooms, located at 545 Norway Ave., Huntington WV. All test sessions will be W5YI testing sessions. **(This date and location is tentative, please call for confirmation.)** Candidates for new or upgrade licenses should bring a photo ID, copy of current license or original CSCE, and a completed Form 610 (Form 610 will be available at the test session). Walk-ins OK. Arrange to arrive by 9:15 AM in order to register and have ID and Form 610 checked prior to examination. For info contact **Jim Baker K8KVX, (304) 736-6542.**

BEND, OR The Central Oregon Radio Amateurs will hold their 3rd Annual Hamfair at Sunrise Village at Mt. Bachelor, SW of Bend, from 9 AM-4 PM. Free secured overnight parking for self contained RVs. VE Exams from 9 AM-Noon, pre-registration only. Send FCC Form 610, a copy of current license if applicable, and a check for $5.40 payable to ARRL/VEC to: **CORA, PO Box 723, Bend OR 97709.** Deadline is July 15th. Flea Market. Presentations. Seminars. Advance tickets $5 by July 15th; $7 at the door. Tables $10. Tailgate $2. For tickets/info, contact **Don Harrington N7ION, 69706 W. Parkway Meadow, Sisters OR 97759. Tel. (503) 549-7951.**

AUG 9

PEOTONE, IL The Hamfesters RC, Inc., will sponsor their 58th Annual Hamfest/Computer Festival at the Will County Fairgrounds from 6 AM-3:00 PM (exhibits open at 8 AM). Set-up Aug. 8th from 6 PM-Midnight. Commercial exhibitors welcome. Reservations close July 20, 1992. Electricity available outside the Exhibit bldg.; $10 plug-in fee by Fairground. Donation $4 advance, $5 at the gate; under 12 years free. Talk-in on 146.64- STARS and 146.94- KARS. For reservations send SASE and check to ***David F. Brasel NF9N, 7528 W. 109th Place, Worth IL 60482. Tel. (708) 448-9432.***

FRANKFORT, KY The ARRL Central Kentucky Hamfest, co-sponsored by the Bluegrass ARS, Inc., and the Capital ARC, will be held from 8 AM-4 PM at Western Hills High School, Exit 53 off I-64, Frankfort KY. License Exams, technical forums, commercial exhibits, are in air conditioned facilities. Outside Flea Market space, free with paid admission, for each person over 12 years of age. Tickets $5 in advance, $6 at the gate. Tables in commercial vendors area are $15 each if prepaid before July 15th, $25 each after July 15th. For info, tickets, SASE to ***Bobby Rolph KB4QNR, 2117 Winterberry Rd., Lexington KY 40504*** or call ***(606) 278-7570 eves.***

AUG 15

AMARILLO, TX The Panhandle ARC will hold their annual Golden Spread Hamfest at the Amarillo Civic Center, 400 S. Buchanan (in downtown Amarillo) on Aug. 15th. Handicapped accessible. VE Exams. Advance tickets $6, $7 at the door. Tables are $5. Call ***Leland Carpenter N5VRN, (806) 352-8759***, or write to ***Golden Spread Hamfest, PO Box 1524, Amarillo TX 79105-1524.***

AUG 15-16

ALBUQUERQUE, NM The Duke City Hamfest will hold an Event at New Mexico National Guard Armory, 600 Wyoming NE, Albuquerque NM. To get there, take the I-40 South Wyoming exit; the Armory is 3 blocks on the left. Swap Meet. Technical classes. VE Exams. For more info, write to ***Duke City Hamfest, PO Box 6552, Albuquerque NM 87197.***

HUNTSVILLE, AL The 1992 Huntsville Hamfest will be held at the Von Braun Civic Center in downtown Huntsville. Doors will open both days at 9 AM. Activities will all be held under one roof in air-conditioned facilities. Dealer Show. Flea Market. Technical forums. NASA Space Exhibits. Ladies' and childrens' activities. Evening banquets for the entire family. Adult admission is $5 for both days; children admitted free. Talk-in by K4BFT ("Big Fat Turkey") on 146.34/.94. Call ***(205) 880-8004*** or FAX ***(205) 534-5557*** for more info.

AUG 16

CAMBRIDGE, MA The MIT Radio Society, and the Harvard Wireless Club, will hold a Flea Market from 9 AM-2 PM at Albany and Main St., Cambridge MA. Admission $2. Free off-street parking. Covered tailgate area. Sellers $8 per space at the gate, $5 in advance (includes 1 admission). Set-up at 7 AM. For reservations and more info, call ***(617) 253-3776.*** Mail advance reservations before the 5th to ***W1GSL, PO Box 82 MIT BR., Cambridge MA 02139.*** Talk-in on 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 pl 2A - W1XM rptr.

LAFAYETTE, IN Tippecanoe ARA will hold the 21st annual Lafayette Hamfest at the Tippecanoe County Fairgrounds, 18th and Teal Rd. (Ind 25 South). Gates open at 1100Z. Setup Sat. 5 PM-8:30 PM. No rental tables available. Admission $4, at the gate only. VE Exams. Activities for XYLs and children. Talk-in on 146.730/.52. Contact ***Bruce Stewart N9GKE, 315 Hamilton St., West Lafayette IN 47906. Tel. (317) 463-2379.***

GEORGETOWN, DE The Sussex ARA will sponsor the Original Delmarva Hamfest at the Delaware Technical and Community College, starting at 8 AM. VE Exams. Tailgating. CW Contest, and more. Contact ***Bruce Palmer KD3WL, (302)-539-0781*** or ***Bill Hammond N3IOD, (302) 539-5780.*** Talk-in on 147.075+, 224.840.

QUINCY, IL The Western Illinois ARC will sponsor the 7th Annual Tri-States Swapfest at Eagles Alps Lodge, 3737 N. 5th St. from 8 AM-2 PM. Outdoor tailgate area. Indoor vendor tables. ARRL VEC Exams. ARRL table. XYL activities. Advance tickets $2.50, $3 at the door. Talk-in on 146.63/.03, 146.34/.94. Contact ***Jim Funk N9JF, c/o WIARC, PO Box 3132, Quincy IL 62305-3132. Tel. (217 336-4191.***

AUG 20-23

LOS ANGELES, CA The Los Angeles Area Council of Amateur Radio Clubs, and the Orange County Council of Amateur Radio Organizations, will sponsor the ARRL National Convention at the Los Angeles Airport Marriott Hotel. Exhibit hours are: Fri. 6 PM-9 PM; Sat. 9 AM-5 PM; and Sun. 9 AM-1 PM. There will be an Industry Reception on Thurs. Fri. events include an ARRL Educational Workshop and Hospitality Suites. Sat.: Breakfast $12, Swap Tables, Alternative Programs, VE Exams, Luncheon $15, Banquet $30, Wouff Hong. Sun. events: Breakfast $12, Auction, T-Hunt; make checks payable to ***HAMCON Inc., PO Box 570756, Tarzana CA 91356.*** There will be ARRL & FCC Forums, antenna and RFI seminars, DX and contest forums, T-Hunting, ATV, etc. Make your room reservations with the LAX Marriott at ***1-800-228-9290,*** (be

sure to mention "HAMCON 92"). There are special discount travel fares available from Corona Travel Service, Inc. (the official Convention travel agency); Californians contact ***Mark W. Costa KB6GNZ, PO Box 2100, Corona CA 91718. Tel. (714) 737-7000***—outside CA call ***1-800-322-CORP***. Pre-registration before Aug. 1, $12; after Aug 1, $15. 16-year-olds and under, admitted free.

AUG 23

SAGINAW, MI The Saginaw Valley ARA will sponsor a Ham Radio Swap and Computer Fair at the Saginaw Civic Center starting at 8 AM. Set-up at 6 AM. The Swap will be located west of I-75, two miles along the I-675 Bypass. From Exit 2, follow the signs to the civic center. Advance tickets $2, $3 at the door. Advance tables $10, $15 at the door. Send payments with SASE to ***SVARA Swap Committee, PO Box 1783, Saginaw MI 48605-1783***. Admission is *NOT* included with purchase of tables. Unpaid Reserved Tables will be resold at 9 AM. For info call ***(517) 781-3724***. Talk-in on 147.240.

ST CHARLES, MO The St. Charles ARC will sponsor HAMFEST92 at Blanchette Park in St. Charles MO from 6:30 AM-3 PM. Forums and License Exams (10 AM). Free admission and parking. Handicapped parking available. Fee for Flea Market space. Dealers welcome in air-conditioned hall. Talk-in on 146.67 and 444.65 rptrs, and 146.52 simplex. Contact ***Ron Ochu KØOZ, #5 Cricklewood, St. Peters MO 63376. Tel. (314) 278-2510***, or call ***Eric Koch NF0Q, (314) 946-0948 eves***.

MARYSVILLE, OH The Union County ARC will sponsor their 16th Annual Marysville Hamfest/Computer Show at the Fairground in Marysville OH (near Columbus). Overnight camping with electric and water hook-ups will be available on a first come basis. Free entertainment Sat. night. Undercover areas and buildings for set-up. 10' x 10' space $5. Commercial vendors, please act fast to reserve space. Admission $4 advance, $5 at the gate. Contact ***Gene Kirby W8BJN, 13613 US 36, Marysville OH 43040. Tel. (513) 644-0468***.

CRYSTAL LAKE, IL The Tri-County Radio Group (ARG) will hold a Radio/Computer Fest at Crystal Lake Holiday Inn. For info call ***Bob N9KXG or Ken N9KSP*** at ***(708) 658-1678 or (708) 658-3566***.

MULLICA HILL, NJ The Gloucester County ARC will hold its 15th annual Hamfest/Computer/Electronics Fair at the 4H Fairgrounds, Route 77. Advance tickets $3.50; $5 at the gate. Tailgating $5 per space. Vendors $7 per table. Electricity available. Set-up at 6 AM. General Admission at 8 AM. VEC Testing: Registration 9 AM-9:30. Testing begins at 10 AM. Talk-in on 147.78/.18 and 223.06/224.66. Enjoy our open-air Breakfast and Lunch. Contact ***GCARC, PO Box 370, Pitman NJ 08071***, or call ***(609) 478-4738***.

AUG 28-30

VERNON, B.C., CANADA The 1992 Sky High Hamfest, sponsored by the Okanagan Valley Hamfest Assn., will be held at the Silver Star Mountain and Resort area. The event will be organized by the North Okanagan RAC. RV accomodations, hotels, restaurants available. Non-Ham activities. For info, contact ***Sky High Hamfest, PO Box 1706, Vernon, B.C., Canada V1T-8C3***.

AUG 29

NEWPORT, NH Newport Area Hams will host the Sugar River Amateur Radio Summer Festival from 7 AM-4 PM. Tailgate Flea Market. VE Exams. Craft Fair. Book Sale. Special Event Demo Station. Outdoor Folk Concert at 6:30 PM. Flea Market admission: Sellers $5 (set up at 7 AM); Buyers $2 (admitted at 8 AM). Talk-in on 146.76/.16, 224.12/22.52 and 146.52. No tones, please. Contact ***Bruce C. Bedford KA1ORB, 178 Summer St., Newport NH 03773. Tel. (603) 863-1698*** or ***Bob Boyd N1CIR, (603) 863-5383***.

ROSEAU, MN The Lake of the Woods Rptr. Assn. Inc., will sponsor a Hamfest at the High School Gym, Highway #11 East. Set-up at 8 AM. Doors open at 10 AM. Buffet Banquet at 4:30 PM. VE Exams. ATV & Packet demos. Flea Market. Auction. Tables free with advance registration. Admission $10 all incl. Reservations are necessary. Contact ***David Landby KB0HAP, Rt. 3, Box 10, Warroad MN 56763. Tel. (218) 386-1092.*** Talk-in on 147.09+

AUG 30

MILFORD, CT VE Exams for all classes will be held at the Fowler Bldg., 145 Bridgeport Ave., Milford CT, beginning at 12 noon. Walk-ins welcome. For info call ***Gary NB1M, (203) 933-5125***, or ***Dick WA1YQE, (203) 874-1014***. This testing is sponsored by the Coastline Amateur ARA.

LEBANON, TN The Short Mountain Repeater Club will sponsor a Hamfest at the Cedar of Lebanon State Park, US Highway 231, seven miles south of I-40. Outdoor facilities only. Exhibitors bring your own tables. Space available on a first come basis. Free admission. Talk-in on 146.91. Contact ***Mary Alice Fanning KA4GSB, 4936 Danby Dr., Nashville TN 37211. Tel. (615) 832-3215***.

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

AUG

CHANNEL ISLANDS, CA KK6EK will operate during research expeditions for the month of August, to celebrate the 15th anniversary of the founding of Cordell Expeditions, a volunteer research group that was responsible for creating the Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary. Operation will be SSB, principally on 20m, usually 14.328. For special expedition QSL and info, contact ***KK6EK, Cordell Expeditions, 4295 Walnut Blvd., Walnut Creek CA 94596.***

AUG 4-5

PADUCAH, KY The Paducah ARA, in conjunction with the Paducah Police Dept., will operate W4NJA, to commemorate the 1st Annual Paducah Police Dept. D.A.R.E. Daycamp. Operation will be from 1400Z-2100Z. "D.A.R.E." stands for Drug Abuse Resistance Education, and the daycamp will be looking for contacts with all amateurs, expecially other D.A.R.E. participants. Operations will be in the lower 25 kHz of the 20m phone and the lower 50 kHz in the Novice 10m phone bands. For a special D.A.R.E. QSL, send an SASE to ***John Hudson KC4HGX, 3214 Lorine Ln., Paducah KY 42001***.

AUG 4-7

BLOOMINGTON, IL The Central IL RC will operate W9AML 1700Z-2400Z Aug. 4-7, in conjunction with the McLean Co. 4H Fair. Operation will be in the General portion of 80-15m and the Novice portion of 10m. For QST send QSL and SASE to ***CIRC, PO Box 993, Bloomington IL 61702.***

AUG 8-9

MOUNT DAVIS, PA The Somerset County ARC will operate Station KC3XD from the highest point in PA, at Mount Davis. Operations will be on the Lower 50 kHz of the General phone bands of 10-80m, as conditions allow. Send QSL and SASE to ***Sherman Gary KC3XD, 708 Casselman St., Confluence PA 15424.***

AUG 11-16

SANDUSKY, OH The Firelands ARA will operate Station WB8LLY Aug. 11 thru Aug. 16, during the Erie County Fair at the Heritage Barn to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the Connecticut Legislature setting aside the Firelands (in 1792), to compensate people that were burned out of their homes by the British during the Revolutionary War. Operation will be in the lower 50 kHz of the General phone subbands on 80m, 40m, 20m, 17m, 15m, 12m, and starting on the 10m Novice phone subbands (28.400) daily during the Fair. Radiograms for the Erie County area will be accepted via WB8LLY @ WB8JUI packet station. For certificate, send 9 x 12 SASE with two postage stamps affixed; QSL with contact number to ***Tim N8AHK, 1307 Fifth Street, Sandusky OH 44870-4201.***

AUG 14-16

SEATTLE, WA The Boeing Employee's ARC will operate a Special Event Station from the Museum of Flight, to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the 1st Flight of B29. Frequencies: 28.400 MHz, 21.360 MHz and 14.280 MHz. Operating time will be 1700-2400 UTC. A QSL card with a black and white glossy photo of the B29 in flight will be sent to all who contact the Boeing ARC Special Event Station.

AUG 15-16

VANCOUVER,WA The Clark County ARC will operate Station W7AIA from the Evergreen Flying Field, just east of Vancouver WA, to help celebrate the 33rd annual Antique Aircraft Fly-in. Operation will be in the lower portions of the 40m, 20m and 15m bands (phone); they also expect some operation on the 75m phone band during the night. A very nice certificate will be available. Send your SASE (only) to ***CCARC, PO Box 1424, Vancouver WA 98668***.

AUG 22-23

LOS ANGELES, CA SE Station W1AW/6 will operate from the 1992 ARRL National Convention Aug. 22 and 23. Frequencies: General subband of 80m, 40m, 20m and 15m; Novice subband of 10m; and the VHF/UHF bands. For a certificate, send QSL and a 9 x 12 SASE to ***Hamcon, Attn: Dick Bruno N6ISY, PO Box 570756, Tarzana CA 91356.***

AUG 29

WRENTHAM, MA N1APE and N1IPR will operate from the Wrentham MA State School Cracker Barrel Fair and Hot Air Balloon Festival, Aug 29, 1400Z-2200Z. Frequencies: -7.243, 14.243, 21.343, 28.343. QSL and SASE for certificate to ***N1APE, 8 Abenaki Trail, Littleton MA 01460.***

AUG 29-30

WELLSBORO, PA The Tioga County ARC will operate Station WO3C from 1400Z Aug 29-1800Z Aug. 30, to celebrate the 99th anniversary of the Pennsylvania Park System. Operation will be in the lower portions of the General 80m, 40m, 20m, 10m. For QSL, send QSL and SASE to ***Darlene Rahn WO3C, Box 200 R.D. #6, Wellsboro PA 16901.***

SEP 4-5

BRADY, TX The Heart of Texas Ham Operators' Group (HOT HOG) of Brady, together with the 3M A.R.C. and the Brownwood ARC, both of Brownwood TX, will operate Station WD5H from the 19th Annual World championship Barbecue Goat Cookoff and 15th Annual Arts & Crafts Fair at Richards Park in Brady TX. This operation from the "geographic center of Texas" will take place primarily on SSB phone or about 28,325, 21,325, and 14,325 MHz, from 2000Z Sep. 4-2000Z Sep. 5. Rag chews are welcome. Some operators of this station may move off to other modes/frequencies at their discression. Ask if you are interested. For a certificate send your QSL and SASE to ***HOT DOG, c/o Larry W. Garens WD5H, 702 Bee St., Brady TX 76825-3014.***

Number 27 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The 73 Flea Market, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35 cents a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and $1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the Barter 'n' Buy, Sue Colbert, 70 Rt. 202N, Peterborough NH 03458 and get set for the phone calls.

Deadline for September classifieds is July 16, 1992.

HAM RADIO REPAIR CENTER, quality workmanship. Solid state or tube, all makes and models. Also repair HF amplifiers. A-Z Electronic Repair, 3638 East, Indian School Rd., Phoenix AZ 85018. (602) 956-3024. BNB220

REVOLUTIONARY NEW World view time indicator, attractive and easy to use. Designed to utilizing a South Pole projection of the entire earth with the time zones color-coded in. A coordinated color-coded band extends around the circumference of the map. Simply rotate the earth until your time zone color coding is at your correct time. Instantly, you have the total world times. (Excellent for quick referencing.) **SIZE** 8 1/2" x 11". **TO ORDER:** Phone (613) 345-1537, or send name and address, cheque, M.O., or VISA No. & expiry. date to: WORLD VIEW TIME INC., P.O. Box 266, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6V 5V5. FAX: (613) 345-7264. **PRICE:** $13.45 U.S., $14.95 Canadian (total cost including taxes & shipping) World Patents and Designs. BNB222

FINALLY HEAR those unreadable signals buried in noise, heterodynes, tuner uppers. The **REVOLUTIONARY** new JPS audio filter NIR-10, digital signal processing, simple hook up, deep discounted $379.00 delivered! Authorized dealer: Davis RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. 24-HR. Orders: (800) 484-4002, code 1356. BNB254

HENRY RADIO 3K CLASSIC AMPLIFIER 3.5 through 30 MHz. Amplifier is in showroom condition only 1 year old! All reasonable offers considered. Original cost $2,700. If purchased must pick up yourself. Call Paul at (401) 272-4916. BNB255

QRP KITS IN CANADA! CW Transceivers, Receivers, and more. Large SASE or Call: "CQ RADIO KITS," Box 1546, Bradford, Ontario. L3Z-2B8 CANADA. (416)-775-9119. BNB433

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples (stamps appreciated) from Chester QSLs, 310 Commercial, Dept. A, Emporia KS 66801. FAX (316) 342-4705. BNB434

WANT Advanced Computer Controls SHACKMASTER 100 in good working order. Top dollar for mint condition. Rob, NØJR, 319-277-1499. BNB435

REVOLUTIONARY HYBRID AERIAL WIRE: 168-strand copper **"FLEX-WEAVE"** ™, #14, strong, Ultra Flexible, ties in knots, nonstretch, won't rust/kink like copper weld, $36.95 first 275' (minimum), $.13/ft. thereafter, includes shipping! Catalog $1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (800) +484-4002, code 1356. BNB557

COAX, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, lowest cost, top quality, MilSpec RG-213, $.38/ft.; RG-8X, $.19; RG-58, $.18; LOW LOSS Belden equiv. RG-9913, $.39; any lengths. Radial wire #16, $39.50/1000 ft. includes shipping! Immediate shipment. Catalog, $1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (800) 484-4002, code 1356. BNB562

TEST EQUIPMENT: giant 10 page list of surplus RF laboratory equipment, all kinds, at lowest prices. Don't miss this list! Send LSASE. Also **SERVICE MANUAL** list, separate LSASE please. Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside, Winthrop MA 02152. BNB563

RIG REPAIR by 20-year ham. Fast, reasonable. Skip Withrow, 5404 S. Walden Street, Aurora CO 80015. (303) 693-0997. BNB702

IBM PC VIDEO DIGITIZER 640 BY 480 RESOLUTION. 256 gray levels, $89.98. Demo disk, $3. Information, $1. Colorburst, Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061. BNB703

ROSS' $$$$ NEW August (ONLY): KENWOOD TS-940SAT $2,049.90, TS-450SAT $1,195.90, AT-230 $259.90, VFO-700S $149.90, ICOM 04AT $249.99, 735 $848.00, AG-35 $59.99, MFJ 525 $69.99, 815B $52.00. 1278 $249.90, AEA PK-232MBX $304.90, PK-88 $129.90, MP-64 $69.99, ALLIANCE HD-73 $152.90, U-105 $51.90. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFER CALL OR SEND 2 STAMPS FOR MORE SPECIALS. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED OR HARD TO FIND? CALL OR WRITE. Over 9,000 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. HOURS TUESDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00-2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852-0830. BNB707

SEIZED GOODS, radios, stereos, computers, and more by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available in your area now. Call (800) 338-3388 Ext. C-6223. BNB711

GIANT SOLAR PANELS $44.00 EA! Excellent Prices/Solar Equipment/Accessories. Free Information/Send Stamped Envelope, Catalog $3.00. To: Pak Rat Electronics, P.O. Box 690073, Houston TX 77269. (713) 893-0313. BNB715

SIMPLEX REPEATERS $149.00! We manufacture them ourselves. Pak Rat Electronics. (713) 893-0313. BNB716

ELECTRON TUBES: All types and sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Daily Electronics, P.O. Box 5029, Compton CA 90224. (800) 346-6667 or (213) 774-1255. BNB719

WE HAVE IT! AEA, Astron, Butternut, Callbook, Comet, Diamond, Hustler, Kantronics, Larsen Antennas, MFJ, Radio Shack, Smiley, antennas, Ten-Tec, Valor antennas, and more. Small town service with discount prices. Dandys, 120 N. Washington, Wellington KS 67152. (316) 326-6314. BNB722

MINIATURE POLICE RADAR TRANSMITTER one mile range, $41 assembled, $31.00 kit, (219) 489-1711. P.O. Box 80096, Fort Wayne IN 46898. BNB725

BUILD YOUR OWN WIRE ANTENNAS, parts, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, open-wire feedlines, copper-weld, insulators, coax, Dacron rope, baluns, etc., LOWEST PRICES. Catalog, $1.00, DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (800) 484-4002, code 1356. BNB726

HAM RADIO REPAIR Experienced, reliable service. Robert Hall Electronics, 1660 McKee Rd., Suite A, San Jose CA 95116. (408) 729-8200. BNB751

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 $28.00, 1,000 $44.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 Stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit $2.00, half pound of samples $3.00. Raum's RD2, Orchard Road, Coopersburg PA 18036. BNB756

MAST OR BOOM MATERIAL. 2" OD X .25" heavy wall aluminum. SASE: Doug/WS9W, Box 384, Stoughton WI 53589. BNB757

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of Ham Radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Send your radio to school, your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. Please look over whatever unwanted equipment you may have, and call us. We will pick up or arrange shipping. You will receive the tax deduction, but most important, the privilege of knowing that your gift really made a difference in the education and upbringing of a child. You are invited to check into the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" CLASSROOM NET, 7 AM EST on 7.238 MHz or on 21.395 throughout the day. Hope to meet all of our friends in Los Angeles at the ARRL National Convention, August 20-23. We will be presenting a forum on EDUCOM. Write us at: The RC of JHS 22 NYC, INC., P.O. Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock HOTLINES: Voice (516) 674-4072, FAX (516) 674-9600. BNB762

ELIMINATE MULTIPLE NOISE TONES in your receiver audio output. The revolutionary new JPS notch filter, model #NF-60, Digital Signal Processing simple hook up. Unlike other Notch Filters, notches out multiple varying tones. **Deep Discounted:** $139.50 delivered continental U.S.! (Elsewhere $150.00 plus shipping.) Authorized JPS dealer: Davis RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. 24-HR orders: (800) 484-4002, code 1356. BNB763

SOLAR POWERED HAMS! The Sunswitch is a charge controller to protect your batteries from over charge. Power MOSFETs are used, no relays! Assembled tuned and tested $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping. Sunlight Energy Systems, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB774

GET YOUR PL259 CONNECTORS TODAY! Only $.35 each sold in lots of 100. Order now!!! Call or Write Foss Warehouse, 289 Schenk Street, North Tonawanda NY 14120. (800) 488-0525. BNB810

ENTREPRENEURIAL INCLINED? Have an idea for a product? Need help proceeding? Carlsbad Technology Group can advise and assist you in turning your idea into reality. Call (or FAX) Bob Felton, K7WLX, at (619) 729-8741 or write to P.O. Box 4126, Carlsbad CA 92018-4126. BNB811

SURPLUS SOLAR PANELS, 105 Watt set $469.00, unframed $300.00. **ALL PANELS 5 YEAR WARRANTY**. Visa/Mastercard. (602) 276-5083. BNB812

73 MAGAZINE INDEX 1960-1990. Book $15 or software $20. The world's largest (60,000 reference) amateur radio index 1909-1990. Software $85. QST, CQ, HR, or RADCOM indices $10-$20. Write: **DIDAH Publishing,** P.O.B. 7368, Nashua NH 03060-7368. (603) 878-3628. BNB813

FREE SHAREWARE AND HAM CATALOG for IBM or CoCo. Morse code computer interfaces, $49.95. Dynamic Electronics, Box 896, Hartselle AL 35640. 205-773-2758. BNB815

DIGITAL SWRandPOWER METER, Assemble, Kit, or Plans, with Alarm and Set Points.**FREE** information. **RUPP ELECTRONICS,**5403 Westbreeze, Fort Wayne IN 46804. 291-432-3049. BNB831

TELEX HY-GAINAntenna's, Rotors and Replacement rotor parts, Cushcraft, Barker and Williamson, Periphex batteries, ARRL Books, Pyramid power supplies, GRE scanner amplifiers and converters, Surplus Tubes. Atkinson & Smith, 17 Lewis St. Eatontown NJ 07724. (800) 542-2247. BNB835

FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE PREPARATION RADIOTELEPHONE-RADIOTELEGRAPH. Latest home study fast easy audio video.FREE details WPT Publications 1-800-800-7588. BNB840

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS-etched, drilled, tin-plated. Single sided $1.25/sq. inch. No setup charge. Send negative or artwork ($10.00 for negative). We can generate artwork from your schematic. **CHELCO ELECTRONICS,** 61 Water St. Mayville NY 14757 **1-800-388-8521.** BNB842

INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB850

MORSE CODE MUSIC? Yes it's true! Now the Morse code alphabet can be learned and enjoyed while doing aerobics, jogging, driving, or dancing. Order**"RHYTHM OF THE CODE"** cassette single hit today! Send $5.95 (plus $2 S&H) to "Kawa Productions," P.O. Box 319, Dept. St., Weymouth MA 02188. For information send SASE BNB899

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR!! All makes & models, any age. $20.00 per hour-maximum

labor per unit, $80.00. TELO (Dan), 1302 S. Uplands Dr., Camano Island WA 98292. (206) 387-3558. BNB900

COLLEGE $$$$$ for ALMOST ANYONE! CALL for your **FREE** copy of "10 Ways To Stretch Your Scholarship Chances" **1-800-524-4916.** (73 DE NX7T). BNB901

HEATHKIT NOSTALGIA-Relive the history of the company which developed and manufactured the popular electronic kits. Pictures and stories of and by the people who were involved. 120+ pages. Send $9.95 (WA residents add sales tax) to Heath Nostalgia, 4320-196th S.W., Suite B-111, Lynnwood WA 98036. BNB903

COMMUNICATIONS AT ITS BEST! AR-900 $239.00, AR-1000XC $399.00, AR-2500 $439.00, AR-3000 $969.00, Lowest prices on AOR Radio guaranteed. CB's, Scanners, Radar detectors, and more. Free Shipping Visa/MC/AMEX. Turbo Electronics, P.O. Box 8034, Hicksville NY 11802. Inquiries: 516-938-1946/orders 1-800-33-TURBO. BNB905

USED EPROMS!!! CLEANED AND ERASED 27C128-1, $2.75; 27C256-2, $3.50; 27512-2, $5.00; 27C010-2, $8.00. Satisfaction guaranteed!!! Minimum $5.00 order. Eproms, Dept. ST., PO Box 1931, Salem NH 03079 or call (603) 898-2908. BNB906

PILL BOTTLE ANTENNA TUNER! Really works!! Plans-$3. DWM ENTERPRISES, 1709 N. West, #103, Jackson MI 49202. BNB907

EASYTERM, a user-friendly, full featured communications program for the AEA PK232MBX and Kenwood digital radios. For more information on this $29.95 program, call 1-800-336-7796 or write to: EASYTERM, % M.V. Henley's Inc., P.O. Box 2154, Edgartown MA 02539-2154. BNB909

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: SEND YOUR PACK / FAST SERVICE. ICOM: BP2/BP3/BP22 $18.95, BP5/BP8/BP23 $24.95. BP24/BP70 $26.95, BP7 $29.95. KENWOOD PB21 $14.95, PB21H/PB6 $19.95, PB25/26 $22.95, PB2/KNB3 $29.95. YAESU: FNB10/17 $22.95, FNB3/4/4A $34.95. UNIDEN APX650 $29.95, APX1200 $39.95; HEATH110 $26.95. "NEW PACKS": ICOM BP8(800 mAh) $39.95, (1000) $49.95, (1200) $54.95, BP83 $29.95, BP84 $42.95. YAESU: FNB2(500) $19.95, (600) $23.95, FNB10S (1000) $42.95, FNB12S(600) $46.95, FNB17(600) $31.95, FNB4SL(750) $44.95. SANTEC: 142/1200 $22.95. "U-DO-IT INSERTS" ICOM: BP3/BP22 $14.95, BP5 $20.95, BP8 $19.95. KENWOOD: PB21H/24 $14.95, PB25/26 $17.95. TEMPO/S $20.95. YAESU: FNB10 $14.95, FNB4/4A $26.95. AZDEN/300 $14.95. FREE CATALOG. $4.00 Shipping/order, PA+6%, VISA-M/C +$3.00, CUNARD, R.D. 6 BOX 104, Bedford PA 15522. (814) 623-7000. BNB913

WANTED: BUY & SELL All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421-9397 or 1 (612) 429-9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB915

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS-8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs $16.95./$.29 stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

SLACK ENTERPRISES. Quality HD Ant. Insulators 1/2" $2.95, 3/4" $3.95, 1" $5.95. Center insulator $15.95 + shipping. Wire Ant. Catalog $2.00. C/O G. Slack, 101 Royal Park Drive, Apt. 2H, Oakland Park FL 33309. BNB960

ENGRAVING-CALL PINS-Wall/Desk Clocks-Club Award Plaques/Trophies-Desk Holders-Pen Sets-Equipment I.D. Plates. All Prices 30-50% Off Retail. Send $3.00 For Catalog to: TR Enterprises, Box 36 B, Tyler Hill PA 18469. BNB962

AERIALS! Great antenna book by Kurt N. Sterba $10.00, $2.00-S/H, CA $.78 tax. Worldradio, POB 189490S, Sacramento CA 95818. BNB963

KENWOOD SP-120 (For TS-120/130) or SP-430 (For TS-430/440) External Speakers Wanted. Must Be Good Condition. Call T.A. Murray, KC4YDJ, at (803) 399-0292. BNB965

PRINTED CURCUIT BOARDS for projects in 73, Ham Radio, QST, ARRL Handbook. List SASE. FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. BNB966

KENWOOD TS-820S W. Separ. VFO Mint Cond. $500.00. Ray 812-876-7989. BNB967

WANTED TS790A Kenwood, N9HTY, Ray 812-876-7989. BNB968

EPROM PROGRAMMER plans, kits, flier SASE. Sergeant, Box 1613, San Marcos TX 78666. BNB969

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, Inc., 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238-3327. BNB979

COMMODORE 64 REPAIR Fast turn around. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, 10715 SW 190th Street #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238-3327. BNB982

FOR SALE: Seven 450 MHz BP/BR filters, $350, K. Spies, P.O.B. 48185, Niles, IL 60648-0185. BNB983

THE AMAZING UNIVERSAL CABLE TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLER. Detailed plans, theory, parts list, instructions, and troubleshooters newsletter. 20 pages. $13.95 postpaid. OCTE-D, Box 276, Alburg VT 05440. BNB985

HOBBY/BROADCASTING/HAM/CD/SURVEILLANCE transmitters, amplifiers, cable TV, science, bugs, other great projects! For catalog, call/write (916) 534-0417. PANAXIS, Box 130-S9, Paradise CA 95967. BNB991

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR: FCC licensed, 17 years experience, lab quality NBS traceable test equipment, reasonable rates, G.B. Communications, Inc., 963 Birch Bay, Lynden Road, Lynden WA 98264. (206) 354-5884. BNB993

VIDEOCIPHER/SATELLITE/SCANNER/CABLE/AMATEUR/CELLULAR. Repair Manuals, Modification Books & Software. Catalog-$3.00. **TELECODE** P.O. Box 6426-RF, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB994

ROTOR PARTS ROTOR service, ROTOR accessories: Brak-D-Lays, Quik-Connects, Pre-Set mods. NEW models for sale. Free catalog. C.A.T.S., 7368 SR 105, Pemberville OH 43450. BNB996

SURPLUS. HUGE QUANTITIES. LOWEST PRICES in America! Dealers wanted. Catalogs, $3. Surplus Traders, Box 276A, Alburg VT 05440. BNB997

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free Catalog: SASE. Bahr, 150-T1 Greenfield, Bloomingdale IL 60108. BNB998

SUMMER SPECIAL

MOT MICOR ACC:
8F CABLE $9.00 — 2 F SCAN $5.00
SPEAKER $10.00
MICS $15.00
GE EXECII: 42-50 MHz , 50 WATT, DRAWER UNIT ONLY, $60.00 EACH; WITH ACC. GROUP; $110.00 (NO ELEMENT)
50-MOT MICORS T74RTA 3803BASP 11-ALL ACC., AS IS $165.00 EACH.
MT 500 HB 150-160, 4F TONE, 1 SET ELEMENTS, AS IS $85.00
T54 MICOR DRAWER, 450-470, $125.00
T54 MICOR, 470-512, $50.00
MICOR 45W, 132-150 DRAWER, $85.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR CURRENT FLYER.
ALL SALES "CASH" OR "CERTIFIED FUNDS" SHIPPED BY UPS.

C.W. WOLFE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1113 Central Avenue
Billings, Montana 59102

★FAX★FAX★FAX★
(406) 252-9617
★TELEPHONE★TELEPHONE★
(406) 252-9220

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONV SAFETY BELT CO.
P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-345-5634
Phone & FAX 201-327-2462

ONV Safety Belt With Seat Harness

$89.95

OSHA
We Ship Worldwide
Order Desk Open 7 Days/Week

ONV Tool Pouch $15.95

Add $4.00 For Handling VISA M/C CHECK

ONV Belt W/O Seat Harness
$74.95

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Aluminum

Chassis Kits	Rack Shelves
Cabinet Kits	Rack Equipment Cabinets
Assembled Cabinets	Antenna Grounding Kits
Slope Box Kits	Tower Mounted Box Kits
UHF & VHF Antenna	Dipole Hangers
Power Divider Kits	Other enclosures

Small sheets Aluminum and Brass

Byers Chassis Kits
Charles Byers K3IWK
5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315
Phone 717-292-4901
Between 6PM and 9:30PM EST. Eves.
"Distributorship Available"

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ MADISON SHOPPER ★

ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800
FAX 1 (713) 729-4766

New and Used Meters, Tubes, Transformers, Filter Capacitors And More

VISA MasterCard

FREE List Call

Madison Electronics
12310 Zavalla Street
Houston, TX 77085

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★★★★PRESENTING★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

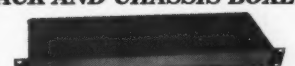
- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS.
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FOR FREE CATALOG, ORDERS & INFORMATION **1-800-345-8927**

PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.
7325½ Reseda Blvd., Dept. 1862
Reseda, CA 91335

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES



RACK BOXES

MODEL	H	D	PRICE
1RU5	1.75	5	$28.40
1RU7	1.75	7	31.50
1RU10	1.75	10	33.60
2RU5	3.50	5	31.50
2RU7	3.50	7	33.60
2RU10	3.50	10	35.70
3RU5	5.25	5	39.90
3RU7	5.25	7	42.00
3RU10	5.25	10	44.10

FEATURES:
EASY TO FABRICATE SHIPPED (FLAT)
ALL MAIN PANELS ARE FLAT FRONT AND REAR ARE CLEAR BRUSHED ANODIZED. TOP, BOTTOM AND THE END PANELS ARE BLACK BRUSHED ANODIZED.

CHASSIS BOXES

MODEL	W	D	H	PRICE
MC-1A	4	3	2	$15.75
MC-2A	6	3	2	17.85
MC-3A	8	3	2	19.95
MC-4A	4	4	3	17.85
MC-5A	6	4	3	19.95
MC-6A	8	4	3	22.05
MC-7A	4	7	4	19.95
MC-8A	6	7	4	22.05
MC-9A	8	7	4	24.15

NOT SHOWN

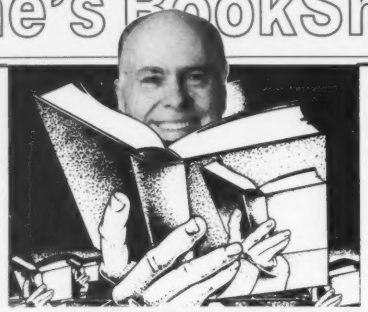
VISA / MC We also accept VISA and MASTERCARD. ORDER DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY. ON PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED UPS G'OUND NO CHARGE SECOND DAY AIR $10.00, NEXT DAY AIR $20.00

SESCOM INC. 2100 WARD DRIVE HENDERSON, NV U.S.A.
800-15-4249 (ORDERS) 800-634-3457 (TECHNICAL HELP)
702-565-3400 FAX 702-565-4828

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Wayne's BookShelf

REFERENCE



20N101 **Everyday Electronics Data Book** *by Mike Tooley BA.* Information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available 'industry standard' components and devices. 256 pp. 134 line drawings. **$18.00**

20N102 **Practical Digital Electronics Handbook** *by Mike Tooley* contains nine digital test gear projects, CMOS, and TTL pinouts and tables or reference data. Introduces digital circuits, logic gates, bistables and timers, microprocessors, memory and input/output devices, before looking at the RS-232C interface and the IEEE-488 and IEEE-1000 microprocessors buses. 208 pp., 100 line drawings. **$14.50**

20N103 **Electronic Power Supply Handbook** *by Ian R. Sinclair* covers many types of supplies—batteries, simple AC supplies, switch mode supplies and inverters. All types of supplies used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilizers to modern switch - mode systems, IC switch - mode regulators, DC-DC converters and inverters. 144 pp., 90 line drawings. **$16.25**

20N104 **Electronic Test Equipment Handbook** *by Steve Money* is a guide to electronic test equipment for the engineer, technician, student and home enthusiast. Provides a practical guide to widely used electronics instruments and the techniques of measuring a wide range of parameters in electronics systems. 216 pp., 123 line drawings. **$18.00**

20N105 **Digital Logic Gates and Flip-flops** *by Ian R. Sinclair*, what they do and how to use them. Seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. For the user who wants to design and troubleshoot digital circuitry with considerably more understanding of principles than the constructor, and who wants to know more than a few rules of thumb about digital circuits. 204 pp., 168 line drawings. **$18.00**

02C30 **The Commodore Ham's Companion** *by Jim Grubbs K9EI* 160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

09D22 **The World Ham Net Directory** *by Mike Witkowski* New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.50**

10F091 **1992 International Callbook** The new 1992 International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). **$29.95**

10D091 **1992 North American Callbook** The 1992 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Panama to Canada including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and U.S. possessions. **$29.95**

05H24 **Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed.** *by William I. Orr W6SAI* 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. Indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more. **$29.50 hard cover only**

12E76 **Basic Electronics** *Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel* Thoroughly revised in 1972. Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. 567 pp. **$10.95**

12E41 **Second Level Basic Electronics** *Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel* Sequel to *Basic Electronics*, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics, Includes microwave receiving and transmitting. Hundreds of excellent diagrams. 325 pp. **$7.50**

01D45 **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed.** *by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco* Featuring more than 27,000 entries, an exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables, this is by far the most comprehensive dictionary of practical electronics and computer terms available. 720 pages **$26.95**

04M54 **GGTE Morse Tutor** From beginner to Extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Adjustable tone frequency. Create your own drills, practice or actual exams. Exams conform to FCC requirements. 5¼ floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles **$19.50**

04M55 **Advanced Edition $29.95**

20N091 **Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One** *compiled by M.N. Beitman* An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. Hundreds of schematics, writing diagrams and parts lists, all from the original sources. **$11.95**

20N096 **How To Read Schematics (4th edition)** *by Donald E. Herrington* Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. This book is your key to unlocking the mysteries of schematics, beginning with a general discussion of electronic diagrams. **$14.95**

20N097 **Radio Operator's World Atlas** *by Walt Stinson, W0CP* This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed as a constant desk top companion for radio operators, and as a replacement for the traditional bulky and outdated atlases. Also included are 42 pages of vital statistics about each country. Popular with DXers worldwide. **$17.95**

20N020 **Secrets of RF Circuit Design** *by Joseph J. Carr* Written in clear non-technical language, covers everything from antennas to transistors. You will learn the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair of components in RF circuits, the principles of radio signal propagation from low frequencies to microwave, and much more! **$19.50**

20N109 **73 Magazine Index 1960–1990**
A complete index to every article published in *73 Magazine* through 1990. Eleven major categories, further subdivided into 25 individual subject areas, provides easy access to thousands of articles, and a wealth of technical information. Book **$15.00**
IBM software (specify type) **$20.00**

20N110 **Product Reviews since 1945** contains an index to 3,400 product reviews that have appeared in *QST, CQ, HR, 73*, and *Radcom*. Alphabetically listed by manufacturer. Book **$12.95**

SHORTWAVE

06S57 **1992 Passport to World Band Radio** *by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd.* You can have the world at your fingertips. You'll get the latest station and time grids, the 1992 Buyer's Guide and more. 384 pages. **$16.50**

03S11 **Shortwave Receivers Past and Present** *edited by Fred J. Osterman* Concise guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. Gives key information on each model including coverage, display, circuit type, performance, new value, used value, etc. Photos on most models. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. 1987, 104 pages, 8½ x 11. **$8.95**

07R25 **The RTTY Listener** *by Fred Osterman* New and expanded version. This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 25 of the *RTTY Listener Newsletter*. It contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advanced RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. 224 pages. **$19.95**

03C09 **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential** *by Gerry L. Dexter* Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country: tells frequencies, other unpublished information: spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.50**

03M221 **US Military Communications (Part 1)** Deals with US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point to point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. 102 pages. **$12.95**

03M222 **US Military Communications (Part 2)** Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. 79 pages. **$12.95**

03M223 **US Military Communications (Part 3)** This part completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. 78 pages. **$12.95**

09S42 **The Scanner Listener's Handbook** *by Edward Soomre N2BFF* Get the most out of your scanner radio. Covers getting started, scanners and receivers, antennas, coaxial cable, accessories, computer controlled monitoring, more. **$14.95**

03S208 **Radioteletype Press Broadcasts** *by Michael Schaay* Covers schedules of Press Services by time, frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. Detailed Press Agency Portraits. 120 pp. **$12.95**

11T88 **Tune in on Telephone Calls** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. Provides basic information for casual listeners getting started and details for ardent enthusiasts. **$12.95**

03K205 **Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations** *by J. Klingenfuss* Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz–30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTTs, embassies, and more. 105 pp. **$12.95**

11AS10 **Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Edition)** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Most comprehensive guide to monitoring aeronautical communication in the US. Expanded to cover all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. **$14.95**

07A66 **Aeronautical Communications Handbook** *by Robert E. Evans* Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. Well organized, up-to-date. 266 pp. **$19.95**

07R20 **A Radio Journal 1912–1940** *by Russ Rennaker W9CRC* A fascinating trip through time. Easy to read and informative, educational and entertaining. A trip down memory lane to the early days of radio. **$7.95**

11RF13 **The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.)** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. 25 to 470 MHz. **$19.95**

11F52 **Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List, New Revised Edition** *compiled by A.G. Halligey* All frequencies from 4MHz–28MHz covering ship, embassy, areo, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more 376 pp. **$19.50**

11SR97 **National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. Includes chapter on building emergency communications antenna systems. **$8.95**

11SM11 **Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 1** *by Bill Creek* Provides straightforward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. Filled with interesting text, helpful photos, tables, and figures. **$17.95**

11EE06 **Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communication systems and networks. Extensive nation-by-nation directory of embassy stations is included. **$10.95**

15D91 **1992 Shortwave Directory (7th ed.)** *by Bob Grove* Extensively revised, the new 1992 Shortwave Directory is the consummate DXer's bible for the first 30 MHz of radio spectrum, including up-to-date and accurate VLF information as well. 270 information-packed and illustrated pages in convenient 8½ x 11 format professionally bound. **$21.95**

20N093 **Vintage Radio 1887-1929** *by Morgan E. McMahon* Recaptures the excitement of the early days. The authoritative reference book for historians and collectors. **$8.95**

20N094 **A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950** *by Morgan E. McMahon* Here's your chance to recapture the thrill of old-time radio and television. Browse through a thousand photos and fascinating old ads. Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting, and perhaps find a treasure in your own attic or cellar. **$8.95**

20N095 **World Broadcast Station Address Book** *by Gerry L. Dexter* A must for the serious shortwave listener. Hundreds of addresses for shortwave broadcast stations. Special sections with helpful information to increase your QSL percentage. **$8.95**

07R26 **World Wide Aeronautical Communications** *by Robert E. Evans* This 42 page book was designed to update and augment the frequency lists published in the Aeronautical Communications Handbook-HF Edition. Contents include Aircraft/Air Traffic Control, Aircraft/Company Operations, Aviation Weather Broadcasts, Aeronautical Flight Tests, Worldwide Military Air Forces, Aero Search & Rescue, Aero Law Enforcement, NASA Flight Support, Aero Terms & Abbreviations and Aero Tactical Identifiers. **$6.95**

11T89 **Scanner Modification Handbook Vol. 2** *by Bill Creek* Here it is—a companion to Vol. 1. In fact, Vol. 2 has a section that provides improved approaches and updated techniques for the mods in Vol. 1. There's 18 new, exciting modifications for popular scanners and is fully illustrated with photos and schematics, highly detailed step-by-step instructions so that the average hobbyist can do these performance enhancing modifications. This is an all new book that has all new mods. **$17.95**

03R01 **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)** New 5th edition. A comprehensive manual covering radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receiving, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services breadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pp., **$8.95**

VIS Study Cards Advance the easy way with VIS Study Cards. Compact, Up-to-date Flash Cards with Key Words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out. Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 81!

NOVICE	VIS01	**$11.95**
TECH	VIS02	**10.95**
GENERAL	VIS03	**9.95**
ADVANCED	VIS04	**15.95**
EXTRA	VIS05	**14.95**

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5¼" disk.) Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

	IBM Part#	Commodore Part#	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01	**$14.95**
Tech	IBM02	COM02	**$14.95**
General	IBM03	COM03	**$14.95**
Advance	IBM04	COM04	**$19.95**
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05	**$19.95**

IBM06, COM06 IBM/Commodore Tech No Code—Lanze Code Program contains all the authorized FCC questions and answers used in testing formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and sample test for passing the new Technician No Code license. $24.95

IBM97 **Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** (includes updated, revised Commission's Rules, September 30, 1989) 5¼" disk IBM compatible only. **$9.95**

ANTENNAS

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll* Like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you. **$16.50**

01A70 • **Practical Antenna Handbook** *by Joseph J. Carr* Design, build, modify, and install your own antennas. Carr, a 20-year veteran of technical writing, has a unique ability to present complex technical concepts in an easy-to-understand way. 416 pp. **$21.50**

20N108 **The Easy Wire Antenna Handbook** *by Dave Ingram K4TWJ* Get out your roll of wire and your wire cutters, you are ready to go with this new practical and easy to understand book. Gives you all of the needed dimensions for a full range of easy to build and erect "sky wires." Covers all of the many types of wire antennas along with a lot of his antenna secrets and "how-to-do" helps. **$9.50**

UHF/VHF/PACKET

09V11 **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio** *by Edward M. Noll* This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70cm. **$6.50**

01P22 **The Packet Radio Handbook** *by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T* "... an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packeteer ... the definitive guide to amateur packet operation." —Gwyn Reedy W1BEL **Only $15.00**

20N019 **U.S. Repeater Mapbook** *by William Smith, N6MQS* The Guide for traveling radio amateurs gives you repeater frequencies, and locations on easy to read state map. Includes all 50 states, and 28–1200 MHz. **$9.95.**

03R02 **RTTY Today** *by Dave Ingram K4TWJ* Only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY. Most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. 112 pages. **$8.50**

ARRL BOOKS

AR1991 **ARRL 1992 Handbook (68th ed.)** 39 chapters, featuring 2,100 tables, figures and charts. The most comprehensive, well organized and affordable source of amateur radio reference material. 1232 pages. **$25.00**

AR1086 **ARRL Operating Manual** Packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$17.00**

AR0194 **Antenna Compendium Vol. 1** Materials on verticals, quads, loops, yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR2545 **Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** 42 papers covering verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection, and much more. **$12.00**

AR2626 **Companion Software for Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** 51/4" MS-DOS floppy. **$10.00**

AR0488 **W1FB's Antenna Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuners and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0348 **QRP Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Presents construction projects for the QRP operator, from a simple 1 watt crystal-controlled transmitter to more complex transceiver designs. **$9.50**

AR4141 **W1FB's Design Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* This plain language book is filled with simple practical projects that can be built using readily-available components and common hand tools. **$10.00**

AR2200 **Antenna Impedance Matching** *by Wilfred N. Caron* Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. **$15.00**

AR0402 **Solid State Design** Chock full of good, basic information, circuit designs and applications; descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR3290 **Companion Software for Weather Satellite Handbook** 51/4" MS-DOS Floppy. **$10.00**

AR3193 **Weather Satellite Handbook (4th ed.)** *by Dr. Ralph Taggart* WB8DQT Hot off the press! Expanded and revised to reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology. **$20.00**

AR3291 **Now You're Talking!: Discover the World of Ham Radio** Successor to the immensely popular *Tune in the World with Ham Radio*. Covers everything you need to know to earn your first Amateur Radio license. More than a study guide, this book will help you select equipment for your ham radio station and explain how to set it up—everything you'll need to know to get on the air! An ARRL Publication. **$19.00**

AR3292 **Your Introduction to Morse Code: Practice Cassettes** Companion code course to *Now You're Talking!*, this kit includes two 90 minute cassette tapes. Prepares you for the 5 WPM Morse code exam to earn your Novice license or add high-frequency worldwide communications privileges to your code-free Technician license. **$10.00**

AR0437 **ARRL Repeater Directory 1992–1993** Over 19,000 listings with digipeaters, bandplans, CTCSS (PL™) tone chart, compilation of frequency coordinators, ARRL special service clubs, and beacon listings from 14MHz to 24GHz. **$6.00**

AR1033 **The DXCC Companion** *by Jim Kearman KR1S* spells out in simple, straightforward terms what you need to be a successful DXer. **$6.00**

AR1250 **Log Book**—Spiral **$3.50**

ARA341 **Interference Handbook** Written from an RFI sleuth's perspective. His experience in solving interference problems. **$12.00**

AR2197 **Data Book** Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas. **$12.00**

AR2960 **Transmission Line Transformers (2nd ed.)** *by Dr. Jerry Sevick W2FMI* Practical designs and specific information on construction techniques and sources of material. More designs for antenna tuners, hybrids, and for the VHF and UHF bands. 272 pp. **$20.00**

AR0410 **Yagi Antenna Design** Originally published as a series in *Ham Radio*, polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR2171 **Hints and Kinks** Find the answer to that tricky problem. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable, efficient operation. **$8.00**

AR3169 **QRP Classics** Collection of articles from last 15 years of ARRL publications on building receivers, transmitters, transceiver, accessories, 288 pp. **$12.00**

ARRL **License Manuals** All the theory you need to pass your test. Complete FCC question pools with answers.

AR2375 **Technician Class**	**$6.00**
AR2383 **General Class**	**$6.00**
AR0166 **Advanced Class**	**$6.00**
AR2391 **Extra Class**	**$8.00**

AR3185 **The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook, (2nd Ed.)** *by Martin Davidoff K2UBC* Expanded and revised, this 2nd edition of "The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook" is your guide to using and designing satellites, focusing on those built by and for the international radio amateur community. **$20.00**

AR0477 **Low Band Dxing** How to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

AR2456 **FCC Rule Book (8th ed.)** A must for every active radio amateur. **$9.00**

AR2030 **Your Gateway to Packet Radio (2nd ed.)** Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode; how to get started, equipment you need, and more. **$12.00**

AR2103 **Satellite Anthology** The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR2898 **Space Almanac** *by Anthony R. Curtis K3KXK* Captures the breathtaking recent news from space. Includes information on Amateur Radio satellites. Find almost everything about man's trip to the stars. 960 pp. **$20.00**

AR2083 **Complete DX'er (2nd ed.)** *by Bob Locker W9KNI* Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$12.00**

AR2065 **ARRL Antenna Book** The new 16th edition represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. Over 700 pages, over 900 figures. An ARRL Publication. **$20.00**

AR3293 **Morse Code: The Essential Language** *by L. Peter Carron Jr. W3DKV* has been expanded and revised in its 2nd edition. Peter Carron details its fascinating history as well as sharing practical learning information. Readers will learn how to handle distress calls heard not only on the hambands but on maritime and aircraft frequencies. Copyright 1991, softcover. An ARRL Publication. **$6.00**

CODE TAPES

One answer to the no-code brou-ha-ha is to make the code so simple to learn that it's a non-problem. Herewith the world's easiest code course—tens of thousands of hams have gotten their licenses this amazing new shortcut way. It's failure-proof. Most people are able to whip through the Novice test after spending less than three hours each on Genesis and The Stickler. People who have given up on other code courses find this one does the job in a jiffy. Going after your General? It's about time. Use the Back Breaker and you'll be there before you know it. A week should do it. Warning, 20wpm code almost invariably appears to cause irreparable, irreversible, permanent brain damage. Uncle Wayne accepts no responsibility whatever for anything that happens to those who are foolish enough to use the Courageous 20wpm tape.

73T05 **"Genesis"** **$5.95**
5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker"** **$5.95**
13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler"** **$5.95**
6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous"** **$5.95**
20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run: You'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

20N018 **Technician Class License Manual: New No-Code** *by Gordon West* This book will cover everything you need to become a Technician Class Ham. Every exact question and answer on the examinations is found in this one book covering element 2 and element 3A question pools. Gordon West tells you the right answer and then explains in detail why the answer is correct. Fully illustrated text, frequency chart showing privileges. list of examiners and an FCC Form 610 application. **$9.95**

20N092 **The Wonderful World of Ham Radio** *by Richard Skolnik, KB4LCS* This book addresses the plea that something simple, clear, and fun be written to introduce young people to amateur radio. Pick-up one for the new ham in your life. **$7.95**

20N100 **Electronics Build and Learn (2nd edition)** *by RA Penfold* combines theory and practice so that you can 'learn by doing.' Full construction details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components. Describes how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables, and logic circuits. 128 pp., 18 photos, 72 line drawings. **$12.50**

20N099 **Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners** *by Owen Bishop* contains 12 digital electronics projects suitable for the beginner to build with the minimum of equipment. 128 pp., 56 line drawings. **$12.50**

AR2073 **Novice Antenna Notebook** A beginners guide to easy and effective antennas and tuners you can build. **$8.00** An ARRL Publication.

AR2871 **W1FB's Help for New Hams** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Complete for the newcomer. Put together a station and get on the air. **$10.00** An ARRL Publication.

AR2286 **First Steps in Radio** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Series of *QST* articles. See components assembled into practical circuits and how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00** An ARRL Publication.

20N021 **No Code Ham Radio Education Package** Computer software package. Clear, concise, and easy to understand. This package includes computer aided instruction software (IBM compatible), 200 page Ham Radio Handbook, and complete FCC Part 97 Amateur Radio rules and regulations. No prior knowledge of electronics is needed **$28.95**

20N022 **Ham Operator Education Package** Computer software contains five IBM compatible discs with all questions for all license classes, plus "Morse Academy" code teaching software that takes you from 0–20 wpm. Effortless and uncomplicated, everything is done from easy to understand menus. Review all questions, print out sample tests or take exams administered right at the computer keyboard. **$28.95**

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, or fax. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total
			SHIPPING	
			TOTAL	

SHIPPING
U.S. add $3.00 mail, $4.00 UPS.
Canada add $4.00 mail.
U.P.S. to Canada and all foreign orders FOB Peterborough, NH.
Make checks payable to "Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf"

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL $ _____ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Telephone: (603) 924-4196 (800) 234-8458 FAX: (603) 924-8613

Mail: Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf, 70 Route 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458

UW0892

Number 28 on your Feedback card

RANDOM OUTPUT

David Cassidy N1GPH

Contests

For almost a year now, I've been receiving a lot of letters and phone calls concerning contesting. Every hamfest I've been to this year has included at least one heated debate over the pros and cons of contesting. The general feeling is that contesting has gotten out of control.

Not being an avid contester, it would be easy for me to sit down at the word processor and write a fiery condemnation of contests and how they can be blamed for everything from QRM to the S&L crisis. In exchange for not doing that, I expect any avid contesters reading this to try to keep an open mind and look at things from another's viewpoint before taking crayon in hand and writing me hate mail. Let's see if we can have a reasoned and thoughtful examination of what's really happening.

Let's examine a few facts. It is a fact that there are a lot more contests these days than there used to be. The feeling of non-contesters is that there is a major, band-filling contest almost every weekend. While this is certainly an exaggeration, it does go to show the level of frustration felt by the non-contesting ham population.

It is a fact that a major contest makes any other type of communication on a certain band impossible. It seems that contesters feel that the rules about intentional interference and asking if a frequency is in use (which implies that you listen for a response and act accordingly) are not in effect during contests. Just listen to any frequency where a QSO is in progress at the starting time of any major contest. It doesn't take but a few minutes for a contest to take over a band, forcibly evicting any other amateurs.

It is a fact that contesting has become more and more automated as logging software, memory keyers, digital voice recorders and computer-controlled rigs have become more common. I've heard contesters who didn't key their mikes and actually speak a live word for over three minutes at a stretch.

There are two ways we can approach this issue. We can ignore it (which is what every avid contester I've talked to has advocated) or we can realize that we have a bit of a problem here, act like mature adults and come up with a compromise to benefit amateur radio. Other ways to approach the issue of contesting have been suggested, mainly petitioning the FCC to limit contest time and frequencies. Anyone who thinks the FCC wants to be bothered with this is woefully misguided and should sit in a cool, dark room until the feeling passes. (When are hams going to finally realize that the FCC doesn't like amateur radio; they hate dealing with amateur radio; and every time we force them to spend time on our petty problems and infighting we get one step closer to the end of the Amateur Radio Service?)

Ignoring this issue is certainly unfair to the majority of hams who are not contesters. After all, they're not asking for anything extraordinary. They just want to be able to practice their hobby, the same way contesters want to practice theirs. That leaves us with only one way to deal with this growing problem: compromise.

In the spirit of beginning a dialogue, I submit—in no particular order—the following ideas as a starting point.

1. Regulation of contests is the responsibility of the contest sponsor, *not the FCC*. If you have concerns about how contests are run, you should be writing to the sponsoring organization, *not the FCC*. If you are a sponsoring organization, you should be monitoring your contests for adherence to the rules and good amateur practice.

2. I don't think it is too much to ask that contest operating be confined to a portion of each band, leaving a portion for other amateur activities. We have band plans and "gentlemen's agreements" for all other types of special interest activities, so why not contesting? If contest sponsors will do this voluntarily, those who are shouting for FCC action no longer have an argument.

3. If special "contest zones" are set up, non-participating stations should have the courtesy to take their operations to non-contest frequencies for the duration.

4. Contesting was conceived as a way to sharpen operating skills while having a little fun (and maybe having a chance to work a rare state, zone, prefix, county, country, etc.). Automatic contacts do nothing to improve operating skills. I propose that any automation affecting the transmitted signal (i.e. memory keyers, digital voice recorders, computer-controlled rigs) should be banned. Contests should be a test of skill, not a measure of how much money you have.

5. A reasonable power limit should be placed on all contest stations (I would propose 100 watts). Remember, this is supposed to be a test of your *operating* skills, not a test of your MasterCard limit.

6. As hinted at in #1, it is the contest sponsor's responsibility to make sure their contest is not causing problems. To that end, I would suggest that each contest have a group of Official Contest Observers. These stations, whose callsigns could be advertised in advance, would be responsible for observing operations during the contest. They could advise stations when they were overdriving their processors, operating out of the contest band or interfering with another station. Any serious violations of FCC or contest rules could be reported to the contest sponsors, disqualifying the offending party. If contesters knew there was a good chance their scores would be disqualified, maybe you'd hear a lot less interference and 10-kHz-wide splatter.

7. Contest sponsors should take a hard look at their contest schedule to determine if any of their contests are duplicating the efforts of another sponsor. If they do, why not get together and eliminate some of the duplication. There is a fine line between offering a way for hams to have some fun and using a contest as a form of advertising.

I hope these ideas help to generate a dialogue between contesters and non-contesters. Write down your thoughts and send them in. We'll publish a representative sample of any letters we get.

It is in our own best interest to deal with this before the FCC does it for us. There is room on the amateur bands for everybody. All we have to do is cut each other a little slack and work out our differences constructively. 73

Number 29 on your Feedback card

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 East Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

As this is written, the solar flux has just declined (for a day or two) to its lowest value in several years: 99. This means that the sun has indeed departed an extraordinary "plateau" of medium-to-high flux values that lasted for almost a year. As I mentioned before, it now appears that Cycle 22 did have a double peak, which extended the very good conditions on the HF bands longer than usual. However, unless this cycle will be longer, overall, than usual (and I don't think it will be) then we can expect a more rapid decline in solar flux values between now and the minimum in a few years. The "saddle" between the two peaks (1989-1992) provided some exceptional extended DX opportunities which we'll now have to forego and learn to live with diminished propagation conditions for the next several years. That is NOT to say there will be NO DX . . . just that it will be increasingly rare and will come and go more quickly.

August will NOT be a spectacular month for HF-band propagation. Conditions will range from Poor (centered around the 8th) to Good (centered around the 12th and 27th) to Fair for the remainder of the month. As always, you may expect these periods to vary one way or the other (later or earlier) by a day or two.

August is a transitional month between summer doldrums and fall brilliance. The "conditions" outlined above are trending toward seasonal improvement (September and October) and there will be some excellent, but rare, DX opportunities this month. Check the Good days and keep alert for sudden changes in WWV's eighteen-minutes-after-any-hour updates. The Boulder "A" index shows how ionospheric absorption values vary with daily averages (the higher the number, the higher the absorption) and the Boulder "K" index is a six-hourly average of magnetic field flux values. Both, of course, are related to magnetic field activity which can range from quiet to unsettled to active to minor storm and major storm levels. In general, the higher the solar flux and the lower the A and K indices are, the better conditions will be. The reverse is also true. 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–
ARGENTINA	20	20	20	40D	40D	–	–	–	–	–	10	15
AUSTRALIA	–	–	–	20	20	40D	20D	20D	–	–	–	–
CANAL ZONE	15	20	20	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	10D	15
ENGLAND	20	–	40/80	40/80	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20
HAWAII	15D	20	20	20	40D	40D	–	–	–	–	–	15D
INDIA	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
JAPAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–
MEXICO	15	20	20	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	10D	15
PHILIPPINES	–	–	–	–	–	–	20D	–	–	–	–	–
PUERTO RICO	15	20	20	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	10D	15
SOUTH AFRICA	–	40	40	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	–	20D	20D
U.S.S.R.	20	20/40	20/40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20
WEST COAST	40	80	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	15	40

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	–	–	20D	–	–	40D	–	20	–	–	–	–
ARGENTINA	20/40	20/40	20	40D	–	–	–	15	15	15	15/20	20
AUSTRALIA	15D	15D	15/20	20	20	40D	20	20	–	–	15D	15D
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	40D	40D	–	–	20	20	15/40	15	10D	10D
ENGLAND	20	–	40D	40D	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	20	20
HAWAII	15	15	20	20	20	40D	20	20	–	–	–	15D
INDIA	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–	–
JAPAN	–	–	20D	–	–	40D	–	20	–	–	–	–	–
MEXICO	20	20	20	40D	40D	–	–	20	20	15/20	15	10D	10D
PHILIPPINES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–	–
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	–	–	–	–	20	20	15/20	15	10D	10D
SOUTH AFRICA	–	–	40D	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
U.S.S.R.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–	–

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	–	–	–	20	20	20D	40D	20D	20D	–	–	–
ARGENTINA	15	20D	20	20	–	–	–	20D	–	–	–	15
AUSTRALIA	15	15	15	20	20	20/40	40	20/40	–	–	–	–
CANAL ZONE	10D	15	20	20	40D	40D	–	20	20	–	15	10D
ENGLAND	20	20	20D	–	–	–	–	20D	–	–	–	20D
HAWAII	15	15	15/20	20	20	20/40	40/80	–	20	–	15D	15
INDIA	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–
JAPAN	–	–	–	20	20	20D	40D	20D	20D	–	–	–
MEXICO	10D	15	20	20	40D	40D	–	20	20	–	15	10D
PHILIPPINES	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–
PUERTO RICO	10D	15	20	20	40D	40D	–	20	20	–	15	10D
SOUTH AFRICA	–	–	–	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
U.S.S.R.	20D	20D	20D	–	–	–	–	20D	–	–	–	–
EAST COAST	40	80	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	15	40

Note that a (D) will indicate a difficult path. Try on days when the geomagnetic field is quiet (G) and when solar flux is 100 and greater.

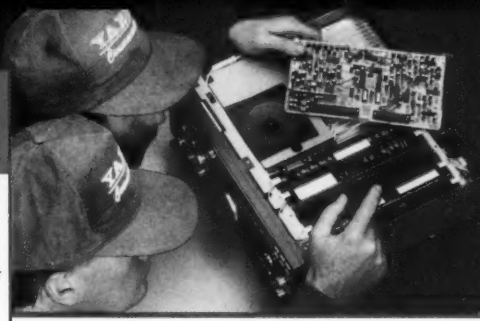
AUGUST 1992

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1 G
2 F	3 F	4 F-G	5 G-F	6 F-P	7 P	8 P
9 P	10 P-F	11 F-G	12 G	13 G	14 G-F	15 F
16 F	17 F	18 F	19 F	20 F	21 F	22 F
23 F	24 F	25 F	26 F-G	27 G	28 G	29 G-F
30 G-F	31 F					

FT-990
All-Mode HF Transceiver

- **Frequency Coverage:** 100 kHz – 30 MHz RX (160-10 m TX)
- Built-in Dual Digital Switched Capacitance Filters
- Built-in High Speed Antenna Tuner w/39 Memories
- RF FSP (RF Frequency-Shifted Speech Processor)
- Dual VFOs with Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS)
- 90 Memories which store Frequency Mode and Bandwidth
- Full and Semi Break-in CW Operation
- Band Stacking VFO System
- Multi-mode Selection on Packet/ RTTY; Easy interface to TNCs
- Adjustable RF Power
- Variable Threshold Noise Blanker
- Optional Digital Voice Recorder (DVS-2)
- Front Panel RX Antenna Selection
- **Accessories:**

FT-990DC	Available without power supply
XF-10.9M	2nd IF SSB Narrow 2.0 kHz Filter
XF-445K	2nd IF CW Narrow 250 Hz Filter
TCXO-2	High Stability TCXO
SP-6	External Desk-top Speaker
MD-1C8	Desk Microphone
DVS-2	Digital Voice Recorder Unit
YH-77ST	Lightweight Headphones
LL-5	Phone Patch Unit for SP-6 Speaker



"Yaesu did it again!'

"This is the only HF rig with a dual digital SCAF. It's incredible on a crowded band. Look inside, motherboard and plug-in board design. Un-be-liev-able!"

The innovative technology of the FT-990 is inside, not outside. Like the exclusive dual digital SCAF (Switched Capacitance Audio Filter). And for long term reliability, the motherboard/plug-in module construction eliminates inter-board wiring. The FT-990 also has the same undisputed receiver performance of the FT-1000 as well as other features such as a high-speed, built-in antenna tuner with automatic storage. And, multiple DDS (Direct Digital Synthesis) for quick lock-up time and low level noise. What's more, for maximum efficiency, the FT-990 is a self-contained base station with its space-saving, built-in AC power supply.

Outside, the very functional HF front panel is simple and uncluttered with a large amber display. Easy to use, easy to see. Pure and simple QSO enjoyment – with muscle when you need it! Yaesu makes "high-tech" effortless. Now it works for you, not against you. Have your dealer show you the FT-990 today and see what we mean.

New

FT-990DC now available.

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

High-tech innovation isn't miniature knobs, switches, and tiny labels.

© 1992 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

KENWOOD

Savor the Thrill of the Chase with Kenwood's New TS-950SDX

Like a cheetah in pursuit of game, Kenwood's newest HF transceiver blends intense efficiency with swift, surgical precision. State of the art, pure and simple. Offering superb TX/RX performance plus exceptional signal purity, the TS-950SDX establishes a new benchmark for HF communications.

- Built-in DSP (digital signal processor)
- Dedicated Power MOS FET final section
- User-friendly design and menu system

Kenwood meets or exceeds all specifications. Contact your dealer for a complete listing of specifications and accessories. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. One year warranty in the U.S.A. only.